



**City of Lake Dallas
City Council
Regular Meeting
City Hall
212 Main Street, Lake Dallas, TX 75065
Thursday, August 8, 2019 at 7:00 p.m.
Agenda**

Section I – Presentations

- 1. Call to Order & Determination of Quorum**
- 2. Invocation & Pledges of Allegiance**
- 3. Announcements & Special Recognitions**

A. City Manager's Report

The City Manager's Report may provide information on status of current city projects and other projects affecting the City, meetings and actions of the city's boards and commissions, upcoming local community events, including, but not limited to, departmental operations and capital improvement project status. No action will be taken with respect to this report.

4. Citizen Agenda & Public Comment

An opportunity for citizens to address the Mayor and City Council on matters which are not scheduled for consideration by the City Council or another City Board or Commission at a later date. In order to address the Council, please complete a Public Meeting Appearance Card and present it to the City Secretary prior to the start of the Council meeting. The Texas Open Meeting Act prohibits deliberation by the City Council of any subject which is not on the posted agenda, therefore the Council will not be able to discuss or take any action on items brought up during the citizen presentations. Citizen presentation will be limited to five (5) minutes per person.

Section II – Consent Agenda

All items listed below are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of the items unless a Councilmember so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered in its normal sequence.

5. Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda
 - A. Receive Monthly Budget & Financial Report for June 2019 and July 2019.
 - B. Approval of Minutes of the Meeting held July 25, 2019.
 - C. Approval of Resolution authorizing the City Manager to approve a work order from Halff and Associates to perform engineering services for the 5-year Stormwater Management Plan (SWMP) and 5th year MS4 Report.
 - D. Approval of Resolution appointing members to various positions to the Parks and Recreation Board.

Section III – Planning & Development: None

Section IV- General Items

6. Consider and act on a resolution to show support for two Safe Routes to School (SRTS) sidewalk projects, the “Falcon Sidewalk Project” and the “Thompson Sidewalk Project”, for submission to the Texas Department of Transportation.
7. Consider and act upon an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of City of Lake Dallas, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificate Of Obligation, Series 2019; levying an annual ad valorem tax and providing for the security for and payment of said certificates; providing an effective date; and enacting other provisions relating to the subject.
8. Consider and act upon an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of City of Lake Dallas, Texas, General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2019; levying an annual ad valorem tax and providing for the security for and payment of said bond; and enacting other provisions relating to the subject.
9. Receive a report and hold a discussion on House Bill (HB) 2439 and its impact on the regulation of building materials.
10. Receive a report and hold a discussion on House Bill (HB) 2840 regarding changes to public comment on an agenda for an open meeting.

11. Receive a report and hold a discussion on House Bill (HB) 3167 and its changes to the subdivision platting approval process.
12. Receive a report and hold a discussion and give staff direction regarding the Fiscal Year 2019-20 Budget.

Section V – Elected Official Requested Items

13. Mayor & Council Member Announcements.

The City Council may hear or make reports of community interest provided no action is taken or discussed. Community interest items may include information regarding upcoming schedules of events, honorary recognitions, and announcements involving imminent public health and safety threats to the city. Any deliberation shall be limited a proposal to place the subject on an agenda for a subsequent meeting.

Section VI – Executive Session As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein.

Section VII – Return to Open Session

14. Discuss and take appropriate action, if any, resulting from the discussions conducted in Closed Session.

Section VIII – Adjournment

I certify that the above notice of this meeting posted on the bulletin board at City Hall of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas on August 2, 2019 before 5:00 p.m.



Codi Delcambre, TRMC
City Secretary

As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein.

If you plan to attend this public meeting and you have a disability that requires special arrangements at this meeting, please contact City Secretary's Office at (940) 497-2226 ext. 118 or fax (940) 497-4485 at least two (2) working days prior to the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.



Financial Reports

June 2019

City of Lake Dallas
Monthly Financial Summary
June 2019

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget
Revenues	\$383,099.94	\$4,682,426.56	\$4,843,937.69
Expenses	\$331,788.61	\$3,702,994.44	\$4,881,379.29
Net	\$51,321.33	\$979,432.12	\$37,441.60

Sales Tax Revenue for the month of June was \$107,623.04 with \$53,811.52 going to the General Fund. This is approximately a 3% increase from June 2018. As of this month, 73.39% of the sales tax budgeted has been collected. The portion going to the Road Maintenance & Repair Fund is \$13,452.87

The General Fund has the following cash available as of June 30, 2019:

Texpool Investment Account	\$1,659,732.05
Independent Bank Checking Account	\$444,033.86
Total funds available	\$2,103,765.91

Property Tax Revenue received in June was \$7,681.62 which is an increase of approx. 6% from June 2018.

Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation
Monthly Financial Summary
June 2019

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget
Revenues	\$29,078.63	\$978,755.32	\$332,500.00
Expenses	\$5,586.48	\$687,016.29	\$322,582.00
Net	\$23,492.15	\$291,739.03	\$9,918

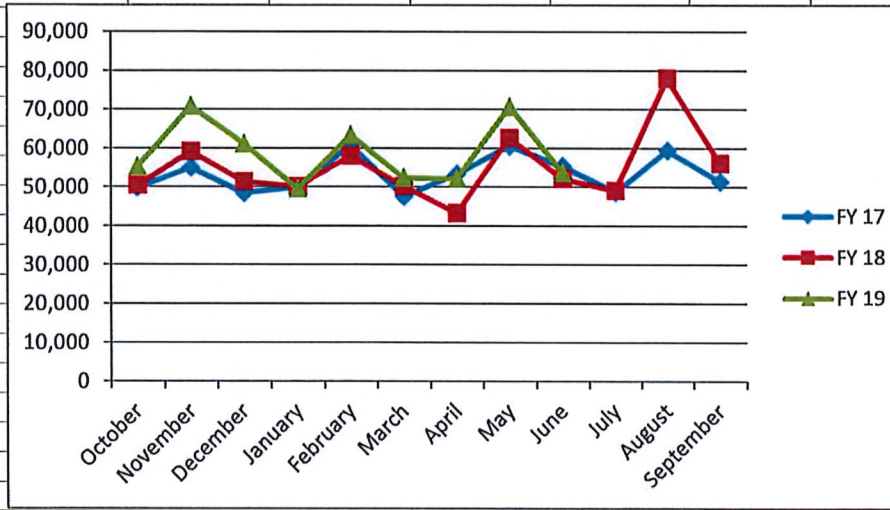
Sales Tax Revenue for the month of June was \$26,905.77 This is approx. a 3% increase from June 2018. As of this month, 80.82% of the sales tax budget has been collected.

CDC has the following cash available as of June, 2019:

CDC Investment Account	\$625,732.44
CDC Checking Account	\$50,802.73
Net Funds	\$676,535.17

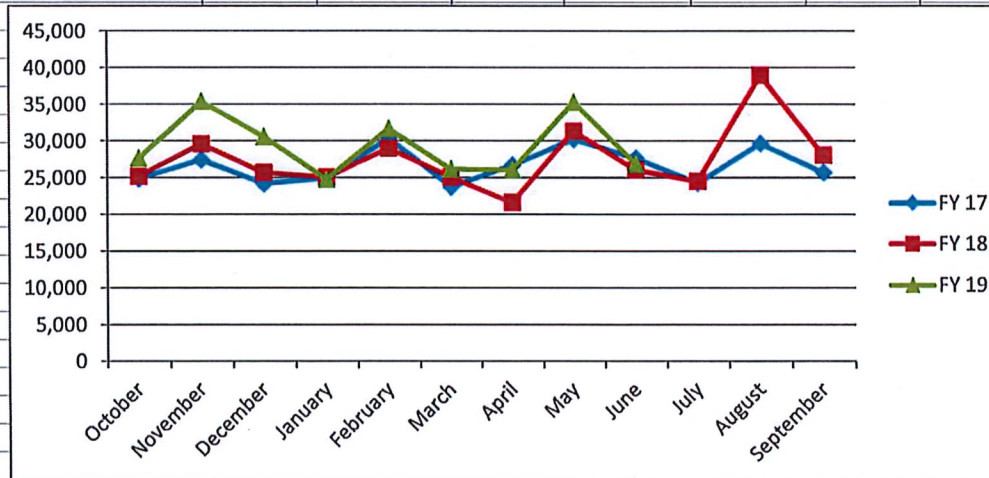
City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Sales Tax Receipts
2011-2019

	FY 11	FY 12	FY 13	FY14	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19
October	38,283	41,157	45,460	55,628	56,149	47,379	49,777	50,436	55,286
November	58,801	62,465	56,033	73,019	70,441	71,533	54,937	59,208	70,810
December	34,991	40,404	52,254	55,242	50,061	47,251	48,394	51,432	61,192
January	35,554	37,690	57,786	51,333	49,207	37,737	49,924	50,167	49,558
February	51,454	56,784	70,254	71,087	69,095	52,453	60,766	58,032	63,419
March	36,251	43,391	45,641	48,738	56,219	48,138	47,525	50,273	52,416
April	35,380	40,338	49,569	50,774	45,453	42,501	53,438	43,283	52,181
May	47,890	56,161	65,314	66,407	68,453	63,202	60,564	62,738	70,713
June	42,608	41,516	49,867	55,722	46,817	45,574	55,437	52,167	53,812
July	38,386	48,200	53,715	57,866	47,871	44,088	48,659	49,098	
August	53,624	55,137	68,962	62,936	53,926	53,208	59,434	78,057	
September	40,330	49,402	53,034	54,545	54,292	48,323	51,505	56,146	
St Comp Audit Adj			29,841				134,801		
Annual Auditor accrual	2,874	90,179	(2,689)	(2,057)	(7,678)	(14,199)	4,930		
Total	516,425	662,825	695,043	701,241	660,306	587,188	780,090	661,035	529,387



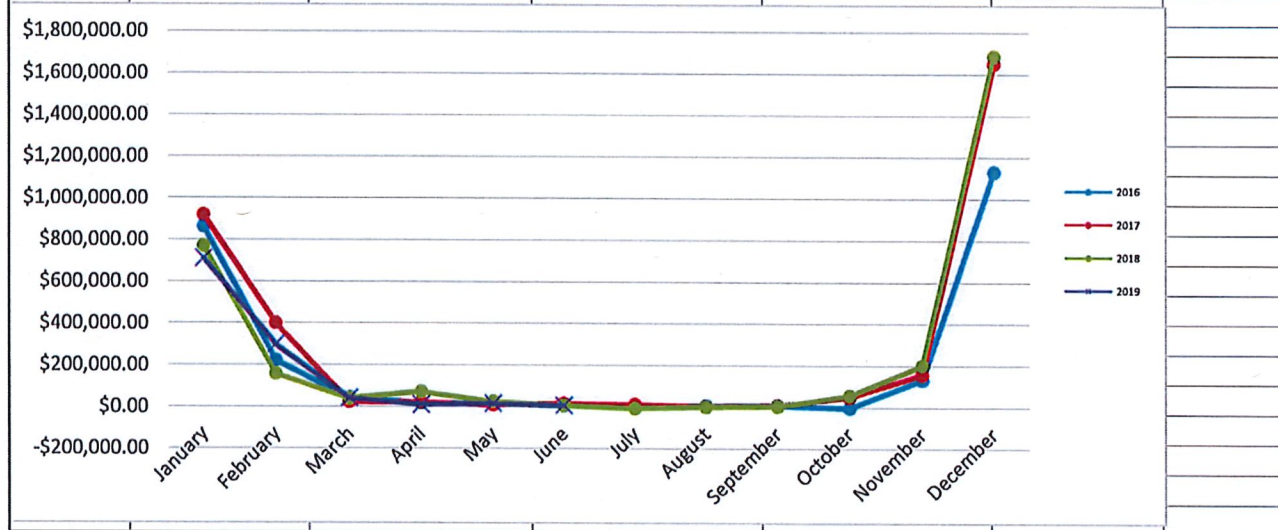
City of Lake Dallas
Community Development Corp
Sales Tax Receipts
2016-2019

	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19			
October	23,689	24,888	25,218	27,643			
November	35,767	27,468	29,604	35,405			
December	23,625	24,197	25,716	30,596			
January	18,869	24,962	25,083	24,779			
February	26,226	30,383	29,016	31,709			
March	24,069	23,762	25,136	26,208			
April	21,251	26,732	21,641	26,091			
May	31,601	30,282	31,369	35,357			
June	22,787	27,718	26,084	26,906			
July	22,044	24,330	24,549				
August	26,604	29,717	39,028				
September	24,161	25,753	28,073				
St Comptroller Audit Adj		67,401					
Annual Auditor accrual	(7,099)	2,465					
Total	293,594	390,059	330,518	264,693			



City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Denton County Property Taxes
2016-2019

	2016	2017	2018	2019
January	\$862,830.10	\$921,346.02	\$770,458.20	\$711,630.69
February	\$222,027.34	\$401,696.22	\$157,323.96	\$298,448.34
March	\$41,688.76	\$24,671.02	\$39,328.36	\$40,923.16
April	\$18,377.60	\$21,845.80	\$70,990.69	\$10,858.94
May	\$16,644.91	\$10,783.62	\$25,226.91	\$15,328.45
June	\$5,991.68	\$16,023.77	\$7,241.76	\$7,681.62
July	\$8,523.23	\$13,039.81	(\$5,846.68)	
August	\$6,471.16	\$3,704.53	\$1,818.85	
September	\$8,481.13	\$8,157.69	\$4,650.34	
October	(\$2,466.14)	\$49,994.96	\$56,445.58	
November	\$132,417.65	\$156,509.64	\$202,865.78	
December	\$1,131,966.84	\$1,648,287.26	\$1,688,447.56	



City of Lake Dallas
Designated Funds
as of
6/30/2019

Account	Balance
Kids and Cops	\$13,490.78
LEOSE	\$3,891.16
Seizure Fund	\$9,377.68
Court Security	\$48,613.16
Child Safety	\$15,832.10
Court Technology	\$15,095.23
Juvenile Case Management	\$152,390.00
Library	\$10,675.81
Animal Rescue	\$8,970.29
Willow Grove Park	\$76,825.27
Park Improvements	\$1,881.65
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$75,754.91
Road Maint & Repair Fund	\$204,045.98

Texpool Investment Accounts

GF Capital Imp-Dedicated	\$46,997.91
GF Capital Imp-Unrestricted	\$92,816.86

Pay Station -- Park Day Use and Boat Launch

			2019					2018					2017		
		Cash	Credit Card	Total				Cash	Credit Card	Total			Cash	Credit Card	Total
	January	\$250.00	\$245.00	\$495.00			January	\$404.00	\$280.00	\$684.00		January	\$ 261.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 441.00
	February	\$375.00	\$345.00	\$720.00			February	\$543.00	\$225.00	\$768.00		February	\$ 518.00	\$ 282.00	\$ 800.00
	March	\$1,463.00	\$955.00	\$2,418.00			March	\$2,281.00	\$950.00	\$3,231.00		March	\$ 1,573.00	\$ 701.00	\$ 2,274.00
	April	\$4,242.00	\$1,955.00	\$6,197.00			April	\$2,933.00	\$1,285.00	\$4,218.00		April	\$ 1,936.00	\$ 891.00	\$ 2,827.00
	May	\$885.00	\$280.00	\$1,165.00			May	\$5,173.00	\$2,505.00	\$7,678.00		May	\$ 2,478.00	\$ 1,469.00	\$ 3,947.00
	June	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00			June	\$3,344.00	\$1,810.00	\$5,154.00		June	\$ 2,195.00	\$ 1,055.00	\$ 3,250.00
	July			\$0.00			July	\$3,793.00	\$1,630.00	\$5,423.00		July	\$ 2,579.00	\$ 1,516.00	\$ 4,095.00
	August			\$0.00			August	\$1,246.00	\$725.00	\$1,971.00		August	\$ 1,231.00	\$ 832.00	\$ 2,063.00
	September			\$0.00			September	\$1,347.00	\$660.00	\$2,007.00		September	\$ 1,287.00	\$ 787.00	\$ 2,074.00
	October			\$0.00			October	\$372.00	\$275.00	\$647.00		October	\$ 1,123.00	\$ 851.00	\$ 1,974.00
	November			\$0.00			November	\$145.00	\$85.00	\$230.00		November	\$ 650.00	\$ 395.00	\$ 1,045.00
	December			\$0.00			December	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$100.00		December	\$ 385.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 735.00
		\$7,215.00	\$3,780.00	\$10,995.00				\$21,616.00	\$10,495.00	\$32,111.00			\$ 16,216.00	\$ 9,309.00	\$ 25,525.00
			YTD Total	\$10,995.00				YTD Total		\$32,111.00			YTD Total		\$ 25,525.00

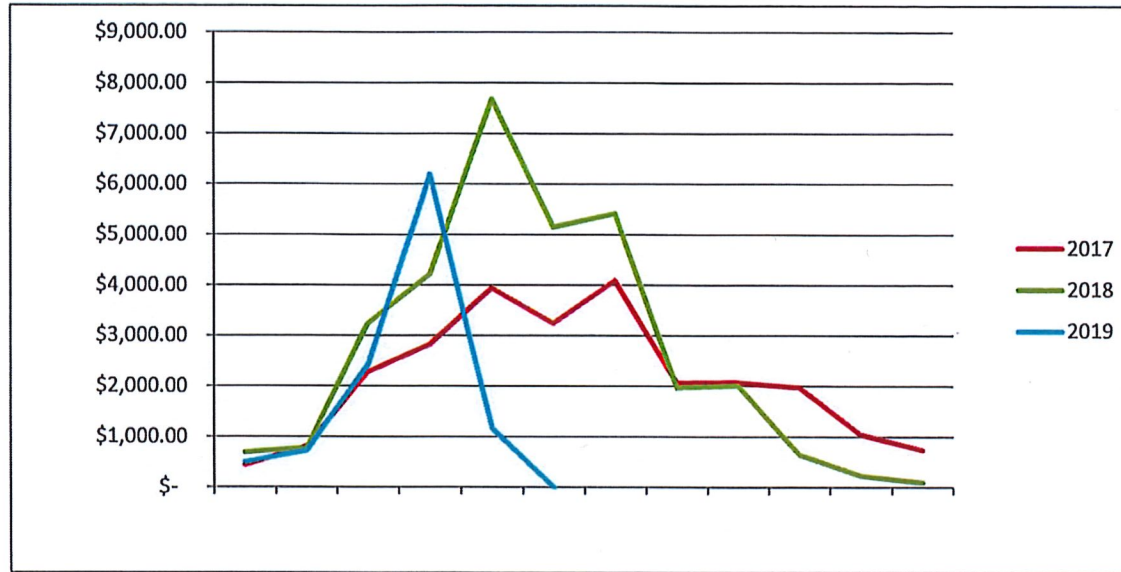
Source: VenTek 'Monthly Transactions Summary' Report

Source: VenTek 'Monthly Transactions Summary' Report

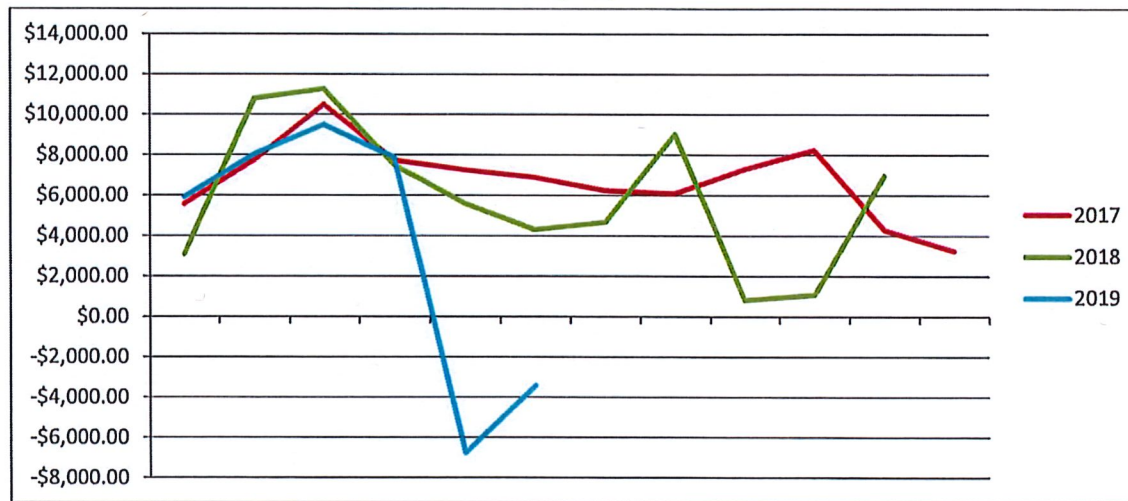
Camping					Camping					2017				
2019					2018									
January	\$5,904.73				January	\$3,352.54				January	\$5,554.37			
February	\$8,030.20				February	\$3,099.96				February	\$7,755.00			
March	\$9,496.48				March	\$10,788.98				March	\$10,502.10			
April	\$7,897.38	** Flooding			April	\$11,263.09				April	\$7,751.53			
May	-\$6,756.16	** Refunds for Flooding**			May	\$7,508.03				May	\$7,267.91			
June	-\$3,414.97	** Refunds for Flooding**			June	\$5,615.43				June	\$6,905.89			
July					July	\$4,314.79				July	\$6,250.67			
August					August	\$4,672.15				August	\$6,087.94			
September					September	\$9,021.18				September	\$7,291.90			
October					October	\$823.84	**FLOODING**			October	\$8,245.97			
November					November	\$1,090.97	**FLOODING**			November	\$4,297.91			
December					December	\$6,974.79				December	\$3,263.87			
YTD Total	\$21,157.66				YTD Total	\$68,525.75				YTD Total	\$81,175.06			

Source: Hercules 'End of Day Detail' Report

Day Pass and Boat Ramp Use



Camping



Budget Summary

**Revenue and Expenditures
by Month and Year to Date
Compared to Budget**

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
01-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,681.62	\$ 2,669,582.00	\$ 2,650,370.46	0.72%
01-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	263.55	20,000.00	22,893.91	(14.47%)
01-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	744.93	20,000.00	17,438.83	12.81%
01-00-42108 Sales Tax-General	0.00	53,811.52	693,000.00	529,384.89	23.61%
01-00-42110 Sales Tax-Mixed Beverage	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	11,075.21	44.62%
01-00-42116 Sales Tax - Property Tax Reduction	0.00	13,452.87	163,750.00	132,346.38	19.18%
01-00-44214 Franchise Fees - ATMOS	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	60,572.03	(21.14%)
01-00-44215 Franchise Fees - Century Tel	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	2,114.83	57.70%
01-00-44216 Franchise Fees - TXU Electric	0.00	213,319.01	215,000.00	214,647.66	0.16%
01-00-44217 Franchise Fees - Charter Communicati	0.00	0.00	60,000.00	30,618.16	48.97%
01-00-44218 Franchise Fees - Waste Management	0.00	11,606.86	75,000.00	51,780.70	30.96%
01-00-44219 Franchise Fees - Miscellaneous	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	127.06	93.65%
01-00-45235 Shady Shores Funding	0.00	0.00	29,046.00	29,046.00	0.00%
01-00-45318 Animal Services-Corinth	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	(185.00)	105.29%
01-00-45320 Animal Services	0.00	1,360.00	25,000.00	16,076.00	35.70%
01-00-45321 Application Fees - Admin/PZ/BOA	0.00	1,000.00	4,000.00	3,704.50	7.39%
01-00-45322 Permits - Mobile Home	0.00	0.00	400.00	380.00	5.00%
01-00-45323 Fees - Health Department	0.00	525.00	9,000.00	15,150.00	(68.33%)
01-00-45324 Permits - Building	0.00	8,942.62	30,000.00	27,593.07	8.02%
01-00-45325 Licenses - Beer/Wine/Liquor	0.00	280.00	2,000.00	280.00	86.00%
01-00-45326 Permits - Alarms	0.00	0.00	6,600.00	6,060.08	8.18%
01-00-45327 Permits-Farmers Market	0.00	0.00	200.00	150.00	25.00%
01-00-45328 Permits - Other	0.00	981.25	11,000.00	4,348.12	60.47%
01-00-45330 Permits-Food Trucks	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00%
01-00-45349 Permits - Subcontractors	0.00	2,768.06	12,000.00	53,102.94	(342.52%)
01-00-45350 Permits - Business	0.00	125.00	5,000.00	1,250.00	75.00%
01-00-45351 Registration - Contractor	0.00	600.00	10,000.00	7,806.18	21.94%
01-00-45353 Plan Review	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	4,121.55	17.57%
01-00-45463 Rentals - Parks	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,385.75	(38.58%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-00-45464 Fees- Vendors	0.00	2,105.00	4,135.00	2,825.00	31.68%
01-00-45465 Fees - Entry	0.00	(780.00)	300.00	2,065.00	(588.33%)
01-00-45467 Sponsorships - Events	0.00	5,500.00	18,000.00	11,500.00	36.11%
01-00-45468 Mighty Thomas Carnival	0.00	0.00	7,400.00	4,104.00	44.54%
01-00-45472 SANE Reimbursements	0.00	0.00	0.00	483.00	0.00%
01-00-45473 Police Reports	0.00	68.25	900.00	749.88	16.68%
01-00-45474 Rental Fees - Community Room	0.00	(40.00)	3,275.00	822.50	74.89%
01-00-45802 Rental Income	0.00	0.00	45,042.46	45,042.46	0.00%
01-00-46233 Library Fines	0.00	362.16	3,000.00	2,634.55	12.18%
01-00-46329 DOJ Bullet Vest Grant	0.00	455.00	0.00	1,334.25	0.00%
01-00-46330 Court Fines/Bonds	0.00	33,196.37	220,000.00	270,881.96	(23.13%)
01-00-46331 Adminstractive Fees	0.00	2,495.60	25,000.00	22,109.85	11.56%
01-00-46332 Arrest/Warrant/Fees	0.00	1,403.60	20,000.00	12,194.13	39.03%
01-00-46337 MVBA Collections	0.00	705.00	25,000.00	14,529.75	41.88%
01-00-46339 Omni/City	0.00	72.22	2,200.00	1,164.54	47.07%
01-00-47476 Interest Income - General FD	0.00	3,581.12	23,000.00	31,468.17	(36.82%)
01-00-48229 ILL Reimbursement-Library	0.00	0.00	450.00	3,507.35	(679.41%)
01-00-48231 Library Grants	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00%
01-00-48234 Library Memberships	0.00	475.00	2,500.00	1,075.00	57.00%
01-00-48236 Library-Corinth Memberships	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	2,275.00	(127.50%)
01-00-48461 SRO Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	63,285.00	63,285.00	0.00%
01-00-48468 Fireworks	0.00	14,000.00	18,000.00	14,006.00	22.19%
01-00-48474 Waste Management Annual Contributi	0.00	1,000.00	1,500.00	1,000.00	33.33%
01-00-48475 Other Revenue	0.00	(608.60)	10,000.00	1,271.38	87.29%
01-00-48476 Insurance Proceeds	0.00	1,573.93	30,871.23	170,030.00	(450.77%)
01-00-48480 Sale of Assets	0.00	72.00	10,000.00	262.80	97.37%
01-00-48497 Boys and Girls Club	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00%
01-00-48598 Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00	75,000.00	84,063.68	(12.08%)
01-00-49403 Trf from CDC - Parks	0.00	0.00	72,000.00	24,000.00	66.67%
01-00-49404 Admin Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	383,099.94	4,843,937.69	4,682,426.56	3.33%
Total Revenues	0.00	383,099.94	4,843,937.69	4,682,426.56	3.33%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total General Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 383,099.94	\$ 4,843,937.69	\$ 4,682,426.56	3.33%
Expenditures					
Tourism Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
01-05-52205 Advertising	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 488.00	0.00%
01-05-52220 Gov't & Misc Operating	0.00	0.00	0.00	595.80	0.00%
01-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	7,323.65	(510.30%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	8,407.45	(600.62%)
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-05-53350 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00%
Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	0.00	26,200.00	33,407.45	(27.61%)
City Council Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
01-07-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	62.53	0.00	222.43	0.00%
01-07-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	100.00%
01-07-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	800.00	6,000.00	8,120.07	(35.33%)
01-07-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	1,700.00	0.00	100.00%
01-07-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	61.80	650.00	293.22	54.89%
01-07-52214 Legislative	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	1,266.00	74.68%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	924.33	13,950.00	9,901.72	29.02%
Total City Council Expenditures	0.00	924.33	13,950.00	9,901.72	29.02%
Development Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-08-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	11,375.50	145,273.91	104,695.42	27.93%
01-08-51101 Overtime	0.00	351.20	1,500.00	1,349.47	10.04%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-08-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	108.00	108.00	0.00%
01-08-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	166.48	2,106.47	1,464.65	30.47%
01-08-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	494.93	485.97	1.81%
01-08-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	53.81	418.39	546.12	(30.53%)
01-08-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,724.23	28,062.46	21,472.88	23.48%
01-08-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,489.29	18,788.39	14,197.11	24.44%
01-08-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	15,160.51	196,852.55	144,319.62	26.69%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-08-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	30.38	700.00	763.45	(9.06%)
01-08-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	31.27	300.00	183.13	38.96%
01-08-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	(209.20)	800.00	906.24	(13.28%)
01-08-52203 Printing	0.00	64.85	1,500.00	184.20	87.72%
01-08-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52205 Advertising	0.00	225.30	1,000.00	552.40	44.76%
01-08-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	49.88	2,000.00	484.47	75.78%
01-08-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	504.00	950.00	712.54	25.00%
01-08-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	61.20	1,200.00	741.51	38.21%
01-08-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	82.98	1,100.00	679.19	38.26%
01-08-52220 Gov't & Misc Operating	0.00	(151.50)	0.00	0.00	0.00%
01-08-52223 Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful	0.00	20.00	500.00	370.92	25.82%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	709.16	10,950.00	5,578.05	49.06%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-08-53305 Engineering	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	(20,495.04)	441.58%
01-08-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,827.19	0.00%
01-08-53317 Inspection Services	0.00	2,220.26	28,000.00	25,409.56	9.25%
01-08-53326 Health Inspections	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	2,535.00	27.57%
01-08-53339 Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-53507 Property Abatements	0.00	(210.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	2,010.26	77,500.00	26,276.71	66.09%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-08-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	90.00	1,000.00	313.72	68.63%
01-08-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	493.00	3,200.00	493.00	84.59%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	583.00	4,200.00	806.72	80.79%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-08-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	986.00	50.70%
01-08-55507 Capital Outlay Property Abatements	0.00	547.00	5,000.00	2,592.50	48.15%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	547.00	7,000.00	3,578.50	48.88%
Total Development Services Expenditures	0.00	19,009.93	296,502.55	180,559.60	39.10%
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-09-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	4,000.00	49,963.68	42,741.60	14.45%
01-09-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	500.00	513.43	(2.69%)
01-09-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	69.24	900.12	692.40	23.08%
01-09-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	372.00	372.00	0.00%
01-09-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	49.27	737.53	535.06	27.45%
01-09-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	73.25	164.71	271.25	(64.68%)
01-09-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	11.72	146.49	126.26	13.81%
01-09-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	2,157.56	7,564.92	7,450.89	1.51%
01-09-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	284.85	6,578.25	4,721.84	28.22%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	6,645.89	66,927.70	57,424.73	14.20%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-09-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	33.58	800.00	820.02	(2.50%)
01-09-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	800.00	891.00	(11.38%)
01-09-52203 Printing	0.00	38.44	700.00	970.13	(38.59%)
01-09-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-09-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	0.00	308.46	0.00%
01-09-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	750.00	507.00	32.40%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-09-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	115.00	115.00	0.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	72.02	3,265.00	3,611.61	(10.62%)
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-09-53318 MVBA fees	0.00	2,752.35	25,000.00	13,824.75	44.70%
01-09-53319 Municipal Judge/Magistrate	0.00	1,200.00	14,400.00	10,800.00	25.00%
01-09-53320 Prosecutor	0.00	974.83	12,000.00	6,021.03	49.82%
01-09-53321 Jury Fee	0.00	0.00	500.00	48.68	90.26%
01-09-53322 Warrant Roundup	0.00	28.46	1,500.00	542.26	63.85%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	4,955.64	53,400.00	31,236.72	41.50%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	11,673.55	123,592.70	92,273.06	25.34%
Administration Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-11-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	19,463.22	306,029.77	205,162.68	32.96%
01-11-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	92.32	3,000.40	1,177.08	60.77%
01-11-51103 Stipend/Auto Allowance	0.00	276.92	3,600.00	2,630.74	26.92%
01-11-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	996.00	312.00	68.67%
01-11-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	283.14	4,548.79	3,049.08	32.97%
01-11-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	663.01	648.02	2.26%
01-11-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	57.56	903.48	709.13	21.51%
01-11-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,404.35	35,145.12	14,181.22	59.65%
01-11-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	2,687.07	40,572.31	31,445.59	22.49%
01-11-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	0.00	24.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	24,264.58	395,458.88	259,339.54	34.42%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-11-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	94.51	4,000.00	1,698.95	57.53%
01-11-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	871.68	5,000.00	5,112.73	(2.25%)
01-11-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	98.40	3,000.00	1,803.12	39.90%
01-11-52203 Printing	0.00	851.35	7,000.00	11,415.44	(63.08%)
01-11-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	127.10	93.65%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	931.16	11,225.00	7,649.57	31.85%
01-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	405.00	5,500.00	7,653.00	(39.15%)
01-11-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	2,250.00	500.00	2,821.50	(464.30%)
01-11-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	190.23	1,600.00	1,051.28	34.30%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	5,692.33	40,625.00	39,332.69	3.18%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	3,860.86	36,400.00	27,256.21	25.12%
01-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	17,000.00	16,000.00	5.88%
01-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	6,279.97	45,000.00	36,340.02	19.24%
01-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	1,045.00	15,000.00	17,236.50	(14.91%)
01-11-53311 Elections	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53312 Denton County Tax	0.00	4,640.12	21,000.00	18,184.59	13.41%
01-11-53313 Property & Liability Insurance	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	35,037.75	29.92%
01-11-53314 Fire Contract	0.00	81,550.58	978,607.00	815,505.80	16.67%
01-11-53325 Janitorial Services	0.00	942.00	11,500.00	8,478.00	26.28%
01-11-53327 Franklin Legal Services	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	437.50	78.13%
01-11-53328 Shredder Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	488.05	51.20%
01-11-53329 SPAN	0.00	0.00	1,300.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53330 Email Hosting Services	0.00	0.00	6,400.00	2,623.31	59.01%
01-11-53331 Civic Plus	0.00	0.00	4,745.00	4,744.61	0.01%
01-11-53332 Financial Advisory Services	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53333 Higginbotham	0.00	50.00	600.00	450.00	25.00%
01-11-53335 Bank Fees	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	84.28	97.89%
01-11-53338 YAC	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	2,113.59	(40.91%)
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	98,368.53	1,208,052.00	984,980.21	18.47%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-11-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	234.98	10,000.00	11,403.33	(14.03%)
01-11-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	100.00	45.66	54.34%
01-11-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	1,569.50	28,000.00	18,872.82	32.60%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,804.48	38,100.00	30,321.81	20.42%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-11-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	6,311.49	(5.19%)
01-11-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	1,573.93	93,000.00	229,360.85	(146.62%)
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	1,573.93	99,000.00	235,672.34	(138.05%)
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	131,703.85	1,781,235.88	1,549,646.59	13.00%
Police Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	58,383.61	931,425.42	647,821.18	30.45%
01-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	1,091.65	30,000.00	14,602.79	51.32%
01-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	461.60	9,601.27	4,535.16	52.76%
01-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	5,544.00	6,234.00	(12.45%)
01-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	854.74	13,655.32	9,782.24	28.36%
01-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	2,700.24	2,599.50	3.73%
01-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	1,585.73	25,219.62	20,994.88	16.75%
01-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	11,807.26	140,830.08	146,152.87	(3.78%)
01-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	7,407.35	121,796.78	89,404.15	26.60%
01-13-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	2,200.00	1,220.00	44.55%
01-13-51117 Balliff Fees	0.00	150.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	81,741.94	1,282,972.73	944,546.77	26.38%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-13-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	400.01	4,000.00	2,850.12	28.75%
01-13-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	1,115.36	5,000.00	4,430.24	11.40%
01-13-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	7.88	120.00	435.62	(263.02%)
01-13-52203 Printing	0.00	284.75	3,000.00	1,523.16	49.23%
01-13-52204 Uniforms	0.00	369.03	9,805.00	7,498.22	23.53%
01-13-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	6,450.00	2,329.44	63.88%
01-13-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	11,105.00	13,550.00	13,180.00	2.73%
01-13-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	1,729.12	21,000.00	12,479.70	40.57%
01-13-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	600.00	694.63	(15.77%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-13-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	750.00	14,225.00	10,411.62	26.81%
01-13-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	63.50	1,000.00	777.59	22.24%
01-13-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	540.00	4,738.00	3,850.50	18.73%
01-13-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	822.47	8,900.00	6,732.48	24.35%
01-13-52219 Emergency Response Supplies	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,109.59	(5.48%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	17,187.12	95,188.00	69,302.91	27.19%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-13-53301 Utilities	0.00	0.00	9,900.00	3,320.00	66.46%
01-13-53304 Legal Services	0.00	138.75	5,000.00	2,437.16	51.26%
01-13-53306 Communications	0.00	0.00	31,771.00	31,771.00	0.00%
01-13-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	350.00	6,850.00	12,876.15	(87.97%)
01-13-53315 Jail Services	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	150.00	97.00%
01-13-53316 SANE Exams	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,624.24	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	488.75	58,521.00	53,178.55	9.13%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-13-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	430.61	73.09%
01-13-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	840.60	14,100.00	28,092.10	(99.23%)
01-13-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	6,775.00	10,064.61	(48.56%)
01-13-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	1,398.25	37,600.00	27,260.91	27.50%
01-13-54410 Property Loss	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	2,238.85	60,575.00	65,848.23	(8.71%)
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-13-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	57,426.70	(43.57%)
01-13-55511 Capital Outlay-CRIMES	0.00	0.00	8,150.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-55513 Capital Outlay-Body Cams	0.00	0.00	5,851.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	54,001.00	57,426.70	(6.34%)
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-13-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	2,656.49	89,584.43	25,029.62	72.06%
01-13-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	368.08	13,121.30	2,191.51	83.30%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	3,024.57	102,705.73	27,221.13	73.50%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	104,681.23	1,653,963.46	1,217,524.29	26.39%
Library Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-14-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	8,472.85	98,879.02	70,201.20	29.00%
01-14-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	72.00	72.00	0.00%
01-14-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	356.33	2,805.32	2,853.22	(1.71%)
01-14-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	67.68	836.99	664.66	20.59%
01-14-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	28.32	330.27	273.45	17.20%
01-14-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	625.91	7,570.08	6,286.45	16.96%
01-14-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	602.02	7,297.36	5,650.42	22.57%
01-14-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	150.00	61.00	59.33%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	10,153.11	117,941.04	86,062.40	27.03%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-14-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	53.40	1,000.00	948.09	5.19%
01-14-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	79.08	1,000.00	266.62	73.34%
01-14-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	171.98	82.80%
01-14-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	3,384.85	(12.83%)
01-14-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-14-52205 Advertising	0.00	193.90	1,000.00	976.08	2.39%
01-14-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	494.00	2,000.00	3,608.04	(80.40%)
01-14-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	6,094.30	(21.89%)
01-14-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-14-52215 Library Books/Materials	0.00	2,549.87	15,000.00	12,788.31	14.74%
01-14-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	72.00	360.00	307.28	14.64%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	3,442.25	29,710.00	28,545.55	3.92%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-14-53301 Utilities	0.00	683.45	12,750.00	7,887.09	38.14%
01-14-53323 Security System	0.00	63.57	800.00	533.67	33.29%
01-14-53337 Platting Services	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	747.02	16,050.00	10,920.76	31.96%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-14-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	162.67	2,500.00	821.93	67.12%
01-14-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	737.50	16,500.00	8,682.65	47.38%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	900.17	19,000.00	9,504.58	49.98%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-14-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	549.99	8,500.00	8,538.43	(0.45%)
01-14-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	7,200.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	549.99	15,700.00	8,538.43	45.62%
Total Library Expenditures	0.00	15,792.54	198,401.04	143,571.72	27.64%
Animal Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-15-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	5,484.00	104,706.76	71,079.52	32.12%
01-15-51101 Overtime	0.00	653.79	5,000.00	3,715.11	25.70%
01-15-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	282.00	282.00	0.00%
01-15-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	182.78	1,446.93	2,204.97	(52.39%)
01-15-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	27.47	652.98	644.85	1.25%
01-15-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	170.67	3,806.30	2,743.53	27.92%
01-15-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	983.57	19,201.32	13,694.57	28.68%
01-15-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	596.25	10,523.54	7,828.81	25.61%
01-15-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	8,098.53	145,719.83	102,193.36	29.87%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-15-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	641.41	4,500.00	3,306.61	26.52%
01-15-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52203 Printing	0.00	81.89	200.00	136.60	31.70%
01-15-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	74.99	93.75%
01-15-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-15-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	447.18	77.64%
01-15-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	66.03	700.00	344.68	50.76%
01-15-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	121.03	1,200.00	643.89	46.34%
01-15-52218 Land Lease	0.00	0.00	1,300.00	1,284.61	1.18%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	910.36	12,150.00	6,238.56	48.65%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-15-53301 Utilities	0.00	526.90	9,500.00	8,984.81	5.42%
01-15-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	1,810.40	6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	2,337.30	15,500.00	14,984.81	3.32%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-15-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	1,241.18	37.94%
01-15-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	163.00	4,300.00	2,390.00	44.42%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	163.00	6,800.00	3,631.18	46.60%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-15-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	2,949.38	18,000.00	12,387.23	31.18%
01-15-55509 Capital Outlay-WM Settlement	0.00	0.00	0.00	(4,071.52)	0.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	2,949.38	20,000.00	8,315.71	58.42%
Total Animal Services Expenditures	0.00	14,458.57	200,169.83	135,363.62	32.38%
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	3,594.40	42,705.74	40,619.60	4.88%
01-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	339.84	2,500.00	2,070.15	17.19%
01-16-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	23.08	0.00	219.26	0.00%
01-16-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	126.00	258.00	(104.76%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	119.14	758.90	677.69	10.70%
01-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	18.23	404.30	227.53	43.72%
01-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	267.94	2,880.76	2,444.31	15.15%
01-16-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	0.00	7,379.16	5,456.26	26.06%
01-16-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	375.87	3,940.11	3,719.51	5.60%
01-16-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	4,738.50	60,794.97	55,692.31	8.39%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-16-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	70.00	15.96	77.20%
01-16-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	800.00	355.08	55.62%
01-16-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	600.00	535.78	10.70%
01-16-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	762.78	74.57%
01-16-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	148.20	85.18%
01-16-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	250.00	57.94	76.82%
01-16-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	50.00	81.30	(62.60%)
01-16-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	14.80	200.00	140.60	29.70%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	14.80	6,170.00	2,097.64	66.00%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-16-53337 Platting Services	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00%
01-16-53406 Mowing Contract	0.00	1,433.13	0.00	(9,834.08)	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	1,433.13	5,000.00	(4,834.08)	196.68%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-16-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	294.91	80.34%
01-16-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	50.50	2,000.00	1,340.78	32.96%
01-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	339.43	0.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	50.50	3,500.00	1,975.12	43.57%
Transfers Expenditures					
01-16-59100 Transfer to Special Revenue Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.36	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.36	0.00%
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	6,236.93	75,464.97	54,940.35	27.20%
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-17-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	11,179.23	183,175.48	112,707.65	38.47%
01-17-51101 Overtime	0.00	270.90	3,500.00	2,032.46	41.93%
01-17-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	1,038.00	906.00	12.72%
01-17-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	208.57	758.90	1,808.78	(138.34%)
01-17-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	13.39	907.13	653.07	28.01%
01-17-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	775.26	12,336.05	9,283.59	24.74%
01-17-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	3,297.63	35,452.20	37,465.84	(5.68%)
01-17-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,365.06	22,068.36	15,370.02	30.35%
01-17-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	12.00	0.00	36.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	17,122.04	259,236.12	180,263.41	30.46%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-17-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	200.00	268.82	(34.41%)
01-17-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	31.56	1,000.00	897.61	10.24%
01-17-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	729.73	51.35%
01-17-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	328.68	83.57%
01-17-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	909.65	6,500.00	5,007.25	22.97%
01-17-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	871.93	1,500.00	1,167.77	22.15%
01-17-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	500.00	205.26	58.95%
01-17-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	105.46	1,900.00	1,110.34	41.56%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	1,918.60	15,150.00	9,715.46	35.87%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-17-53301 Utilities	0.00	263.01	3,500.00	2,058.40	41.19%
01-17-53302 Street Lighting	0.00	4,452.60	51,000.00	33,311.36	34.68%
01-17-53305 Engineering	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	(2,149.18)	121.49%
01-17-53307 Rentals	0.00	0.00	6,350.00	1,133.87	82.14%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For General Fund (01)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-17-53347 Stormwater Utility Fee Study	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-53348 MS4	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-53349 Traffic Signal Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	4,715.61	122,850.00	34,354.45	72.04%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-17-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	800.00	71.29	91.09%
01-17-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	585.26	2,500.00	1,693.36	32.27%
01-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	1,397.66	80.03%
01-17-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	125.00	2,000.00	1,428.00	28.60%
01-17-54408 Tree Maintenance	0.00	2,675.00	5,000.00	2,675.00	46.50%
01-17-54417 Sign Maintenance	0.00	156.17	6,000.00	3,845.37	35.91%
01-17-54422 Drainage Maintenance	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	8,417.51	43.88%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	3,541.43	38,300.00	19,528.19	49.01%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-17-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	40,489.58	(15.68%)
01-17-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,454.95	3.00%
01-17-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	23,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	59,500.00	41,944.53	29.50%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-17-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	0.00	14,459.97	0.00	100.00%
01-17-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	0.00	2,402.77	0.00	100.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	16,862.74	0.00	100.00%
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	27,297.68	511,898.86	285,806.04	44.17%
Total General Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 331,778.61	\$ 4,881,379.29	\$ 3,702,994.44	24.14%
General Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 51,321.33	\$ (37,441.60)	\$ 979,432.12	2715.89%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Debt Service Fund (04)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
04-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,262.15	\$ 424,890.00	\$ 430,999.40	(1.44%)
04-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	54.19	6,000.00	5,269.76	12.17%
04-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	119.85	3,500.00	2,552.28	27.08%
04-00-47701 Interest Income - I&S	0.00	1,138.22	2,500.00	7,801.93	(212.08%)
04-00-49617 CDC Debt Payment Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	201,131.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	2,574.41	638,021.00	446,623.37	30.00%
Total Revenues	0.00	2,574.41	638,021.00	446,623.37	30.00%
Total Debt Service Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,574.41	\$ 638,021.00	\$ 446,623.37	30.00%

Expenditures**Administration Expenditures**

Debt Service Expenditures					
04-11-53124 Debt Issue Costs	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ (4,105.99)	0.00%
04-11-56515 Paying Agent Fees	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56957 2009 CO Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	55,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56958 2009 CO Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	31,738.00	15,842.46	50.08%
04-11-56965 2008 Street GO Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56966 2008 Street Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	25,892.00	12,922.36	50.09%
04-11-56974 2012 Refunding Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	145,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56975 2012 Refunding Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	8,022.00	4,010.64	50.00%
04-11-56976 2018 Refunding Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	280,831.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56977 2018 Refunding Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	38,638.00	19,318.76	50.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	635,521.00	47,988.23	92.45%
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	0.00	635,521.00	47,988.23	92.45%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Debt Service Fund (04)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Debt Service Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 635,521.00	\$ 47,988.23	92.45%
Debt Service Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditu	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,574.41	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 398,635.14	(15845.41%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Community Development Corporation (11)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
11-00-42112 4B Sales Tax	\$ 0.00	\$ 26,905.77	\$ 327,500.00	\$ 264,693.30	19.18%
11-00-45480 Property Rental Income	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00%
11-00-47482 Interest Income - 4B	0.00	1,172.86	5,000.00	8,062.02	(61.24%)
11-00-49347 Debt Proceeds	0.00	0.00	0.00	700,000.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	29,078.63	332,500.00	978,755.32	(194.36%)
Total Revenues	0.00	29,078.63	332,500.00	978,755.32	(194.36%)
Total Community Development Corporation Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 29,078.63	\$ 332,500.00	\$ 978,755.32	(194.36%)

Expenditures**Administration Expenditures****Supplies Expenditures**

11-11-52206 Travel & Training	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 175.00	91.25%
11-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	150.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	2,150.00	175.00	91.86%

Contractual Services Expenditures

11-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	842.23	10,000.00	6,080.08	39.20%
11-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	2,750.00	8.33%
11-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	46.25	3,000.00	3,561.25	(18.71%)
11-11-53335 Bank Fees	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-53381 CDC Downtown BIG Grants	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	10,000.00	33.33%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	888.48	33,000.00	22,391.33	32.15%

Maintenance Expenditures

11-11-54480 Rental Property Maintenance	0.00	378.00	0.00	428.00	0.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	378.00	0.00	428.00	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Community Development Corporation (11)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
11-11-55520 Capital Outlay-CDC Projects	0.00	4,320.00	14,300.00	605,021.96	(4130.92%)
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	4,320.00	14,300.00	605,021.96	(4130.92%)
Debt Service Expenditures					
11-11-53124 Debt Issue Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	0.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	0.00%
Transfers Expenditures					
11-11-59111 Transfer to General Fund Parks & Adm	0.00	0.00	72,000.00	24,000.00	66.67%
11-11-59119 Transfer to Debt Service Fund	0.00	0.00	201,132.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	273,132.00	24,000.00	91.21%
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	5,586.48	322,582.00	687,016.29	(112.97%)
Total Community Development Corporation Expenditu	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,586.48	\$ 322,582.00	\$ 687,016.29	(112.97%)
Community Development Corporation Excess of Reven	\$ 0.00	\$ 23,492.15	\$ 9,918.00	\$ 291,739.03	(2841.51%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Street Maintenance Sales Tax (20)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

20-00-42115 Sales Tax - Road Maintenance	\$	0.00	\$	13,452.87	\$	163,750.00	\$	132,346.58	19.18%
20-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF		0.00		462.40		3,300.00		3,259.01	1.24%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues		0.00		13,915.27		167,050.00		135,605.59	18.82%

Total Revenues

Total Revenues		0.00		13,915.27		167,050.00		135,605.59	18.82%
-----------------------	--	-------------	--	------------------	--	-------------------	--	-------------------	---------------

Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Revenues	\$	0.00	\$	13,915.27	\$	167,050.00	\$	135,605.59	18.82%
--	----	------	----	-----------	----	------------	----	------------	--------

Expenditures**Streets and Drainage Expenditures****Maintenance Expenditures**

20-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	0.00	100.00%
20-17-54407 Sidewalk Maintenance		0.00		0.00		6,000.00		374.44	93.76%
20-17-54409 Streets Repair Maintenance		0.00		736.11		200,000.00		21,685.83	89.16%
Total Maintenance Expenditures		0.00		736.11		211,000.00		22,060.27	89.54%

Capital Outlay Expenditures

20-17-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment		0.00		0.00		20,000.00		0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures		0.00		0.00		20,000.00		0.00	100.00%

Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures

Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures		0.00		736.11		231,000.00		22,060.27	90.45%
--	--	-------------	--	---------------	--	-------------------	--	------------------	---------------

Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$	736.11	\$	231,000.00	\$	22,060.27	90.45%
--	----	------	----	--------	----	------------	----	-----------	--------

Street Maintenance Sales Tax Excess of Revenues Over \$		0.00	\$	13,179.16	\$	(63,950.00)	\$	113,545.32	277.55%
--	--	-------------	----	------------------	----	--------------------	----	-------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Hotel Occupancy Tax (21)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
21-00-43114 Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 31,250.94	55.36%
21-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	64.68	0.00	585.04	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	64.68	70,000.00	31,835.98	54.52%
Total Revenues	0.00	64.68	70,000.00	31,835.98	54.52%
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 64.68	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 31,835.98	54.52%

Expenditures

Tourism Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
21-05-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,675.00	0.00%
21-05-51115 Contract Labor	0.00	0.00	42,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	42,000.00	1,675.00	96.01%
Supplies Expenditures					
21-05-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
21-05-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	500.00	8.00	98.40%
21-05-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	470.45	76.48%
21-05-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	700.00	349.00	50.14%
21-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	19,365.04	30,000.00	23,932.24	20.23%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	19,365.04	33,300.00	24,759.69	25.65%
Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	19,365.04	75,300.00	26,434.69	64.89%
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 19,365.04	\$ 75,300.00	\$ 26,434.69	64.89%
Hotel Occupancy Tax Excess of Revenues Over Expend	\$ 0.00	\$ (19,300.36)	\$ (5,300.00)	\$ 5,401.29	201.91%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Court Technology (22)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
22-00-46322 Municipal Court Technology Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 841.34	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 7,077.55	(17.96%)
22-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	45.28	0.00	402.58	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	886.62	6,000.00	7,480.13	(24.67%)
Total Revenues	0.00	886.62	6,000.00	7,480.13	(24.67%)
Total Court Technology Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 886.62	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 7,480.13	(24.67%)
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
22-09-53308 Information Technology	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,307.09	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 17,583.23	(59.85%)
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	7,307.09	11,000.00	17,583.23	(59.85%)
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	7,307.09	11,000.00	17,583.23	(59.85%)
Total Court Technology Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,307.09	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 17,583.23	(59.85%)
Court Technology Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	\$ 0.00	\$ (6,420.47)	\$ (5,000.00)	(10,103.10)	(102.06%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Court Security (23)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

23-00-46323 Municipal Court Security Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 630.99	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 5,323.86	(15.74%)
23-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	92.83	0.00	835.22	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	723.82	4,600.00	6,159.08	(33.89%)

Total Revenues	0.00	723.82	4,600.00	6,159.08	(33.89%)
-----------------------	-------------	---------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

Total Court Security Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 723.82	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 6,159.08	(33.89%)
--------------------------------------	----------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------------

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

23-09-51117 Bailiff Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 600.00	85.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	600.00	85.00%

Supplies Expenditures

23-09-52015 Office Expenses	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%

Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	0.00	24,000.00	600.00	97.60%
---	-------------	-------------	------------------	---------------	---------------

Total Court Security Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 600.00	97.50%
--	----------------	----------------	---------------------	------------------	---------------

Court Security Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 723.82	\$ (19,400.00)	\$ 5,559.08	128.66%
--	----------------	------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For LEOSE (24)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
24-00-46324 LEOSE Revenue	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,481.48	1.23%
24-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	6.91	0.00	68.36	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	6.91	1,500.00	1,549.84	(3.32%)
Total Revenues	0.00	6.91	1,500.00	1,549.84	(3.32%)
Total LEOSE Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 6.91	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,549.84	(3.32%)
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
24-13-52206 Travel & Training	\$ 0.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1,875.00	62.50%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	175.00	5,000.00	1,875.00	62.50%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	175.00	5,000.00	1,875.00	62.50%
Total LEOSE Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1,875.00	62.50%
LEOSE Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (168.09)	\$ (3,500.00)	(325.16)	90.71%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

*Revised Budget
For Child Safety (25)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019*

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

25-00-46325 Municipal Court Child Safety Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 75.52	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 13,180.52	(64.76%)
25-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	53.23	0.00	402.70	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	128.75	8,000.00	13,583.22	(69.79%)

Total Revenues	0.00	128.75	8,000.00	13,583.22	(69.79%)
-----------------------	-------------	---------------	-----------------	------------------	-----------------

Total Child Safety Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 128.75	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 13,583.22	(69.79%)
------------------------------------	----------------	------------------	--------------------	---------------------	-----------------

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

25-09-53390 Mun Ct Child Safety Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 6,895.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 6,895.00	44.84%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	6,895.00	12,500.00	6,895.00	44.84%

Transfers Expenditures

25-09-59002 Transfer to Kid N Cops	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00%

Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	11,895.00	12,500.00	11,895.00	4.84%
---	-------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------

Total Child Safety Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 11,895.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 11,895.00	4.84%
--	----------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	--------------

Child Safety Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (11,766.25)	\$ (4,500.00)	\$ 1,688.22	137.52%
--	----------------	-----------------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Juvenile Case Management (26)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

26-00-46340 Juvenile Case Mgt Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 240.11	39.97%
26-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	312.64	0.00	2,846.80	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	332.64	400.00	3,086.91	(671.73%)

Total Revenues

	0.00	332.64	400.00	3,086.91	(671.73%)
--	-------------	---------------	---------------	-----------------	------------------

Total Juvenile Case Management Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 332.64	\$ 400.00	\$ 3,086.91	(671.73%)
----------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	------------------

Expenditures**Municipal Court Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

26-09-53396 Mun Ct JCM Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 539.00	86.53%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	65.00	4,000.00	539.00	86.53%

Total Municipal Court Expenditures

	0.00	65.00	4,000.00	539.00	86.53%
--	-------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------	---------------

Total Juvenile Case Management Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 539.00	86.53%
----------------	-----------------	--------------------	------------------	---------------

Juvenile Case Management Excess of Revenues Over E	\$ 0.00	\$ 267.64	\$ (3,600.00)	2,547.91	170.78%
---	----------------	------------------	----------------------	-----------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Drug Seizure (27)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

27-00-46327 Seizure Revenue	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,010.00	0.00%
27-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	26.76	0.00	187.34	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	26.76	0.00	8,197.34	0.00%

Total Revenues**Total Drug Seizure Revenues**

0.00	26.76	0.00	8,197.34	0.00%
\$ 0.00	\$ 26.76	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,197.34	0.00%

Expenditures**Police Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

27-13-53397 Pub Saf Seizure Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,045.50	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 8,235.45	(174.52%)
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	4,045.50	3,000.00	8,235.45	(174.52%)

Total Police Expenditures**Total Drug Seizure Expenditures**

0.00	4,045.50	3,000.00	8,235.45	(174.52%)
\$ 0.00	\$ 4,045.50	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 8,235.45	(174.52%)

Drug Seizure Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (4,018.74)	\$ (3,000.00)	(38.11)	98.73%
--	----------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------	---------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Kids N Cops (28)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

28-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 21.14	\$ 0.00	\$ 192.73	0.00%
28-00-48200 Donations	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,111.00	(2.22%)
28-00-49602 Transfer in Child Safety	0.00	5,500.00	0.00	5,500.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	5,521.14	5,000.00	10,803.73	(116.07%)

Total Revenues**Total Kids N Cops Revenues**

0.00	5,521.14	5,000.00	10,803.73	(116.07%)
\$ 0.00	\$ 5,521.14	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,803.73	(116.07%)

Expenditures**Police Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

28-13-53398 Kids N Cops Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 592.89	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 6,937.84	30.62%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	592.89	10,000.00	6,937.84	30.62%

Total Police Expenditures**Total Kids N Cops Expenditures**

0.00	592.89	10,000.00	6,937.84	30.62%
\$ 0.00	\$ 592.89	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 6,937.84	30.62%

Kids N Cops Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,928.25	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ 3,865.89	177.32%
---	----------------	--------------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Willow Grove Park (31)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

31-00-45331 Fees - Willow Grove Park	\$ 0.00	\$ (3,414.97)	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 63,699.52	42.09%
31-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	123.70	0.00	952.01	0.00%
31-00-48476 Insurance Proceeds	0.00	0.00	0.00	(22,723.30)	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	(3,291.27)	110,000.00	41,928.23	61.88%

Total Revenues**Total Willow Grove Park Revenues**

0.00	(3,291.27)	110,000.00	41,928.23	61.88%
\$ 0.00	\$ (3,291.27)	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 41,928.23	61.88%

Expenditures**Park and Facilities Expenditures****Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

31-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
31-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	0.00	995.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	162.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	0.00	877.00	86.00	90.19%
31-16-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	15,634.00	86.00	99.45%

Contractual Services Expenditures

31-16-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-53324 Security	0.00	0.00	8,400.00	499.91	94.05%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	12,400.00	499.91	95.97%

Maintenance Expenditures

31-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	1,268.37	35,000.00	23,262.87	33.53%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,268.37	35,000.00	23,262.87	33.53%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Willow Grove Park (31)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
31-16-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	10,300.00	10,500.00	(1.94%)
31-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	0.00	0.00	49,600.00	204.46	99.59%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	59,900.00	10,704.46	82.13%
Transfers Expenditures					
31-16-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	1,268.37	137,934.00	34,553.24	74.95%
Total Willow Grove Park Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,268.37	\$ 137,934.00	\$ 34,553.24	74.95%
Willow Grove Park Excess of Revenues Over Expenditu	\$ 0.00	\$ (4,559.64)	\$ (27,934.00)	\$ 7,374.99	126.40%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Animal Rescue (32)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

32-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 12.04	\$ 0.00	\$ 110.68	0.00%
32-00-48235 Donations Animal Rescue	0.00	1,441.64	20,000.00	14,345.82	28.27%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	1,453.68	20,000.00	14,456.50	27.72%

Total Revenues**Total Animal Rescue Revenues**

0.00	1,453.68	20,000.00	14,456.50	27.72%
\$ 0.00	\$ 1,453.68	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 14,456.50	27.72%

Expenditures**Animal Services Expenditures****Contractual Services Expenditures**

32-15-53342 Animal Rescue Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,328.35	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 10,459.13	47.70%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	1,328.35	20,000.00	10,459.13	47.70%

Total Animal Services Expenditures**Total Animal Rescue Expenditures**

0.00	1,328.35	20,000.00	10,459.13	47.70%
\$ 0.00	\$ 1,328.35	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 10,459.13	47.70%

Animal Rescue Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 125.33	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,997.37	0.00%
---	----------------	------------------	----------------	--------------------	--------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Library Donations (33)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
33-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 17.22	\$ 0.00	\$ 154.23	0.00%
33-00-48230 Library Contributions	0.00	33.95	2,000.00	2,677.43	(33.87%)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	51.17	2,000.00	2,831.66	(41.58%)
Total Revenues	0.00	51.17	2,000.00	2,831.66	(41.58%)
Total Library Donations Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 51.17	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,831.66	(41.58%)
Expenditures					
Library Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
33-14-53344 Library Donations Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 213.54	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,096.74	(9.67%)
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	213.54	1,000.00	1,096.74	(9.67%)
Total Library Expenditures	0.00	213.54	1,000.00	1,096.74	(9.67%)
Total Library Donations Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 213.54	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,096.74	(9.67%)
Library Donations Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	\$ 0.00	\$ (162.37)	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,734.92	(73.49%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Park Improvements (34)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues**

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

34-00-45329 Fees - Park Improvement	\$ 0.00	\$ 386.71	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,528.56	(1.90%)
34-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	9.66	0.00	91.89	0.00%
34-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.36	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	396.37	1,500.00	1,629.81	(8.65%)

Total Revenues**Total Park Improvements Revenues**

0.00	396.37	1,500.00	1,629.81	(8.65%)
\$ 0.00	\$ 396.37	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,629.81	(8.65%)

Expenditures**Park and Facilities Expenditures**

Capital Outlay Expenditures

34-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	\$ 0.00	\$ 245.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 4,575.14	34.64%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	245.00	7,000.00	4,575.14	34.64%

Total Park and Facilities Expenditures**Total Park Improvements Expenditures**

0.00	245.00	7,000.00	4,575.14	34.64%
\$ 0.00	\$ 245.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 4,575.14	34.64%

Park Improvements Excess of Revenues Over Expendit	\$ 0.00	\$ 151.37	\$ (5,500.00)	\$ (2,945.33)	46.45%
---	----------------	------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Violence Against Women Grant (35)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues**Revenues****Undefined Sub-Type Revenues**

35-00-46326 Violence Against Women Grant	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	24,463.20	0.00%
--	----	------	----	------	----	------	----	-----------	-------

Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues		0.00		0.00		0.00		24,463.20	0.00%
--	--	-------------	--	-------------	--	-------------	--	------------------	--------------

Total Revenues		0.00		0.00		0.00		24,463.20	0.00%
-----------------------	--	-------------	--	-------------	--	-------------	--	------------------	--------------

Total Violence Against Women Grant Revenues	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	24,463.20	0.00%
--	----	-------------	----	-------------	----	-------------	----	------------------	--------------

Expenditures**Expenditures****Personnel & Benefits Expenditures**

35-00-51000 Salaries-Full Time	\$	0.00	\$	4,126.40	\$	0.00	\$	31,606.54	0.00%
--------------------------------	----	------	----	----------	----	------	----	-----------	-------

35-00-51101 Overtime		0.00		193.43		0.00		325.42	0.00%
----------------------	--	------	--	--------	--	------	--	--------	-------

35-00-51102 Certification Pay		0.00		23.08		0.00		484.68	0.00%
-------------------------------	--	------	--	-------	--	------	--	--------	-------

35-00-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax		0.00		59.23		0.00		454.42	0.00%
-------------------------------	--	------	--	-------	--	------	--	--------	-------

35-00-51107 Worker's Compensation		0.00		121.18		0.00		908.40	0.00%
-----------------------------------	--	------	--	--------	--	------	--	--------	-------

35-00-51109 Retirement/TMRS		0.00		551.55		0.00		4,155.69	0.00%
-----------------------------	--	------	--	--------	--	------	--	----------	-------

Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures		0.00		5,074.87		0.00		37,935.15	0.00%
--	--	-------------	--	-----------------	--	-------------	--	------------------	--------------

Total Expenditures		0.00		5,074.87		0.00		37,935.15	0.00%
---------------------------	--	-------------	--	-----------------	--	-------------	--	------------------	--------------

Police Expenditures**Supplies Expenditures**

35-13-52201 Operating Supplies		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,665.06	0.00%
--------------------------------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	----------	-------

35-13-52206 Travel & Training		0.00		530.00		0.00		1,075.00	0.00%
-------------------------------	--	------	--	--------	--	------	--	----------	-------

Total Supplies Expenditures		0.00		530.00		0.00		2,740.06	0.00%
------------------------------------	--	-------------	--	---------------	--	-------------	--	-----------------	--------------

Total Police Expenditures		0.00		530.00		0.00		2,740.06	0.00%
----------------------------------	--	-------------	--	---------------	--	-------------	--	-----------------	--------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Violence Against Women Grant (35)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Violence Against Women Grant Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,604.87	\$ 0.00	\$ 40,675.21	0.00%
Violence Against Women Grant Excess of Revenues Ov \$	0.00	(5,604.87)	0.00	(16,212.01)	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For the Fiscal Period 2019-9 Ending June 30, 2019

Account Number		Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Revenues	\$	0.00	\$ 434,969.52	\$ 6,210,508.69	\$ 6,411,416.47	(3.23%)
Total Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ 390,206.85	\$ 6,381,216.29	\$ 4,625,518.90	27.51%
Total Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ 44,762.67	\$ (170,707.60)	\$ 1,785,897.57	1146.17%

Accounts Payable Check Register

**Checks Processed During
Posting
Of
Accounts Payable**

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																																	
62593	C	6/5/2019	18	Anderson's Auto Repair	\$291.90	O																																	
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>51519 - Brake Repairs for #1026</td><td>01-17-54402</td><td>\$291.90</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	51519 - Brake Repairs for #1026	01-17-54402	\$291.90																											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																					
51519 - Brake Repairs for #1026	01-17-54402	\$291.90																																					
62594	C	6/5/2019	21	Atmos Energy	\$55.33	O																																	
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>3037801378--04 - Monthly Billing</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$55.33</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	3037801378--04 - Monthly Billing	01-11-53301	\$55.33																											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																					
3037801378--04 - Monthly Billing	01-11-53301	\$55.33																																					
62595	C	6/5/2019	27	Bradburry Signs	\$90.00	O																																	
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>372945.1681 - Installation of Code Compliance Decals on #0627</td><td>01-08-54402</td><td>\$90.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	372945.1681 - Installation of Code Compliance Decals on #0627	01-08-54402	\$90.00																											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																					
372945.1681 - Installation of Code Compliance Decals on #0627	01-08-54402	\$90.00																																					
62596	C	6/5/2019	97	Bureau Veritas North America	\$2,220.26	O																																	
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>May 2019 - Building Inspection Plan Review Services</td><td>01-08-53317</td><td>\$2,220.26</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	May 2019 - Building Inspection Plan Review Services	01-08-53317	\$2,220.26																											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																					
May 2019 - Building Inspection Plan Review Services	01-08-53317	\$2,220.26																																					
62597	C	6/5/2019	81	Card Service Center	\$7,482.45	O																																	
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing</td><td>01-08-52207</td><td>\$369.00</td></tr><tr><td>City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing</td><td>01-11-52201</td><td>\$8.40</td></tr><tr><td>City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing</td><td>28-13-53398</td><td>\$92.89</td></tr><tr><td>City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing</td><td>01-13-54402</td><td>\$100.00</td></tr><tr><td>City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing</td><td>01-13-52202</td><td>\$7.88</td></tr><tr><td>City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing</td><td>01-13-52000</td><td>\$326.03</td></tr><tr><td>City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing</td><td>01-15-52203</td><td>\$27.18</td></tr><tr><td>City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing</td><td>28-13-53398</td><td>\$500.00</td></tr><tr><td>City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing</td><td>01-11-52201</td><td>\$127.23</td></tr><tr><td>City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing</td><td>01-17-52210</td><td>\$871.93</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-08-52207	\$369.00	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-11-52201	\$8.40	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	28-13-53398	\$92.89	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-13-54402	\$100.00	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-13-52202	\$7.88	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-13-52000	\$326.03	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-15-52203	\$27.18	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	28-13-53398	\$500.00	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-11-52201	\$127.23	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-17-52210	\$871.93
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																					
City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-08-52207	\$369.00																																					
City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-11-52201	\$8.40																																					
City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	28-13-53398	\$92.89																																					
City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-13-54402	\$100.00																																					
City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-13-52202	\$7.88																																					
City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-13-52000	\$326.03																																					
City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-15-52203	\$27.18																																					
City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	28-13-53398	\$500.00																																					
City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-11-52201	\$127.23																																					
City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-17-52210	\$871.93																																					

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007*For The Date Range From 6/1/2019 To 6/30/2019**For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck*

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-13-52212			\$63.50	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-11-53301			\$2,158.92	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-07-52206			\$800.00	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-07-52212			\$61.80	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-11-52206			\$365.00	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-13-52203			\$3.00	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	33-14-53344			\$213.54	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-08-52207			\$135.00	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	22-09-53308			\$16.09	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-11-52201			\$33.50	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-11-52207			\$405.00	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-14-52215			\$12.99	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-14-53323			\$63.57	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-14-52000			\$53.40	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-11-52201			\$204.31	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-07-52201			\$62.53	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-09-53322			\$28.46	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-11-53301			\$116.86	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-14-52201			\$15.63	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-14-54400			\$119.99	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-17-52201			\$15.64	
	City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-08-52201			\$31.27	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2019 To 6/30/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-11-52201 \$46.91	
				City of Lake Dallas Cards - Monthly Credit Card Billing	01-14-52201 \$25.00	
62598	C	6/5/2019	309	CCD Counseling P.A.	\$65.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				7428 - Citation #7428	26-09-53396	\$65.00
62599	C	6/5/2019	39	Centurylink	\$354.19	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				300006727--04 - Monthly Billing for PD Phones	01-11-53301	\$354.19
62600	C	6/5/2019	546	Comptroller of Public Accounts	\$15,103.12	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas - Quarterly Report Ending 5/31/19	01-00-21121	\$552.10
				Lake Dallas - Quarterly Report Ending 5/31/19	01-00-21139	\$374.80
				Lake Dallas - Quarterly Report Ending 5/31/19	01-00-21120	\$7,495.39
				Lake Dallas - Quarterly Report Ending 5/31/19	01-00-21135	\$1,011.87
				Lake Dallas - Quarterly Report Ending 5/31/19	01-00-21131	\$348.07
				Lake Dallas - Quarterly Report Ending 5/31/19	01-00-21137	\$16.00
				Lake Dallas - Quarterly Report Ending 5/31/19	01-00-21134	\$749.55
				Lake Dallas - Quarterly Report Ending 5/31/19	01-00-21137	\$388.80
				Lake Dallas - Quarterly Report Ending 5/31/19	01-00-21133	\$4,166.54
62601	C	6/5/2019	557	D & D Commercial Landscape Management	\$1,433.13	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				20291 - Contract Mowing	01-16-53406	\$1,433.13
62602	C	6/5/2019	212	Daniel Rusnak	\$49.88	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Reimbursement - Travel for Code Training (mileage)	01-08-52206	\$49.88
62603	C	6/5/2019	59	Dawn M Sawyer	\$230.77	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2005-21023-158--04 - 5/22/2019-6/2/2019 Pay Run	01-00-21156	\$230.77

For The Date Range From 6/1/2019 To 6/30/2019

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																					
62604	C	6/5/2019	60	Denton Central Appraisal District	\$4,640.12	O																					
				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>8258 - 3rd Quarter Payment</td><td>01-11-53312</td><td>\$4,640.12</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	8258 - 3rd Quarter Payment	01-11-53312	\$4,640.12																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
8258 - 3rd Quarter Payment	01-11-53312	\$4,640.12																									
62605	C	6/5/2019	74	Denton Record-Chronicle	\$2,250.00	O																					
				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>051919695 - Lake Cities Ad in DRC</td><td>01-11-52213</td><td>\$2,250.00</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	051919695 - Lake Cities Ad in DRC	01-11-52213	\$2,250.00																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
051919695 - Lake Cities Ad in DRC	01-11-52213	\$2,250.00																									
62606	C	6/5/2019	76	Discount Tire Company	\$119.00	O																					
				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1028960 - Chrysler Tires</td><td>01-13-54402</td><td>\$119.00</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	1028960 - Chrysler Tires	01-13-54402	\$119.00																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
1028960 - Chrysler Tires	01-13-54402	\$119.00																									
62607	C	6/5/2019	137	Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority	\$1,055.78	O																					
				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>City of LD--03 - Monthly Water Billing</td><td>01-15-53301</td><td>\$142.91</td></tr> <tr> <td>City of LD--03 - Monthly Water Billing</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$338.20</td></tr> <tr> <td>City of LD--03 - Monthly Water Billing</td><td>01-14-53301</td><td>\$148.24</td></tr> <tr> <td>City of LD--03 - Monthly Water Billing</td><td>01-17-53301</td><td>\$141.13</td></tr> <tr> <td>City of LD--03 - Monthly Water Billing</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$285.30</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	City of LD--03 - Monthly Water Billing	01-15-53301	\$142.91	City of LD--03 - Monthly Water Billing	01-11-53301	\$338.20	City of LD--03 - Monthly Water Billing	01-14-53301	\$148.24	City of LD--03 - Monthly Water Billing	01-17-53301	\$141.13	City of LD--03 - Monthly Water Billing	31-16-54405	\$285.30					
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
City of LD--03 - Monthly Water Billing	01-15-53301	\$142.91																									
City of LD--03 - Monthly Water Billing	01-11-53301	\$338.20																									
City of LD--03 - Monthly Water Billing	01-14-53301	\$148.24																									
City of LD--03 - Monthly Water Billing	01-17-53301	\$141.13																									
City of LD--03 - Monthly Water Billing	31-16-54405	\$285.30																									
62608	C	6/5/2019	1	Lake Dallas Hardware	\$348.33	O																					
				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>City of Lake Dallas - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-11-54400</td><td>\$9.98</td></tr> <tr> <td>City of Lake Dallas - Assorted Supplies</td><td>34-16-55531</td><td>\$60.52</td></tr> <tr> <td>City of Lake Dallas - Assorted Supplies</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$154.52</td></tr> <tr> <td>City of Lake Dallas - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-14-54400</td><td>\$42.68</td></tr> <tr> <td>City of Lake Dallas - Assorted Supplies</td><td>20-17-54409</td><td>\$62.46</td></tr> <tr> <td>City of Lake Dallas - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-17-54417</td><td>\$18.17</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	City of Lake Dallas - Assorted Supplies	01-11-54400	\$9.98	City of Lake Dallas - Assorted Supplies	34-16-55531	\$60.52	City of Lake Dallas - Assorted Supplies	31-16-54405	\$154.52	City of Lake Dallas - Assorted Supplies	01-14-54400	\$42.68	City of Lake Dallas - Assorted Supplies	20-17-54409	\$62.46	City of Lake Dallas - Assorted Supplies	01-17-54417	\$18.17		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
City of Lake Dallas - Assorted Supplies	01-11-54400	\$9.98																									
City of Lake Dallas - Assorted Supplies	34-16-55531	\$60.52																									
City of Lake Dallas - Assorted Supplies	31-16-54405	\$154.52																									
City of Lake Dallas - Assorted Supplies	01-14-54400	\$42.68																									
City of Lake Dallas - Assorted Supplies	20-17-54409	\$62.46																									
City of Lake Dallas - Assorted Supplies	01-17-54417	\$18.17																									
62609	C	6/5/2019	501	Lawn Bulter	\$135.00	O																					
				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>26196 - 612 Main Street Adatement</td><td>01-08-55507</td><td>\$45.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>26197 - 206 Wilson Street</td><td>01-08-55507</td><td>\$90.00</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	26196 - 612 Main Street Adatement	01-08-55507	\$45.00	26197 - 206 Wilson Street	01-08-55507	\$90.00														
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
26196 - 612 Main Street Adatement	01-08-55507	\$45.00																									
26197 - 206 Wilson Street	01-08-55507	\$90.00																									
62610	C	6/5/2019	264	Lifeworks US, Inc.	\$144.00	O																					
				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr> </thead> </table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																				
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2019 To 6/30/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
62611	C	6/5/2019	64	Local Circuit	\$5,231.38	O
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	
Lake Dallas - Monthly Bill and Operating Supplies				01-13-54406	\$1,398.25	
Lake Dallas - Monthly Bill and Operating Supplies				01-15-54406	\$163.00	
Lake Dallas - Monthly Bill and Operating Supplies				01-11-52201	\$374.97	
Lake Dallas - Monthly Bill and Operating Supplies				01-11-54406	\$1,569.50	
Lake Dallas - Monthly Bill and Operating Supplies				01-14-54406	\$737.50	
Lake Dallas - Monthly Bill and Operating Supplies				01-17-54406	\$125.00	
Lake Dallas - Monthly Bill and Operating Supplies				01-13-52201	\$863.16	
62612	C	6/5/2019	78	MailFinance	\$98.40	O
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	
N7745892 - Monthly Billing				01-11-52202	\$98.40	
62613	C	6/5/2019	84	McCreary, Veselka, Bragg & Allen	\$1,852.10	O
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	
City of Lake Dallas - MVBA Collections				01-09-53318	\$111.60	
City of Lake Dallas - MVBA Collections				01-09-53318	\$1,473.07	
City of Lake Dallas - MVBA Collections				01-09-53318	\$77.83	
City of Lake Dallas - MVBA Collections				01-09-53318	\$189.60	
62614	C	6/5/2019	94	New Benefits, Ltd	\$310.50	O
Invoice Nbr - Description				GL Account	Amount	
BENIS1081-695936 - Monthly Membership Fee				01-11-51108	\$34.50	
BENIS1081-695936 - Monthly Membership Fee				01-13-51108	\$184.00	
BENIS1081-695936 - Monthly Membership Fee				01-14-51108	\$11.50	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2019 To 6/30/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				BENIS1081-695936 - Monthly Membership Fee	01-15-51108	\$11.50
				BENIS1081-695936 - Monthly Membership Fee	01-17-51108	\$34.50
				BENIS1081-695936 - Monthly Membership Fee	01-08-51108	\$34.50
62615	C	6/5/2019	547	North Texas Pump Company, Inc.		\$2,949.38 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				13945 - 2nd Pump at Animal Shelter	01-15-55506	\$2,949.38
62616	C	6/5/2019	127	O'Reilly Auto Parts		\$50.71 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				368448--03 - Public Works and Police Work	01-17-54402	\$38.74
				368448--03 - Public Works and Police Work	01-13-54402	\$11.97
62617	C	6/5/2019	485	RPM Construction		\$1,573.93 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				6735 - Final Amount Due for BGC and Fire Station	01-11-55506	\$1,573.93
62618	C	6/5/2019	185	Sarah Farrell		\$595.85 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				00124341983225097611--03 - 5/22/2019-6/2/2019 Pay Run	01-00-21156	\$595.85
62619	C	6/5/2019	411	Sarah LaBeau		\$80.77 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				00136841531608341211--03 - 5/22/2019-6/2/2019 Pay Run	01-00-21156	\$80.77
62620	C	6/5/2019	196	Stephanie Berry		\$1,200.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				June 2019 - Judge pay for June	01-09-53319	\$1,200.00
62621	C	6/5/2019	183	Verizon Wireless		\$1,528.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				9830761079 - Monthly Billing and One time Cell Phone Purchase	01-13-52216	\$711.75
				9830761079 - Monthly Billing and One time Cell Phone Purchase	01-17-52216	\$62.98
				9830761079 - Monthly Billing and One time Cell Phone Purchase	01-15-52216	\$37.99

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2019 To 6/30/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Volded Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				9830761079 - Monthly Billing and One time Cell Phone Purchase	01-14-55504 \$549.99	
				9830761079 - Monthly Billing and One time Cell Phone Purchase	01-11-52216 \$37.99	
				9830761079 - Monthly Billing and One time Cell Phone Purchase	01-08-52216 \$82.98	
				9830761079 - Monthly Billing and One time Cell Phone Purchase	01-14-52216 \$44.32	
62622	C	6/5/2019	187	Wex Bank	\$2,766.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				59437218 - Monthly Billing for Gas	01-08-52208	\$61.20
				59437218 - Monthly Billing for Gas	01-13-52208	\$1,729.12
				59437218 - Monthly Billing for Gas	01-17-52208	\$909.65
				59437218 - Monthly Billing for Gas	01-15-52208	\$66.03
62623	C	6/5/2019	56	Corinth Veterinary Clinic	\$2,000.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				59072 - Vet Expenses	01-15-53309	\$1,810.40
				59072 - Vet Expenses	32-15-53342	\$189.60
62624	C	6/5/2019	117	IDEXX Distribution, Inc.	\$132.80	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				3045970924 - Heatworm Test	01-15-52201	\$132.80
62625	C	6/5/2019	161	Tractor Supply Credit Plan	\$381.73	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				6035301104812662 - Water Hydrant for WGP, Horse bedding for Cat Litter, Operating Supplies	31-16-54405	\$49.99
				6035301104812662 - Water Hydrant for WGP, Horse bedding for Cat Litter, Operating Supplies	01-15-52201	\$284.52
				6035301104812662 - Water Hydrant for WGP, Horse bedding for Cat Litter, Operating Supplies	01-15-52201	\$47.22
62626	C	6/5/2019	282	Merck Animal Healty	\$249.75	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				241878570 - Microchips	32-15-53342	\$249.75
62627	C	6/5/2019	509	Animal Hospital of Teasley Lane	\$484.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2019 To 6/30/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Volded Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
			R25072--02 - Vet Care	32-15-53342	\$484.00	
62628	C	6/5/2019	511	Texas Coalition Animal Protection	\$405.00	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount
			18760 - Vet Care/ Rabies/ Spay and Neuter		32-15-53342	\$255.00
			City of Lake Dallas - Vet Care/ Rabies/ Spay and Neuter		32-15-53342	\$150.00
62630	C	6/7/2019	11	Alexander Tent Rentals	\$905.00	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount
			4th of July - Tent Rentals for Fourth of July Event		21-05-52221	\$905.00
62631	C	6/7/2019	566	Bayleigh Gibson	\$200.00	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount
			Lake 65 - Face Painting for the 4th of July		21-05-52221	\$200.00
62632	C	6/7/2019	523	Dude's Music	\$1,500.00	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount
			7.4.19.02 - Lights and PA System for 4th of July		21-05-52221	\$1,500.00
62633	C	6/7/2019	338	Grapevine Golf Carts	\$1,163.69	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount
			51328 - Golf Cart Rentals for 4th of July Event		21-05-52221	\$1,163.69
62634	C	6/7/2019	567	Karen Allen	\$200.00	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount
			Lake 65 - Face Painter 4th of July		21-05-52221	\$200.00
62635	C	6/7/2019	565	Kathy Rollwage	\$215.00	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount
			Lake 65 - Face Painter for 4th of July Retainer Fee		21-05-52221	\$215.00
62636	C	6/7/2019	564	Russell Lamb	\$2,000.00	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount
			190704 - Stage Rental for 4th of July Event		21-05-52221	\$2,000.00
62637	C	6/7/2019	568	TNT Entertainment	\$750.00	O
			Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2019 To 6/30/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Volded Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
62646	C	6/11/2019	74	Denton Record-Chronicle	\$16.10	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				05192030 - Newspaper Notice for Shepherds of Carlisle Public Hearing for PNZ	01-08-52205	\$16.10
62647	C	6/11/2019	83	Eddie Peacock, PLLC	\$1,045.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				10 - Audit Adjustment and Bank Rec	01-11-53309	\$1,045.00
62648	C	6/11/2019	111	Nichols, Jackson, Dillard	\$7,393.55	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				May Services - May Legal Services	01-09-53320	\$974.83
				May Services - May Legal Services	01-11-53304	\$6,279.97
				May Services - May Legal Services	01-13-53304	\$138.75
62649	C	6/11/2019	112	Higginbotham & Associates, Inc.	\$50.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				809673 - Monthly Admin Fee	01-11-53333	\$50.00
62650	C	6/11/2019	120	IWorQ Systems	\$493.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				220272 - July 2019-Sept 2019 Services	01-08-54406	\$493.00
62651	C	6/11/2019	150	Thomson Reuter - West	\$330.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				840391726 - Monthly Billing for Court Services	22-09-53308	\$120.00
				840354221 - Monthly Clear Billing	01-13-52213	\$210.00
62652	C	6/11/2019	154	Precepts Janitorial Service	\$942.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				4484 - Monthly Billing for Jaintorial Services	01-11-53325	\$942.00
62653	C	6/11/2019	168	Rellant	\$6,047.30	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				11102473976 - Monthly Electric Billing	01-11-53301	\$738.33
				11102473976 - Monthly Electric Billing	01-17-53302	\$4,452.60
				11102473976 - Monthly Electric Billing	31-16-54405	\$426.06

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2019 To 6/30/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Volded Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				11102473976 - Monthly Electric Billing	01-14-53301 \$14.42	
				11102473976 - Monthly Electric Billing	01-15-53301 \$383.99	
				11102473976 - Monthly Electric Billing	01-17-53301 \$31.90	
62654	C	6/11/2019	169	United Site Services		\$125.50 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				114-8574363 - Port-a-potty at WGP	31-16-54405	-\$125.50
62655	C	6/11/2019	285	Awesome Parties & Events		\$525.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				4496853 - Photo Booth Rental for the 4th of July	21-05-52221	\$525.00
62656	C	6/11/2019	349	Hal Redfearn		\$585.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				21916 - Train Rental for the 4th of July	21-05-52221	\$585.00
62657	C	6/11/2019	354	The Parkers Plantation & Event Center		\$2,790.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				4th of July - Generators rentals for the 4th of July	21-05-52221	\$2,790.00
62658	C	6/11/2019	384	The Productivity Center, Inc.		\$330.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				LDPD0015A3119 - TCLEDDS Renewal	01-13-52213	\$330.00
62659	C	6/11/2019	388	Little ELmo & The Mambo Kings		\$500.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				4th of July - 4th of July Entertainment	21-05-52221	\$500.00
62660	C	6/11/2019	507	Staples Advantage		\$188.67 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8054529103 - Staples Billing	01-11-52000	\$50.73
				8054529103 - Staples Billing	01-09-52000	\$33.58
				8054529103 - Staples Billing	01-08-52000	\$30.38
				8054529103 - Staples Billing	01-13-52000	\$73.98
62661	C	6/11/2019	522	Texas Mail Center		\$45.75 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2019 To 6/30/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				13718 - Printing for Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	\$45.75
62662	C	6/11/2019	555	Clean & Green Car Wash		\$72.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
				226 - May Car Washes	01-13-54402	\$72.00
62663	C	6/11/2019	569	Dallas Children's Advocacy Center		\$530.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
				Lake Dallas - Training for Noseff	35-13-52206	\$530.00
62664	C	6/11/2019	570	Pioneer Exteriors		\$54.50 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
				Refund - Overcharge on Building Permit	01-00-45349	\$54.50
62665	C	6/13/2019	32	City of Carrollton Public Works Department		\$264.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
				TRA-19-580 - Street Signs and Park Closed Signs for WGP	31-16-54405	\$126.00
				TRA-19-580 - Street Signs and Park Closed Signs for WGP	01-17-54417	\$138.00
62666	C	6/13/2019	41	Charter Communications		\$89.98 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
				0081154061019 - Internet Bill for Public Works Yard	01-17-53301	\$89.98
62667	C	6/13/2019	86	Eleven Hundred Springs		\$4,800.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
				4th of July - 4th of July Entertainment	21-05-52221	\$4,800.00
62668	C	6/13/2019	135	Lawn Land		\$101.00 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
				41245 - WGP Maintenance	31-16-54405	\$101.00
62669	C	6/13/2019	182	Sam's Club		\$99.30 O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
				6046002009035832--01 - Monthly Credit Card Billing from Sams Club	01-13-52201	\$62.46
				6046002009035832--01 - Monthly Credit Card Billing from Sams Club	01-11-52201	\$36.84

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2019 To 6/30/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
62670	C	6/13/2019	370	Mid America Books	\$564.96	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				482402 - Children's Books	01-14-52215	\$564.96
62671	C	6/13/2019	525	Ingram Library Services	\$248.92	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				20G5770--02 - Library Books and Materials	01-14-52215	\$248.92
62672	C	6/13/2019	571	World Book, Inc.	\$1,723.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0001594970 - Library Books and Materials	01-14-52215	\$1,723.00
62673	C	6/18/2019	291	Natalie McAdams	\$494.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				06182019 - per diem	01-14-52206	\$494.00
62674	C	6/20/2019	59	Dawn M Sawyer	\$230.77	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2005-21023-18 - ID#- 2005-21023-18	01-00-21156	\$230.77
62675	C	6/20/2019	185	Sarah Farrell	\$595.86	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				00124341983225097611--04 - ID- 00124341983225097611	01-00-21156	\$595.86
62676	C	6/20/2019	411	Sarah LaBeau	\$80.77	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				00136841531608341211--04 - ID- 00136841531608341211	01-00-21156	\$80.77
62677	C	6/21/2019	35	Cash	\$246.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				06212019 - per diem for Austin Leg. Wrap up	01-11-52206	\$246.00
62678	C	6/26/2019	18	Anderson's Auto Repair	\$89.90	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				662019, 6072019 - Oil Changes	01-13-54402	\$89.90

For The Date Range From 6/1/2019 To 6/30/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Volded Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
			6035322531803884--03 - Home Depot Billing	20-17-54409	\$673.65	
62688	C	6/26/2019	155	Primacare Medical Centers	\$12.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		274965--03 - Drug Screening for New Employee		01-17-51111	\$12.00	
62689	C	6/26/2019	184	Walmart Community	\$261.90	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		6032202000106238--03 - Walmart Credit Card Billing		01-14-52201	\$38.45	
		6032202000106238--03 - Walmart Credit Card Billing		01-13-52201	\$30.66	
		6032202000106238--03 - Walmart Credit Card Billing		01-17-52201	\$15.92	
		6032202000106238--03 - Walmart Credit Card Billing		01-15-52201	\$176.87	
62690	C	6/26/2019	207	Fidelity Security Life Insurance Co.	\$205.67	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		163949250 - Monthly Billing for Eye Insurance		01-00-21166	\$205.67	
62691	C	6/26/2019	208	Metlife	\$1,709.92	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		KM05947489 - Metlife Monthly Billing		01-14-51108	\$34.82	
		KM05947489 - Metlife Monthly Billing		01-11-51108	\$104.46	
		KM05947489 - Metlife Monthly Billing		01-15-51108	\$34.82	
		KM05947489 - Metlife Monthly Billing		01-09-51108	\$69.64	
		KM05947489 - Metlife Monthly Billing		01-17-51108	\$104.46	
		KM05947489 - Metlife Monthly Billing		01-08-51108	\$104.46	
		KM05947489 - Metlife Monthly Billing		01-13-51108	\$591.94	
		KM05947489 - Metlife Monthly Billing		01-00-21158	\$665.32	
62692	C	6/26/2019	218	Tree Shepherds	\$2,675.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	
		5685 - Tree Removal on Shady Shores Rd and Dobbs Rd		01-17-54408	\$2,675.00	

For The Date Range From 6/1/2019 To 6/30/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																														
62693	C	6/26/2019	248	Dearborn National Life Insurance Company	\$1,441.00	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National</td><td>01-00-21167</td><td>\$312.35</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National</td><td>01-17-51108</td><td>\$181.95</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National</td><td>01-15-51108</td><td>\$32.45</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National</td><td>01-14-51108</td><td>\$37.30</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National</td><td>01-13-51108</td><td>\$534.82</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National</td><td>01-11-51108</td><td>\$158.79</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$94.07</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National</td><td>01-00-21153</td><td>\$6.15</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National</td><td>01-09-51108</td><td>\$83.12</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National	01-00-21167	\$312.35	F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National	01-17-51108	\$181.95	F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National	01-15-51108	\$32.45	F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National	01-14-51108	\$37.30	F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National	01-13-51108	\$534.82	F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National	01-11-51108	\$158.79	F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National	01-08-51108	\$94.07	F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National	01-00-21153	\$6.15	F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National	01-09-51108	\$83.12		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National	01-00-21167	\$312.35																																		
F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National	01-17-51108	\$181.95																																		
F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National	01-15-51108	\$32.45																																		
F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National	01-14-51108	\$37.30																																		
F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National	01-13-51108	\$534.82																																		
F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National	01-11-51108	\$158.79																																		
F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National	01-08-51108	\$94.07																																		
F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National	01-00-21153	\$6.15																																		
F021733-1--03 - Monthly Billing for Dearborn National	01-09-51108	\$83.12																																		
62694	C	6/26/2019	260	Regina Sobleski	\$350.00	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Grants Management Q3 - Grants Management Q3</td><td>01-13-53309</td><td>\$350.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Grants Management Q3 - Grants Management Q3	01-13-53309	\$350.00																										
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
Grants Management Q3 - Grants Management Q3	01-13-53309	\$350.00																																		
62695	C	6/26/2019	289	Tyler Technologies	\$7,171.00	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>130-7221 - Ticket Writers software and warrenty</td><td>22-09-53308</td><td>\$7,171.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	130-7221 - Ticket Writers software and warrenty	22-09-53308	\$7,171.00																										
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
130-7221 - Ticket Writers software and warrenty	22-09-53308	\$7,171.00																																		
62696	C	6/26/2019	324	Codi Delcambre	\$320.16	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Travel - Mileage Reimbursement for Austin and Jacksboro</td><td>01-11-52206</td><td>\$320.16</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Travel - Mileage Reimbursement for Austin and Jacksboro	01-11-52206	\$320.16																										
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
Travel - Mileage Reimbursement for Austin and Jacksboro	01-11-52206	\$320.16																																		
62697	C	6/26/2019	429	TML Multistate Intergovernmental Emp Benefits Pool	\$21,581.36	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>C86 - July Health Benefits</td><td>01-17-51108</td><td>\$2,927.64</td></tr><tr><td>C86 - July Health Benefits</td><td>01-15-51108</td><td>\$900.00</td></tr><tr><td>C86 - July Health Benefits</td><td>01-14-51108</td><td>\$434.07</td></tr><tr><td>C86 - July Health Benefits</td><td>01-13-51108</td><td>\$10,414.90</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	C86 - July Health Benefits	01-17-51108	\$2,927.64	C86 - July Health Benefits	01-15-51108	\$900.00	C86 - July Health Benefits	01-14-51108	\$434.07	C86 - July Health Benefits	01-13-51108	\$10,414.90																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
C86 - July Health Benefits	01-17-51108	\$2,927.64																																		
C86 - July Health Benefits	01-15-51108	\$900.00																																		
C86 - July Health Benefits	01-14-51108	\$434.07																																		
C86 - July Health Benefits	01-13-51108	\$10,414.90																																		

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2019 To 6/30/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				C86 - July Health Benefits	01-11-51108	\$1,092.20
				C86 - July Health Benefits	01-09-51108	\$2,000.00
				C86 - July Health Benefits	01-08-51108	\$1,381.54
				C86 - July Health Benefits	01-00-21159	\$2,431.01
62698	C	6/26/2019	446	Vantagepoint Transfer Agents-307537		\$879.94 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				June Payment - June Pay Run Payment City of Lake Dallas	01-11-51109	\$430.76
				June Payment - June Pay Run Payment City of Lake Dallas	01-00-21160	\$394.16
				June Payment - June Pay Run Payment City of Lake Dallas	01-00-21160	\$55.02
62699	C	6/26/2019	504	Uline		\$130.98 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				109510036 - Evidence Boxes	01-13-52201	\$130.98
62700	C	6/26/2019	507	Staples Advantage		\$83.30 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8054690740 - Staples Billing	01-11-52000	\$43.78
				8054690740 - Staples Billing	01-11-52201	\$39.52
62701	C	6/26/2019	527	TXU Energy		\$371.07 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				055152305416 - Monthly Billing for Electric at the Library	01-14-53301	\$371.07
62702	C	6/26/2019	561	UBEO		\$1,485.00 O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				24995145 - Monthly Printer Billing	01-11-52203	\$851.35
				24995145 - Monthly Printer Billing	01-15-52203	\$54.71
				24995145 - Monthly Printer Billing	01-13-52203	\$281.75
				24995145 - Monthly Printer Billing	01-09-52203	\$38.44
				24995145 - Monthly Printer Billing	01-08-52203	\$64.85
				24995145 - Monthly Printer Billing	01-14-52205	\$193.90

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2019 To 6/30/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Volded Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
62703	C	6/26/2019	572	United States Treasury	\$282.12	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				75-1251414 - EI # 75-1251414, December 31, 2018, Form 941	01-00-21145	\$282.12
62704	C	6/26/2019	573	Lake Cities Living Magazine	\$661.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				7629 - Fourth of July Ad	21-05-52221	\$661.00
62705	C	6/26/2019	574	Ascent Capital LLC	\$800.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				452 - Fourth of July Texas Blue Tones	21-05-52221	\$800.00
62706	C	6/26/2019	44	Children's Advocacy Center of Denton County	\$18,000.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Yearly Payment - Fair Share Agreement	01-13-52207	\$11,105.00
				Yearly Payment - Fair Share Agreement	25-09-53390	\$6,895.00
62707	C	6/26/2019	575	Lake Sharon HOA	\$65.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Deposit Refund - Deposit Refund	01-00-45474	\$65.00
62708	C	6/27/2019	524	Jump Party Texas	\$938.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				XHDP-260619 - Jump Houses for 4th of July	21-05-52221	\$938.00
6/19/19 Pamynet	E	6/19/2019	466	HSA Bank	\$99.34	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				6/18/19 Payment - HSa payment	01-14-51108	\$51.71
				6/18/19 Payment - HSa payment	01-08-51108	\$47.63
6/8/19 Payment	E	6/8/2019	466	HSA Bank	\$99.34	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				6/8/19 Payment - Hsa Payment	01-08-51108	\$47.63
				6/8/19 Payment - Hsa Payment	01-14-51108	\$51.71
May Payment	E	6/5/2019	112	Higginbotham & Associates, Inc.	\$609.56	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 6/1/2019 To 6/30/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Volded Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
May Payment - May Billing					01-00-21164	\$609.56
Pay Run 6/2/19-6/15-19	E	6/19/2019	454	EFTPS		\$8,511.13 O
Invoice Nbr - Description					GL Account	Amount
Pay Run 6/2/19-6/15/19 - Pay Run 6/2/19- 6/15/19					01-00-21151	\$6,206.11
Pay Run 6/2/19-6/15/19 - Pay Run 6/2/19- 6/15/19					01-00-21152	\$1,844.26
Pay Run 6/2/19-6/15/19 - Pay Run 6/2/19- 6/15/19					01-00-21149	\$460.76
Tax Payment	E	6/5/2019	454	EFTPS		\$8,169.85 O
Invoice Nbr - Description					GL Account	Amount
5/22-6/2 Pay Run - 5/22-6/2 Pay Run					01-00-21151	\$5,974.63
5/22-6/2 Pay Run - 5/22-6/2 Pay Run					01-00-21149	\$1,782.68
5/22-6/2 Pay Run - 5/22-6/2 Pay Run					01-00-21152	\$412.54
TMRS	E	6/26/2019	160	TMRS		\$24,357.30 O
Invoice Nbr - Description					GL Account	Amount
May Payment - May TMRS Payment					01-00-21155	\$24,357.30
62629	H	6/7/2019	512	Denton County Clerk		\$50.50 O
Invoice Nbr - Description					GL Account	Amount
2629 - Platting for Ahern					01-08-55507	\$50.50

Cleared \$0.00

Outstanding \$291,945.28

Void \$0.00



Financial Reports

July 2019

City of Lake Dallas
Monthly Financial Summary
July 2019

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget
Revenues	\$157,769.27	\$4,840,195.83	\$4,843,937.69
Expenses	\$406,738.74	\$4,109,733.18	\$4,881,379.29
Net	\$(248,969.47)	\$730,462.65	\$37,441.60

Sales Tax Revenue for the month of July was \$116,008.02 with \$58,004.10 going to the General Fund. This is approximately a 18% increase from July 2018. As of this month, 84.76% of the sales tax budgeted has been collected. The portion going to the Road Maintenance & Repair Fund is \$14,498.53

The General Fund has the following cash available as of July 30, 2019:

Texpool Investment Account	\$1,413,081.40
Independent Bank Checking Account	\$281,001.81
Total funds available	\$1,694,083.21

Property Tax Revenue received in June was \$10,833.19 which is an \$16,679.87 increase from July 2018.

Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation
Monthly Financial Summary
July 2019

	Current Month	Year to Date	Budget
Revenues	\$31,721.28	\$1,010,476.60	\$332,500.00
Expenses	\$203,963.57	\$890,979.86	\$322,582.00
Net	\$(172,242.29)	\$119,496.74	\$9,918

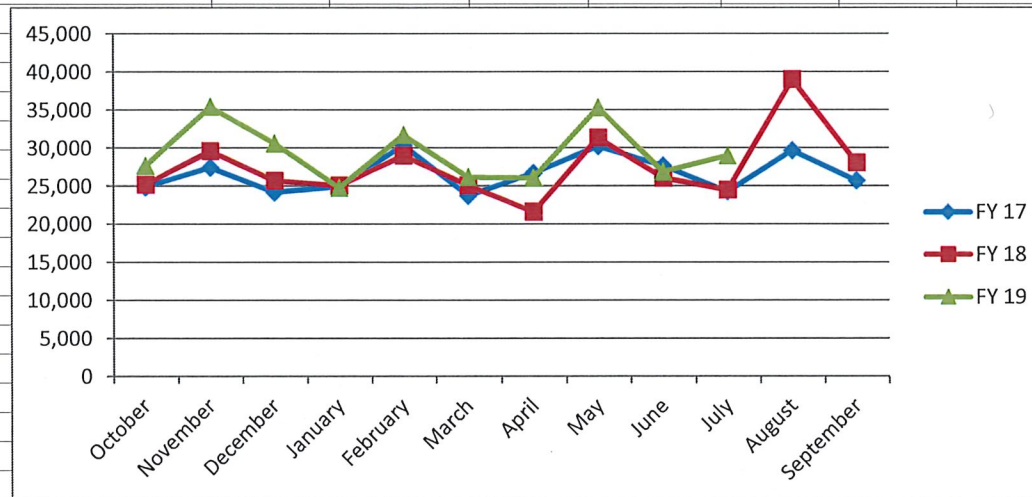
Sales Tax Revenue for the month of July was \$28,997.06 This is approx. a 18% increase from July 2018. As of this month, 89.68% of the sales tax budget has been collected.

CDC has the following cash available as of July, 2019:

CDC Investment Account	\$425,825.66
CDC Checking Account	\$80,458.32
Net Funds	\$506,283.98

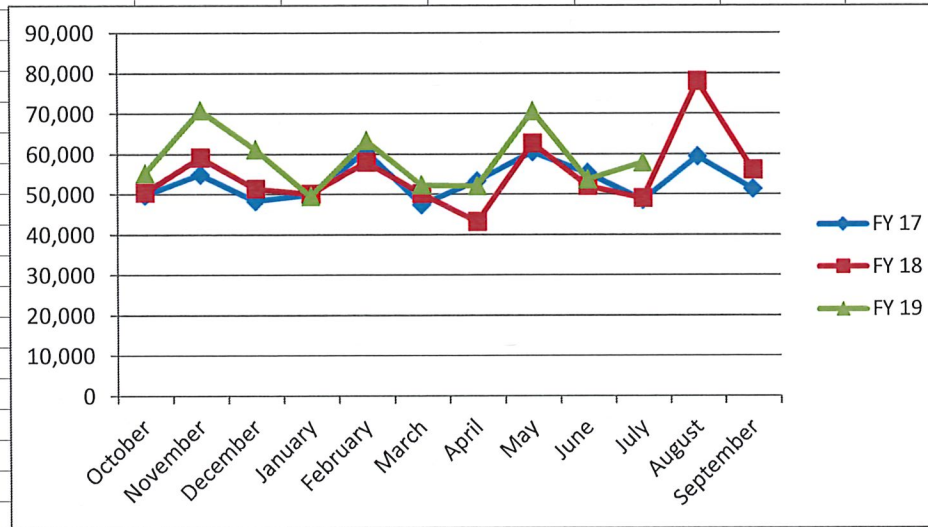
City of Lake Dallas
Community Development Corp
Sales Tax Receipts
2016-2019

	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19			
October	23,689	24,888	25,218	27,643			
November	35,767	27,468	29,604	35,405			
December	23,625	24,197	25,716	30,596			
January	18,869	24,962	25,083	24,779			
February	26,226	30,383	29,016	31,709			
March	24,069	23,762	25,136	26,208			
April	21,251	26,732	21,641	26,091			
May	31,601	30,282	31,369	35,357			
June	22,787	27,718	26,084	26,906			
July	22,044	24,330	24,549	28,997			
August	26,604	29,717	39,028				
September	24,161	25,753	28,073				
St Comptroller Audit Adj		67,401					
Annual Auditor accrual	(7,099)	2,465					
Total	293,594	390,059	330,518	293,690			



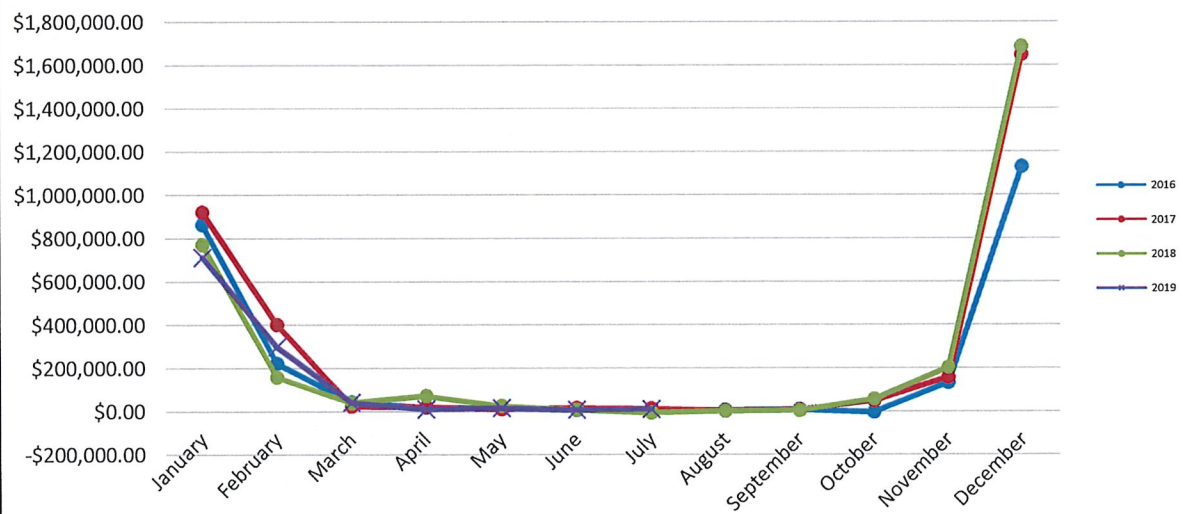
City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Sales Tax Receipts
2011-2019

	FY 11	FY 12	FY 13	FY14	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19
October	38,283	41,157	45,460	55,628	56,149	47,379	49,777	50,436	55,286
November	58,801	62,465	56,033	73,019	70,441	71,533	54,937	59,208	70,810
December	34,991	40,404	52,254	55,242	50,061	47,251	48,394	51,432	61,192
January	35,554	37,690	57,786	51,333	49,207	37,737	49,924	50,167	49,558
February	51,454	56,784	70,254	71,087	69,095	52,453	60,766	58,032	63,419
March	36,251	43,391	45,641	48,738	56,219	48,138	47,525	50,273	52,416
April	35,380	40,338	49,569	50,774	45,453	42,501	53,438	43,283	52,181
May	47,890	56,161	65,314	66,407	68,453	63,202	60,564	62,738	70,713
June	42,608	41,516	49,867	55,722	46,817	45,574	55,437	52,167	53,812
July	38,386	48,200	53,715	57,866	47,871	44,088	48,659	49,098	58,004
August	53,624	55,137	68,962	62,936	53,926	53,208	59,434	78,057	
September	40,330	49,402	53,034	54,545	54,292	48,323	51,505	56,146	
St Comp Audit Adj			29,841				134,801		
Annual Auditor accrual	2,874	90,179	(2,689)	(2,057)	(7,678)	(14,199)	4,930		
Total	516,425	662,825	695,043	701,241	660,306	587,188	780,090	661,035	587,391



City of Lake Dallas
General Fund
Denton County Property Taxes
2016-2019

	2016	2017	2018	2019
January	\$862,830.10	\$921,346.02	\$770,458.20	\$711,630.69
February	\$222,027.34	\$401,696.22	\$157,323.96	\$298,448.34
March	\$41,688.76	\$24,671.02	\$39,328.36	\$40,923.16
April	\$18,377.60	\$21,845.80	\$70,990.69	\$10,858.94
May	\$16,644.91	\$10,783.62	\$25,226.91	\$15,328.45
June	\$5,991.68	\$16,023.77	\$7,241.76	\$7,681.62
July	\$8,523.23	\$13,039.81	(\$5,846.68)	\$10,833.19
August	\$6,471.16	\$3,704.53	\$1,818.85	
September	\$8,481.13	\$8,157.69	\$4,650.34	
October	(\$2,466.14)	\$49,994.96	\$56,445.58	
November	\$132,417.65	\$156,509.64	\$202,865.78	
December	\$1,131,966.84	\$1,648,287.26	\$1,688,447.56	



City of Lake Dallas
Designated Funds
as of
7/31/2019

Account	Balance
Kids and Cops	\$13,512.37
LEOSE	\$3,898.25
Seizure Fund	\$9,404.94
Court Security	\$49,068.10
Child Safety	\$15,913.50
Court Technology	\$11,220.79
Juvenile Case Management	\$152,722.41
Library	\$10,735.54
Animal Rescue	\$7,612.42
Willow Grove Park	\$80,066.38
Park Improvements	\$1,816.71
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$76,022.94
Road Maint & Repair Fund	\$212,210.70

Texpool Investment Accounts

GF Capital Imp-Dedicated	\$47,093.20
GF Capital Imp-Unrestricted	\$93,005.10

Willow Grove Park Revenue Trending: 2017 through 2019

Pay Station -- Park Day Use and Boat Launch

		2019						2018					2017		
		Cash	Credit Card	Total				Cash	Credit Card	Total			Cash	Credit Card	Total
	January	\$250.00	\$245.00	\$495.00			January	\$404.00	\$280.00	\$684.00		January	\$ 261.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 441.00
	February	\$375.00	\$345.00	\$720.00			February	\$543.00	\$225.00	\$768.00		February	\$ 518.00	\$ 282.00	\$ 800.00
	March	\$1,463.00	\$955.00	\$2,418.00			March	\$2,281.00	\$950.00	\$3,231.00		March	\$ 1,573.00	\$ 701.00	\$ 2,274.00
	April	\$4,242.00	\$1,955.00	\$6,197.00			April	\$2,933.00	\$1,285.00	\$4,218.00		April	\$ 1,936.00	\$ 891.00	\$ 2,827.00
	May	\$885.00	\$280.00	\$1,165.00			May	\$5,173.00	\$2,505.00	\$7,678.00		May	\$ 2,478.00	\$ 1,469.00	\$ 3,947.00
	June	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00			June	\$3,344.00	\$1,810.00	\$5,154.00		June	\$ 2,195.00	\$ 1,055.00	\$ 3,250.00
	July	\$1,682.00	\$970.00	\$2,652.00			July	\$3,793.00	\$1,630.00	\$5,423.00		July	\$ 2,579.00	\$ 1,516.00	\$ 4,095.00
	August			\$0.00			August	\$1,246.00	\$725.00	\$1,971.00		August	\$ 1,231.00	\$ 832.00	\$ 2,063.00
	September			\$0.00			September	\$1,347.00	\$660.00	\$2,007.00		September	\$ 1,287.00	\$ 787.00	\$ 2,074.00
	October			\$0.00			October	\$372.00	\$275.00	\$647.00		October	\$ 1,123.00	\$ 851.00	\$ 1,974.00
	November			\$0.00			November	\$145.00	\$85.00	\$230.00		November	\$ 650.00	\$ 395.00	\$ 1,045.00
	December			\$0.00			December	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$100.00		December	\$ 385.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 735.00
		\$8,897.00	\$4,750.00	\$13,647.00				\$21,616.00	\$10,495.00	\$32,111.00			\$ 16,216.00	\$ 9,309.00	\$ 25,525.00
			YTD Total	\$13,647.00					YTD Total	\$32,111.00				YTD Total	\$ 25,525.00

Source: VenTek 'Monthly Transactions Summary' Report

Source: VenTek 'Monthly Transactions Summary' Report

Camping			
---------	--	--	--

	2019			
--	------	--	--	--

	January	\$5,904.73		
	February	\$8,030.20		
	March	\$9,496.48		
	April	\$7,897.38	** Flooding	
	May	-\$6,756.16	** Refunds for Flooding**	
	June	-\$3,414.97	** Refunds for Flooding**	
	July	\$7,279.74		
	August			
	September			
	October			
	November			
	December			
	YTD Total	\$28,437.40		

Camping			
---------	--	--	--

	2018			
--	------	--	--	--

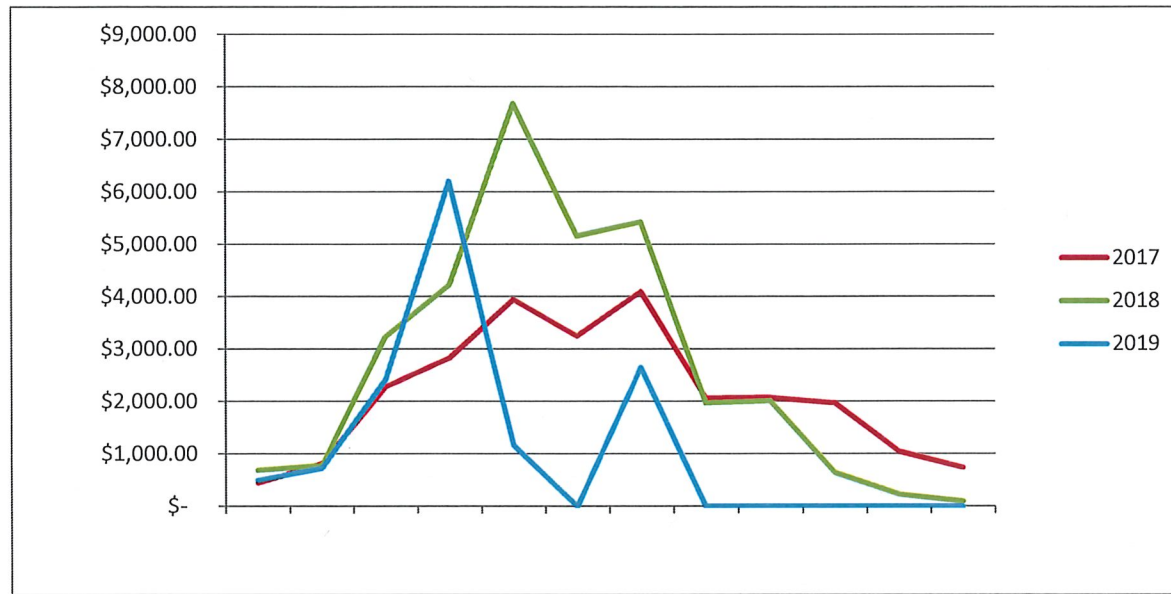
	January	\$3,352.54		
	February	\$3,099.96		
	March	\$10,788.98		
	April	\$11,263.09		
	May	\$7,508.03		
	June	\$5,615.43		
	July	\$4,314.79		
	August	\$4,672.15		
	September	\$9,021.18		
	October	\$823.84	**FLOODING**	
	November	\$1,090.97	**FLOODING**	
	December	\$6,974.79		
	YTD Total	\$68,525.75		

2017			
------	--	--	--

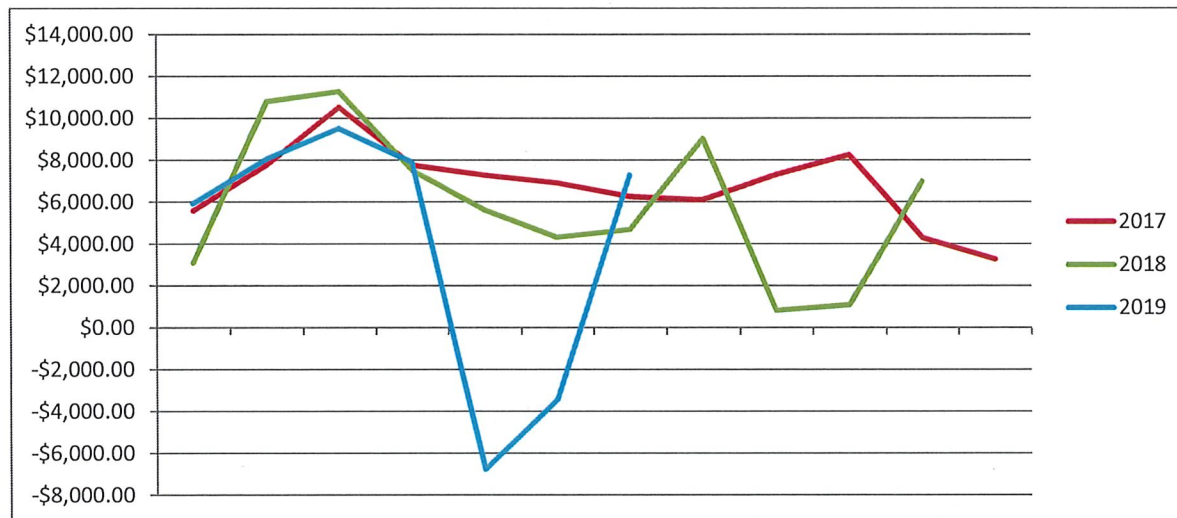
January	\$5,554.37		
February	\$7,755.00		
March	\$10,502.10		
April	\$7,751.53		
May	\$7,267.91		
June	\$6,905.89		
July	\$6,250.67		
August	\$6,087.94		
September	\$7,291.90		
October	\$8,245.97		
November	\$4,297.91		
December	\$3,263.87		
YTD Total	\$81,175.06		

Source: Hercules 'End of Day Detail' Report						
---	--	--	--	--	--	--

Day Pass and Boat Ramp Use



Camping



Budget Summary

**Revenue and Expenditures
by Month and Year to Date
Compared to Budget**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 1

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number

Current Budget

Current Actual

Annual Budget

YTD Actual

Remaining Budget %

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

01-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current \$ 0.00 \$ 10,833.19 \$ 2,669,582.00 \$ 2,661,203.65 0.31%

01-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent 0.00 489.25 20,000.00 23,383.16 (16.92%)

01-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I 0.00 163.45 20,000.00 17,602.28 11.99%

01-00-42108 Sales Tax-General 0.00 58,004.10 693,000.00 587,388.99 15.24%

01-00-42110 Sales Tax-Mixed Beverage 0.00 6,282.57 20,000.00 17,357.78 13.21%

01-00-42116 Sales Tax - Property Tax Reduction 0.00 14,498.55 163,750.00 146,844.93 10.32%

01-00-44214 Franchise Fees - ATMOS 0.00 0.00 50,000.00 60,572.03 (21.14%)

01-00-44215 Franchise Fees - Century Tel 0.00 0.00 5,000.00 2,114.83 57.70%

01-00-44216 Franchise Fees - TXU Electric 0.00 0.00 215,000.00 214,647.66 0.16%

01-00-44217 Franchise Fees - Charter Communicati 0.00 0.00 60,000.00 30,618.16 48.97%

01-00-44218 Franchise Fees - Waste Management 0.00 8,975.35 75,000.00 60,756.05 18.99%

01-00-44219 Franchise Fees - Miscellaneous 0.00 1,451.65 2,000.00 1,578.71 21.06%

01-00-45235 Shady Shores Funding 0.00 0.00 29,046.00 29,046.00 0.00%

01-00-45318 Animal Services-Corinth 0.00 510.00 3,500.00 325.00 90.71%

01-00-45320 Animal Services 0.00 2,230.00 25,000.00 18,306.00 26.78%

01-00-45321 Application Fees - Admin/PZ/BOA 0.00 250.00 4,000.00 3,954.50 1.14%

01-00-45322 Permits - Mobile Home 0.00 0.00 400.00 380.00 5.00%

01-00-45323 Fees - Health Department 0.00 0.00 9,000.00 15,150.00 (68.33%)

01-00-45324 Permits - Building 0.00 (285.00) 30,000.00 27,308.07 8.97%

01-00-45325 Licenses - Beer/Wine/Liquor 0.00 0.00 2,000.00 280.00 86.00%

01-00-45326 Permits - Alarms 0.00 50.00 6,600.00 6,110.08 7.42%

01-00-45327 Permits-Farmers Market 0.00 0.00 200.00 150.00 25.00%

01-00-45328 Permits - Other 0.00 670.00 11,000.00 5,018.12 54.38%

01-00-45330 Permits-Food Trucks 0.00 15.00 0.00 115.00 0.00%

01-00-45349 Permits - Subcontractors 0.00 2,475.00 12,000.00 55,577.94 (363.15%)

01-00-45350 Permits - Business 0.00 0.00 5,000.00 1,250.00 75.00%

01-00-45351 Registration - Contractor 0.00 800.00 10,000.00 8,606.18 13.94%

01-00-45353 Plan Review 0.00 500.00 5,000.00 4,621.55 7.57%

01-00-45463 Rentals - Parks 0.00 95.00 1,000.00 1,480.75 (48.08%)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 2

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-00-45464 Fees- Vendors	0.00	997.50	4,135.00	3,822.50	7.56%
01-00-45465 Fees - Entry	0.00	300.00	300.00	2,365.00	(688.33%)
01-00-45467 Sponsorships - Events	0.00	7,250.00	18,000.00	18,750.00	(4.17%)
01-00-45468 Mighty Thomas Carnival	0.00	0.00	7,400.00	4,104.00	44.54%
01-00-45472 SANE Reimbursements	0.00	0.00	0.00	483.00	0.00%
01-00-45473 Police Reports	0.00	102.00	900.00	851.88	5.35%
01-00-45474 Rental Fees - Community Room	0.00	175.00	3,275.00	997.50	69.54%
01-00-45802 Rental Income	0.00	0.00	45,042.46	45,042.46	0.00%
01-00-46233 Library Fines	0.00	374.25	3,000.00	3,008.80	(0.29%)
01-00-46329 DOJ Bullet Vest Grant	0.00	429.88	0.00	1,764.13	0.00%
01-00-46330 Court Fines/Bonds	0.00	30,269.80	220,000.00	301,151.76	(36.89%)
01-00-46331 Adminstractive Fees	0.00	1,960.60	25,000.00	24,070.45	3.72%
01-00-46332 Arrest/Warrant/Fees	0.00	1,300.00	20,000.00	13,494.13	32.53%
01-00-46337 MVBA Collections	0.00	1,453.91	25,000.00	15,983.66	36.07%
01-00-46339 Omni/City	0.00	101.56	2,200.00	1,266.10	42.45%
01-00-47476 Interest Income - General FD	0.00	3,632.88	23,000.00	35,101.05	(52.61%)
01-00-48229 ILL Reimbursement-Library	0.00	0.00	450.00	3,507.35	(679.41%)
01-00-48231 Library Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00%
01-00-48234 Library Memberships	0.00	200.00	2,500.00	1,275.00	49.00%
01-00-48236 Library-Corinth Memberships	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	3,275.00	(227.50%)
01-00-48461 SRO Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	63,285.00	63,285.00	0.00%
01-00-48468 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	18,000.00	14,006.00	22.19%
01-00-48474 Waste Management Annual Contributi	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,000.00	33.33%
01-00-48475 Other Revenue	0.00	213.78	10,000.00	1,485.16	85.15%
01-00-48476 Insurance Proceeds	0.00	0.00	30,871.23	170,030.00	(450.77%)
01-00-48480 Sale of Assets	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	262.80	97.37%
01-00-48497 Boys and Girls Club	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00%
01-00-48598 Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00	75,000.00	84,063.68	(12.08%)
01-00-49403 Trf from CDC - Parks	0.00	0.00	72,000.00	24,000.00	66.67%
01-00-49404 Admin Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	157,769.27	4,843,937.69	4,840,195.83	0.08%
Total Revenues	0.00	157,769.27	4,843,937.69	4,840,195.83	0.08%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 3

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total General Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 157,769.27	\$ 4,843,937.69	\$ 4,840,195.83	0.08%

Expenditures

Tourism Expenditures

Supplies Expenditures

01-05-52205 Advertising	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 488.00	0.00%
01-05-52220 Gov't & Misc Operating	0.00	0.00	0.00	595.80	0.00%
01-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	7,323.65	(510.30%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	8,407.45	(600.62%)

Contractual Services Expenditures

01-05-53350 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00%

Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	0.00	26,200.00	33,407.45	(27.51%)
-----------------------------------	-------------	-------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------

City Council Expenditures

Supplies Expenditures

01-07-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	222.43	0.00%
01-07-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	100.00%
01-07-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	890.44	6,000.00	9,010.51	(50.18%)
01-07-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	1,700.00	0.00	100.00%
01-07-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	650.00	293.22	54.89%
01-07-52214 Legislative	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	1,266.00	74.68%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	890.44	13,950.00	10,792.16	22.64%

Total City Council Expenditures	0.00	890.44	13,950.00	10,792.16	22.64%
--	-------------	---------------	------------------	------------------	---------------

Development Services Expenditures

Personnel & Benefits Expenditures

01-08-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	17,063.25	145,273.91	121,758.67	16.19%
01-08-51101 Overtime	0.00	738.76	1,500.00	2,088.23	(39.22%)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 4

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-08-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	108.00	108.00	0.00%
01-08-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	252.80	2,106.47	1,717.45	18.47%
01-08-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	494.93	485.97	1.81%
01-08-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	81.33	418.39	627.45	(49.97%)
01-08-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	(1,024.15)	28,062.46	20,448.73	27.13%
01-08-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	2,260.86	18,788.39	16,457.97	12.40%
01-08-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	19,372.85	196,852.55	163,692.47	16.85%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-08-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	700.00	763.45	(9.06%)
01-08-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	65.67	300.00	248.80	17.07%
01-08-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	334.32	800.00	1,240.56	(55.07%)
01-08-52203 Printing	0.00	64.85	1,500.00	249.05	83.40%
01-08-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52205 Advertising	0.00	691.00	1,000.00	1,243.40	(24.34%)
01-08-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	484.47	75.78%
01-08-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	950.00	712.54	25.00%
01-08-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	104.00	1,200.00	845.51	29.54%
01-08-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-08-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	78.82	1,100.00	758.01	31.09%
01-08-52223 Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful	0.00	0.00	500.00	370.92	25.82%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	1,338.66	10,950.00	6,916.71	36.83%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-08-53305 Engineering	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	(20,495.04)	441.58%
01-08-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,827.19	0.00%
01-08-53317 Inspection Services	0.00	2,424.87	28,000.00	27,834.43	0.59%
01-08-53326 Health Inspections	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	2,535.00	27.57%
01-08-53339 Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	2,424.87	77,500.00	28,701.58	62.97%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 5

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-08-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	6.00	1,000.00	319.72	68.03%
01-08-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	0.00	3,200.00	493.00	84.59%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	6.00	4,200.00	812.72	80.65%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-08-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	986.00	50.70%
01-08-55507 Capital Outlay Property Abatements	0.00	1,475.00	5,000.00	4,067.50	18.65%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	1,475.00	7,000.00	5,053.50	27.81%
Total Development Services Expenditures	0.00	24,617.38	296,502.55	205,176.98	30.80%
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-09-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	6,006.25	49,963.68	48,747.85	2.43%
01-09-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	500.00	513.43	(2.69%)
01-09-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	69.24	900.12	761.64	15.38%
01-09-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	372.00	372.00	0.00%
01-09-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	73.50	737.53	608.56	17.49%
01-09-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	52.76	164.71	324.01	(96.72%)
01-09-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	17.50	146.49	143.76	1.86%
01-09-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	27.81	7,564.92	7,478.70	1.14%
01-09-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	425.29	6,578.25	5,147.13	21.76%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	6,672.35	66,927.70	64,097.08	4.23%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-09-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	109.49	800.00	929.51	(16.19%)
01-09-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	334.32	800.00	1,225.32	(53.17%)
01-09-52203 Printing	0.00	38.44	700.00	1,008.57	(44.08%)
01-09-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-09-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	0.00	308.46	0.00%
01-09-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	750.00	507.00	32.40%
01-09-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	115.00	115.00	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 6

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	482.25	3,265.00	4,093.86	(25.39%)
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-09-53318 MVBA fees	0.00	705.00	25,000.00	14,529.75	41.88%
01-09-53319 Municipal Judge/Magistrate	0.00	1,200.00	14,400.00	12,000.00	16.67%
01-09-53320 Prosecutor	0.00	1,062.50	12,000.00	7,083.53	40.97%
01-09-53321 Jury Fee	0.00	0.00	500.00	48.68	90.26%
01-09-53322 Warrant Roundup	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	542.26	63.85%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	2,967.50	53,400.00	34,204.22	35.95%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	10,122.10	123,592.70	102,395.16	17.15%
Administration Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-11-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	29,194.83	306,029.77	234,357.51	23.42%
01-11-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	138.48	3,000.40	1,315.56	56.15%
01-11-51103 Stipend/Auto Allowance	0.00	415.38	3,600.00	3,046.12	15.39%
01-11-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	996.00	312.00	68.67%
01-11-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	423.21	4,548.79	3,472.29	23.67%
01-11-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	663.01	648.02	2.26%
01-11-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	86.04	903.48	795.17	11.99%
01-11-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	(95.05)	35,145.12	14,086.17	59.92%
01-11-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	3,807.95	40,572.31	35,253.54	13.11%
01-11-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	0.00	24.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	33,970.84	395,458.88	293,310.38	25.83%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-11-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	1,698.95	57.53%
01-11-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	1,145.95	5,000.00	6,258.68	(25.17%)
01-11-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	432.76	3,000.00	2,235.88	25.47%
01-11-52203 Printing	0.00	1,887.54	7,000.00	13,302.98	(90.04%)
01-11-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	127.10	93.65%
01-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	11,225.00	7,649.57	31.85%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 7

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	5,500.00	7,653.00	(39.15%)
01-11-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	500.00	2,821.50	(464.30%)
01-11-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	162.55	1,600.00	1,213.83	24.14%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	3,628.80	40,625.00	42,961.49	(5.75%)
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	1,643.76	36,400.00	28,899.97	20.60%
01-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	17,000.00	16,000.00	5.88%
01-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	3,189.97	45,000.00	39,529.99	12.16%
01-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	17,236.50	(14.91%)
01-11-53311 Elections	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53312 Denton County Tax	0.00	0.00	21,000.00	18,184.59	13.41%
01-11-53313 Property & Liability Insurance	0.00	11,679.25	50,000.00	46,717.00	6.57%
01-11-53314 Fire Contract	0.00	81,550.58	978,607.00	897,056.38	8.33%
01-11-53325 Janitorial Services	0.00	942.00	11,500.00	9,420.00	18.09%
01-11-53327 Franklin Legal Services	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	437.50	78.13%
01-11-53328 Shredder Services	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	488.05	51.20%
01-11-53329 SPAN	0.00	0.00	1,300.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53330 Email Hosting Services	0.00	0.00	6,400.00	2,623.31	59.01%
01-11-53331 Civic Plus	0.00	0.00	4,745.00	4,744.61	0.01%
01-11-53332 Financial Advisory Services	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-11-53333 Higginbotham	0.00	50.00	600.00	500.00	16.67%
01-11-53335 Bank Fees	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	84.28	97.89%
01-11-53338 YAC	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	2,113.59	(40.91%)
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	99,055.56	1,208,052.00	1,084,035.77	10.27%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-11-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	116.36	10,000.00	11,519.69	(15.20%)
01-11-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	100.00	45.66	54.34%
01-11-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	2,769.50	28,000.00	21,642.32	22.71%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	2,885.86	38,100.00	33,207.67	12.84%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 8

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-11-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	6,311.49	(5.19%)
01-11-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	93,000.00	229,360.85	(146.62%)
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	99,000.00	235,672.34	(138.05%)
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	139,541.06	1,781,235.88	1,689,187.65	5.17%
Police Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	87,807.40	931,425.42	735,628.58	21.02%
01-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	3,296.50	30,000.00	17,899.29	40.34%
01-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	646.24	9,601.27	5,181.40	46.03%
01-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	5,544.00	6,234.00	(12.45%)
01-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	1,305.69	13,655.32	11,087.93	18.80%
01-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	2,700.24	2,599.50	3.73%
01-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	2,385.74	25,219.62	23,380.62	7.29%
01-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	(9,887.23)	140,830.08	136,265.64	3.24%
01-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	11,148.41	121,796.78	100,552.56	17.44%
01-13-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	2,200.00	1,220.00	44.55%
01-13-51117 Bailiff Fees	0.00	150.00	0.00	1,350.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	96,852.75	1,282,972.73	1,041,399.52	18.83%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-13-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	121.36	4,000.00	2,971.48	25.71%
01-13-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	517.90	5,000.00	4,948.14	1.04%
01-13-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	120.00	435.62	(263.02%)
01-13-52203 Printing	0.00	281.75	3,000.00	1,804.91	39.84%
01-13-52204 Uniforms	0.00	342.56	9,805.00	7,840.78	20.03%
01-13-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	244.00	6,450.00	2,573.44	60.10%
01-13-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	13,550.00	13,180.00	2.73%
01-13-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	1,550.81	21,000.00	14,030.51	33.19%
01-13-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	600.00	694.63	(15.77%)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 9

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-13-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	134.33	14,225.00	10,545.95	25.86%
01-13-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	777.59	22.24%
01-13-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	210.00	4,738.00	4,060.50	14.30%
01-13-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	739.37	8,900.00	7,471.85	16.05%
01-13-52219 Emergency Response Supplies	0.00	97.29	2,000.00	2,206.88	(10.34%)
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	4,239.37	95,188.00	73,542.28	22.74%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-13-53301 Utilities	0.00	415.00	9,900.00	3,735.00	62.27%
01-13-53304 Legal Services	0.00	138.75	5,000.00	2,575.91	48.48%
01-13-53306 Communications	0.00	0.00	31,771.00	31,771.00	0.00%
01-13-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	6,850.00	12,876.15	(87.97%)
01-13-53315 Jail Services	0.00	100.00	5,000.00	250.00	95.00%
01-13-53316 SANE Exams	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,624.24	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	653.75	58,521.00	53,832.30	8.01%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-13-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	259.50	1,600.00	690.11	56.87%
01-13-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	759.00	14,100.00	28,851.10	(104.62%)
01-13-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	6,775.00	10,064.61	(48.56%)
01-13-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	1,568.23	37,600.00	28,829.14	23.33%
01-13-54410 Property Loss	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	2,586.73	60,575.00	68,434.96	(12.98%)
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-13-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	53,108.86	40,000.00	110,535.56	(176.34%)
01-13-55511 Capital Outlay-CRIMES	0.00	0.00	8,150.00	0.00	100.00%
01-13-55513 Capital Outlay-Body Cams	0.00	0.00	5,851.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	53,108.86	54,001.00	110,535.56	(104.69%)
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-13-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	2,820.74	89,584.43	27,850.36	68.91%
01-13-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	203.83	13,121.30	2,395.34	81.74%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 10

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	3,024.57	102,705.73	30,245.70	70.55%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	160,466.03	1,653,963.46	1,377,990.32	16.69%
Library Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-14-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	12,261.23	98,879.02	82,462.43	16.60%
01-14-51101 Overtime	0.00	132.00	0.00	132.00	0.00%
01-14-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	72.00	72.00	0.00%
01-14-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	522.12	2,805.32	3,375.34	(20.32%)
01-14-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	99.44	836.99	764.10	8.71%
01-14-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	41.26	330.27	314.71	4.71%
01-14-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	(236.47)	7,570.08	6,049.98	20.08%
01-14-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	872.35	7,297.36	6,522.77	10.61%
01-14-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	150.00	61.00	59.33%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	13,691.93	117,941.04	99,754.33	15.42%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-14-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	948.09	5.19%
01-14-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	208.95	1,000.00	475.57	52.44%
01-14-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	98.73	1,000.00	270.71	72.93%
01-14-52203 Printing	0.00	133.02	3,000.00	3,517.87	(17.26%)
01-14-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-14-52205 Advertising	0.00	193.90	1,000.00	1,169.98	(17.00%)
01-14-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	105.00	2,000.00	3,713.04	(85.65%)
01-14-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	6,094.30	(21.89%)
01-14-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
01-14-52215 Library Books/Materials	0.00	522.24	15,000.00	13,310.55	11.26%
01-14-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	41.93	360.00	349.21	3.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	1,303.77	29,710.00	29,849.32	(0.47%)
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-14-53301 Utilities	0.00	581.49	12,750.00	8,468.58	33.58%
01-14-53323 Security System	0.00	68.19	800.00	601.86	24.77%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 11

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-14-53337 Platting Services	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	649.68	16,050.00	11,570.44	27.91%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-14-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	119.62	2,500.00	941.55	62.34%
01-14-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	737.50	16,500.00	9,420.15	42.91%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	857.12	19,000.00	10,361.70	45.46%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-14-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	8,538.43	(0.45%)
01-14-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	7,200.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	15,700.00	8,538.43	45.62%
Total Library Expenditures	0.00	16,502.50	198,401.04	160,074.22	19.32%
Animal Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-15-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	8,493.06	104,706.76	79,572.58	24.00%
01-15-51101 Overtime	0.00	680.73	5,000.00	4,395.84	12.08%
01-15-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	282.00	282.00	0.00%
01-15-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	317.03	1,446.93	2,522.00	(74.30%)
01-15-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	40.53	652.98	685.38	(4.96%)
01-15-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	273.00	3,806.30	3,016.53	20.75%
01-15-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	(811.42)	19,201.32	12,883.15	32.90%
01-15-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	788.46	10,523.54	8,617.27	18.11%
01-15-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	125.00	100.00	125.00	(25.00%)
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	9,906.39	145,719.83	112,099.75	23.07%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-15-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	1,174.22	4,500.00	4,480.83	0.43%
01-15-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52203 Printing	0.00	54.71	200.00	191.31	4.35%
01-15-52204 Uniforms	0.00	194.27	1,200.00	269.26	77.56%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 12

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-15-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	447.18	77.64%
01-15-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	0.00	700.00	344.68	50.76%
01-15-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	122.89	100.00	122.89	(22.89%)
01-15-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	79.51	1,200.00	723.40	39.72%
01-15-52218 Land Lease	0.00	0.00	1,300.00	1,284.61	1.18%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	1,625.60	12,150.00	7,864.16	35.27%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-15-53301 Utilities	0.00	65.29	9,500.00	9,050.10	4.74%
01-15-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	65.29	15,500.00	15,050.10	2.90%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-15-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	1,120.83	2,000.00	2,362.01	(18.10%)
01-15-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
01-15-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	163.00	4,300.00	2,553.00	40.63%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,283.83	6,800.00	4,915.01	27.72%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-15-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	1,323.55	2,000.00	1,323.55	33.82%
01-15-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	18,000.00	12,387.23	31.18%
01-15-55509 Capital Outlay-WM Settlement	0.00	0.00	0.00	(4,071.52)	0.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	1,323.55	20,000.00	9,639.26	51.80%
Total Animal Services Expenditures	0.00	14,204.66	200,169.83	149,568.28	25.28%
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	6,641.60	42,705.74	47,261.20	(10.67%)
01-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	982.02	2,500.00	3,052.17	(22.09%)
01-16-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	34.62	0.00	253.88	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 13

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-16-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	126.00	258.00	(104.76%)
01-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	289.30	758.90	966.99	(27.42%)
01-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	52.20	404.30	279.73	30.81%
01-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	518.09	2,880.76	2,962.40	(2.83%)
01-16-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	(118.90)	7,379.16	5,337.36	27.67%
01-16-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	607.12	3,940.11	4,326.63	(9.81%)
01-16-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	9,006.05	60,794.97	64,698.36	(6.42%)
Supplies Expenditures					
01-16-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	70.00	15.96	77.20%
01-16-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	21.73	800.00	376.81	52.90%
01-16-52204 Uniforms	0.00	189.80	600.00	725.58	(20.93%)
01-16-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	100.00%
01-16-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	120.07	3,000.00	882.85	70.57%
01-16-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	193.42	1,000.00	341.62	65.84%
01-16-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	71.39	250.00	129.33	48.27%
01-16-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	50.00	81.30	(62.60%)
01-16-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	22.20	200.00	162.80	18.60%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	618.61	6,170.00	2,716.25	55.98%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-16-53337 Platting Services	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00%
01-16-53406 Mowing Contract	0.00	1,140.75	0.00	(8,693.33)	0.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	1,140.75	5,000.00	(3,693.33)	173.87%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-16-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	34.11	1,500.00	329.02	78.07%
01-16-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	286.87	2,000.00	1,627.65	18.62%
01-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	339.43	0.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	320.98	3,500.00	2,296.10	34.40%
Transfers Expenditures					
01-16-59100 Transfer to Special Revenue Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.36	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 14

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.36	0.00%
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	11,086.39	75,464.97	66,026.74	12.51%
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-17-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	18,466.81	183,175.48	131,174.46	28.39%
01-17-51101 Overtime	0.00	1,319.48	3,500.00	3,351.94	4.23%
01-17-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	1,038.00	906.00	12.72%
01-17-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	281.53	758.90	2,090.31	(175.44%)
01-17-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	57.44	907.13	710.51	21.67%
01-17-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	1,339.01	12,336.05	10,622.60	13.89%
01-17-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	(3,547.62)	35,452.20	33,918.22	4.33%
01-17-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	2,339.00	22,068.36	17,709.02	19.75%
01-17-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	24.00	0.00	60.00	0.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	20,279.65	259,236.12	200,543.06	22.64%
Supplies Expenditures					
01-17-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	200.00	268.82	(34.41%)
01-17-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	102.85	1,000.00	1,000.46	(0.05%)
01-17-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	729.73	51.35%
01-17-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	328.68	83.57%
01-17-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	591.99	6,500.00	5,599.24	13.86%
01-17-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	78.97	1,500.00	1,246.74	16.88%
01-17-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	14.99	500.00	220.25	55.95%
01-17-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	140.59	1,900.00	1,250.93	34.16%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	929.39	15,150.00	10,644.85	29.74%
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-17-53301 Utilities	0.00	176.89	3,500.00	2,235.29	36.13%
01-17-53302 Street Lighting	0.00	4,438.06	51,000.00	37,749.42	25.98%
01-17-53305 Engineering	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	(2,149.18)	121.49%
01-17-53307 Rentals	0.00	215.36	6,350.00	1,349.23	78.75%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 15

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
01-17-53347 Stormwater Utility Fee Study	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	100.00%
01-17-53348 MS4	0.00	400.00	25,000.00	400.00	98.40%
01-17-53349 Traffic Signal Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	5,230.31	122,850.00	39,584.76	67.78%
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-17-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	112.50	800.00	183.79	77.03%
01-17-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	1,693.36	32.27%
01-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	1,521.33	7,000.00	2,918.99	58.30%
01-17-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	125.00	2,000.00	1,553.00	22.35%
01-17-54408 Tree Maintenance	0.00	1,110.00	5,000.00	3,785.00	24.30%
01-17-54417 Sign Maintenance	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	3,845.37	35.91%
01-17-54422 Drainage Maintenance	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	8,417.51	43.88%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	2,868.83	38,300.00	22,397.02	41.52%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-17-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	40,489.58	(15.68%)
01-17-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,454.95	3.00%
01-17-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	23,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	59,500.00	41,944.53	29.50%
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-17-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	0.00	14,459.97	0.00	100.00%
01-17-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	0.00	2,402.77	0.00	100.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	16,862.74	0.00	100.00%
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	29,308.18	511,898.86	315,114.22	38.44%
Total General Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 406,738.74	\$ 4,881,379.29	\$ 4,109,733.18	15.81%
General Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (248,969.47)	\$ (37,441.60)	\$ 730,462.65	2050.94%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 16

Revised Budget

For Debt Service Fund (04)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
04-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,763.75	\$ 424,890.00	\$ 432,763.15	(1.85%)
04-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	112.94	6,000.00	5,382.70	10.29%
04-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	19.56	3,500.00	2,571.84	26.52%
04-00-47701 Interest Income - I&S	0.00	1,106.92	2,500.00	8,908.85	(256.35%)
04-00-49617 CDC Debt Payment Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	201,131.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	3,003.17	638,021.00	449,626.54	29.53%
Total Revenues	0.00	3,003.17	638,021.00	449,626.54	29.53%
Total Debt Service Fund Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,003.17	\$ 638,021.00	\$ 449,626.54	29.53%

Expenditures					
Administration Expenditures					
Debt Service Expenditures					
04-11-53124 Debt Issue Costs	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ (4,105.99)	0.00%
04-11-56515 Paying Agent Fees	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56957 2009 CO Bond Principal	0.00	55,000.00	55,000.00	55,000.00	0.00%
04-11-56958 2009 CO Bond Interest	0.00	15,868.50	31,738.00	31,710.96	0.09%
04-11-56965 2008 Street GO Bonds Principal	0.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	0.00%
04-11-56966 2008 Street Bonds Interest	0.00	16,956.39	25,892.00	29,878.75	(15.40%)
04-11-56974 2012 Refunding Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	145,000.00	0.00	100.00%
04-11-56975 2012 Refunding Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	8,022.00	4,010.64	50.00%
04-11-56976 2018 Refunding Bond Principal	0.00	145,000.00	280,831.00	145,000.00	48.37%
04-11-56977 2018 Refunding Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	38,638.00	19,318.76	50.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	282,824.89	635,521.00	330,813.12	47.95%
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	282,824.89	635,521.00	330,813.12	47.95%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Debt Service Fund (04)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Debt Service Fund Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 282,824.89	\$ 635,521.00	\$ 330,813.12	47.95%
Debt Service Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditu	\$ 0.00	\$ (279,821.72)	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 118,813.42	(4652.54%)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 18

Revised Budget

For Community Development Corporation (11)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
11-00-42112 4B Sales Tax	\$ 0.00	\$ 28,997.06	\$ 327,500.00	\$ 293,690.36	10.32%
11-00-45480 Property Rental Income	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	7,500.00	0.00%
11-00-47482 Interest Income - 4B	0.00	1,224.22	5,000.00	9,286.24	(85.72%)
11-00-49347 Debt Proceeds	0.00	0.00	0.00	700,000.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	31,721.28	332,500.00	1,010,476.60	(203.90%)
Total Revenues	0.00	31,721.28	332,500.00	1,010,476.60	(203.90%)
Total Community Development Corporation Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 31,721.28	\$ 332,500.00	\$ 1,010,476.60	(203.90%)

Expenditures

Administration Expenditures

Supplies Expenditures

11-11-52206 Travel & Training	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 175.00	91.25%
11-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	150.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	2,150.00	175.00	91.86%

Contractual Services Expenditures

11-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	656.47	10,000.00	6,736.55	32.63%
11-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	2,750.00	8.33%
11-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	185.00	3,000.00	3,746.25	(24.88%)
11-11-53335 Bank Fees	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11-11-53381 CDC Downtown BIG Grants	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	10,000.00	33.33%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	841.47	33,000.00	23,232.80	29.60%

Maintenance Expenditures

11-11-54480 Rental Property Maintenance	0.00	1,991.10	0.00	2,419.10	0.00%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	1,991.10	0.00	2,419.10	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 19

Revised Budget

For Community Development Corporation (11)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
11-11-55520 Capital Outlay-CDC Projects	0.00	0.00	14,300.00	605,021.96	(4130.92%)
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	14,300.00	605,021.96	(4130.92%)
Debt Service Expenditures					
11-11-53124 Debt Issue Costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	0.00%
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	0.00%
Transfers Expenditures					
11-11-59111 Transfer to General Fund Parks & Adm	0.00	0.00	72,000.00	24,000.00	66.67%
11-11-59119 Transfer to Debt Service Fund	0.00	201,131.00	201,132.00	201,131.00	0.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	201,131.00	273,132.00	225,131.00	17.57%
Total Administration Expenditures	0.00	203,963.57	322,582.00	890,979.86	(176.20%)
Total Community Development Corporation Expenditu	\$ 0.00	\$ 203,963.57	\$ 322,582.00	\$ 890,979.86	(176.20%)
Community Development Corporation Excess of Reven	\$ 0.00	\$ (172,242.29)	\$ 9,918.00	\$ 119,496.74	(1104.85%)

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Street Maintenance Sales Tax (20)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
20-00-42115 Sales Tax - Road Maintenance	\$ 0.00	\$ 14,498.53	\$ 163,750.00	\$ 146,845.11	10.32%
20-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	509.19	3,300.00	3,768.20	(14.19%)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	15,007.72	167,050.00	150,613.31	9.84%
Total Revenues	0.00	15,007.72	167,050.00	150,613.31	9.84%
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 15,007.72	\$ 167,050.00	\$ 150,613.31	9.84%
Expenditures					
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
20-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
20-17-54407 Sidewalk Maintenance	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	374.44	93.76%
20-17-54409 Streets Repair Maintenance	0.00	0.00	200,000.00	21,685.83	89.16%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	0.00	211,000.00	22,060.27	89.54%
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
20-17-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	0.00	6,843.00	20,000.00	6,843.00	65.79%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	6,843.00	20,000.00	6,843.00	65.79%
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	0.00	6,843.00	231,000.00	28,903.27	87.49%
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 6,843.00	\$ 231,000.00	\$ 28,903.27	87.49%
Street Maintenance Sales Tax Excess of Revenues Over \$	0.00	\$ 8,164.72	\$ (63,950.00)	\$ 121,710.04	290.32%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For Hotel Occupancy Tax (21)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
21-00-43114 Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,069.83	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 32,320.77	53.83%
21-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	67.27	0.00	652.31	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	1,137.10	70,000.00	32,973.08	52.90%
Total Revenues	0.00	1,137.10	70,000.00	32,973.08	52.90%
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,137.10	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 32,973.08	52.90%
Expenditures					
Tourism Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
21-05-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,675.00	0.00%
21-05-51115 Contract Labor	0.00	0.00	42,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	42,000.00	1,675.00	96.01%
Supplies Expenditures					
21-05-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
21-05-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	500.00	8.00	98.40%
21-05-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	470.45	76.48%
21-05-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	700.00	349.00	50.14%
21-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	2,084.07	30,000.00	26,016.31	13.28%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	2,084.07	33,300.00	26,843.76	19.39%
Total Tourism Expenditures	0.00	2,084.07	75,300.00	28,518.76	62.13%
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,084.07	\$ 75,300.00	\$ 28,518.76	62.13%
Hotel Occupancy Tax Excess of Revenues Over Expend	\$ 0.00	\$ (946.97)	\$ (5,300.00)	\$ 4,454.32	184.04%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 22

8/5/2019 11:55am

Revised Budget

For Court Technology (22)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
22-00-46322 Municipal Court Technology Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 888.74	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 7,966.29	(32.77%)
22-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	46.20	0.00	448.78	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	934.94	6,000.00	8,415.07	(40.25%)
Total Revenues	0.00	934.94	6,000.00	8,415.07	(40.25%)
Total Court Technology Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 934.94	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 8,415.07	(40.25%)
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
22-09-53308 Information Technology	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,417.09	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 22,000.32	(100.00%)
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	4,417.09	11,000.00	22,000.32	(100.00%)
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	4,417.09	11,000.00	22,000.32	(100.00%)
Total Court Technology Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,417.09	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 22,000.32	(100.00%)
Court Technology Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	\$ 0.00	\$ (3,482.15)	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (13,585.25)	(171.71%)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 23

Revised Budget

For Court Security (23)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

8/5/2019 11:55am

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
23-00-46323 Municipal Court Security Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 666.54	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 5,990.40	(30.23%)
23-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	94.68	0.00	929.90	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	761.22	4,600.00	6,920.30	(50.44%)
Total Revenues	0.00	761.22	4,600.00	6,920.30	(50.44%)
Total Court Security Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 761.22	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 6,920.30	(50.44%)
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
23-09-51117 Bailiff Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 600.00	85.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	600.00	85.00%
Supplies Expenditures					
23-09-52015 Office Expenses	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	0.00	24,000.00	600.00	97.50%
Total Court Security Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 600.00	97.50%
Court Security Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 761.22	\$ (19,400.00)	\$ 6,320.30	132.58%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
 For LEOSE (24)
 For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
24-00-46324 LEOSE Revenue	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,481.48	1.23%
24-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	7.09	0.00	75.45	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	7.09	1,500.00	1,556.93	(3.80%)
Total Revenues	0.00	7.09	1,500.00	1,556.93	(3.80%)
Total LEOSE Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 7.09	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,556.93	(3.80%)
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
24-13-52206 Travel & Training	\$ 0.00	\$ 199.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,074.00	58.52%
Total Supplies Expenditures	0.00	199.00	5,000.00	2,074.00	58.52%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	199.00	5,000.00	2,074.00	58.52%
Total LEOSE Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 199.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,074.00	58.52%
LEOSE Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (191.91)	\$ (3,500.00)	\$ (517.07)	85.23%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 25

Revised Budget

For Child Safety (25)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

25-00-46325 Municipal Court Child Safety Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 140.61	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 13,321.13	(66.51%)
25-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	54.28	0.00	456.98	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	194.89	8,000.00	13,778.11	(72.23%)

Total Revenues	0.00	194.89	8,000.00	13,778.11	(72.23%)
-----------------------	-------------	---------------	-----------------	------------------	-----------------

Total Child Safety Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 194.89	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 13,778.11	(72.23%)
------------------------------------	----------------	------------------	--------------------	---------------------	-----------------

Expenditures

Municipal Court Expenditures

Contractual Services Expenditures

25-09-53390 Mun Ct Child Safety Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 6,895.00	44.84%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	12,500.00	6,895.00	44.84%

Transfers Expenditures

25-09-59002 Transfer to Kid N Cops	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00%

Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	0.00	12,500.00	11,895.00	4.84%
---	-------------	-------------	------------------	------------------	--------------

Total Child Safety Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 11,895.00	4.84%
--	----------------	----------------	---------------------	---------------------	--------------

Child Safety Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 194.89	\$ (4,500.00)	\$ 1,883.11	141.85%
--	----------------	------------------	----------------------	--------------------	----------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Juvenile Case Management (26)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
26-00-46340 Juvenile Case Mgt Fees	\$ 0.00	\$ 13.51	\$ 400.00	\$ 253.62	36.60%
26-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	318.90	0.00	3,165.70	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	332.41	400.00	3,419.32	(754.83%)
Total Revenues	0.00	332.41	400.00	3,419.32	(754.83%)
Total Juvenile Case Management Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 332.41	\$ 400.00	\$ 3,419.32	(754.83%)
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
26-09-53396 Mun Ct JCM Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 539.00	86.53%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	539.00	86.53%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	539.00	86.53%
Total Juvenile Case Management Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 539.00	86.53%
Juvenile Case Management Excess of Revenues Over E	\$ 0.00	\$ 332.41	\$ (3,600.00)	\$ 2,880.32	180.01%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 27

Revised Budget

For Drug Seizure (27)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

27-00-46327 Seizure Revenue	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,010.00	0.00%
27-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	27.26	0.00	214.60	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	27.26	0.00	8,224.60	0.00%

Total Revenues

0.00	27.26	0.00	8,224.60	0.00%
------	-------	------	----------	-------

Total Drug Seizure Revenues

\$ 0.00	\$ 27.26	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,224.60	0.00%
---------	----------	---------	-------------	-------

Expenditures

Police Expenditures

Contractual Services Expenditures

27-13-53397 Pub Saf Seizure Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 8,235.45	(174.52%)
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	8,235.45	(174.52%)

Total Police Expenditures

0.00	0.00	3,000.00	8,235.45	(174.52%)
------	------	----------	----------	-----------

Total Drug Seizure Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 8,235.45	(174.52%)
---------	---------	-------------	-------------	-----------

Drug Seizure Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures

\$ 0.00	\$ 27.26	\$ (3,000.00)	\$ (10.85)	99.64%
---------	----------	---------------	------------	--------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Kids N Cops (28)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
28-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 21.59	\$ 0.00	\$ 214.32	0.00%
28-00-48200 Donations	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	5,111.00	(2.22%)
28-00-49602 Transfer in Child Safety	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,500.00	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	21.59	5,000.00	10,825.32	(116.51%)
Total Revenues	0.00	21.59	5,000.00	10,825.32	(116.51%)
Total Kids N Cops Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 21.59	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,825.32	(116.51%)
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
28-13-53398 Kids N Cops Program	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 6,937.84	30.62%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	6,937.84	30.62%
Total Police Expenditures	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	6,937.84	30.62%
Total Kids N Cops Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 6,937.84	30.62%
Kids N Cops Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 21.59	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ 3,887.48	177.75%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 29

8/5/2019 11:55am

Revised Budget

For Willow Grove Park (31)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
31-00-45331 Fees - Willow Grove Park	\$ 0.00	\$ 9,942.24	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 73,641.76	33.05%
31-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	126.16	0.00	1,078.17	0.00%
31-00-48476 Insurance Proceeds	0.00	0.00	0.00	(22,723.30)	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	10,068.40	110,000.00	51,996.63	52.73%
Total Revenues	0.00	10,068.40	110,000.00	51,996.63	52.73%
Total Willow Grove Park Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 10,068.40	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 51,996.63	52.73%

Expenditures

Park and Facilities Expenditures

Personnel & Benefits Expenditures

31-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 0.00	100.00%
31-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	0.00	995.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	162.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	0.00	877.00	86.00	90.19%
31-16-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	0.00	0.00	15,634.00	86.00	99.45%

Contractual Services Expenditures

31-16-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
31-16-53324 Security	0.00	0.00	8,400.00	499.91	94.05%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	0.00	12,400.00	499.91	95.97%

Maintenance Expenditures

31-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	3,179.09	35,000.00	26,441.96	24.45%
Total Maintenance Expenditures	0.00	3,179.09	35,000.00	26,441.96	24.45%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Willow Grove Park (31)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
31-16-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	0.00	10,300.00	10,500.00	(1.94%)
31-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	0.00	0.00	49,600.00	204.46	99.59%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	0.00	0.00	59,900.00	10,704.46	82.13%
Transfers Expenditures					
31-16-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Transfers Expenditures	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	100.00%
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	0.00	3,179.09	137,934.00	37,732.33	72.64%
Total Willow Grove Park Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,179.09	\$ 137,934.00	\$ 37,732.33	72.64%
Willow Grove Park Excess of Revenues Over Expenditu	\$ 0.00	\$ 6,889.31	\$ (27,934.00)	\$ 14,264.30	151.06%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 31

Revised Budget

For Animal Rescue (32)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
32-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 12.32	\$ 0.00	\$ 123.00	0.00%
32-00-48235 Donations Animal Rescue	0.00	1,384.81	20,000.00	15,730.63	21.35%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	1,397.13	20,000.00	15,853.63	20.73%
Total Revenues	0.00	1,397.13	20,000.00	15,853.63	20.73%
Total Animal Rescue Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,397.13	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 15,853.63	20.73%
Expenditures					
Animal Services Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
32-15-53342 Animal Rescue Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,163.70	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 12,622.83	36.89%
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	2,163.70	20,000.00	12,622.83	36.89%
Total Animal Services Expenditures	0.00	2,163.70	20,000.00	12,622.83	36.89%
Total Animal Rescue Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,163.70	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 12,622.83	36.89%
Animal Rescue Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ (766.57)	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,230.80	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 32

Revised Budget

For Library Donations (33)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
33-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	\$ 0.00	\$ 17.88	\$ 0.00	\$ 172.11	0.00%
33-00-48230 Library Contributions	0.00	64.15	2,000.00	2,741.58	(37.08%)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	0.00	82.03	2,000.00	2,913.69	(45.68%)
Total Revenues	0.00	82.03	2,000.00	2,913.69	(45.68%)
Total Library Donations Revenues	\$ 0.00	\$ 82.03	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,913.69	(45.68%)
Expenditures					
Library Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
33-14-53344 Library Donations Expenses	\$ 0.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,121.74	(12.17%)
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	0.00	25.00	1,000.00	1,121.74	(12.17%)
Total Library Expenditures	0.00	25.00	1,000.00	1,121.74	(12.17%)
Total Library Donations Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,121.74	(12.17%)
Library Donations Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	\$ 0.00	\$ 57.03	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,791.95	(79.20%)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 33

Revised Budget

For Park Improvements (34)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

34-00-45329 Fees - Park Improvement	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,528.56	(1.90%)
34-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF		0.00		10.03		0.00		101.92	0.00%
34-00-49600 Transfer In		0.00		0.00		0.00		9.36	0.00%
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues		0.00		10.03		1,500.00		1,639.84	(9.32%)

Total Revenues		0.00		10.03		1,500.00		1,639.84	(9.32%)
-----------------------	--	-------------	--	--------------	--	-----------------	--	-----------------	----------------

Total Park Improvements Revenues	\$	0.00	\$	10.03	\$	1,500.00	\$	1,639.84	(9.32%)
---	-----------	-------------	-----------	--------------	-----------	-----------------	-----------	-----------------	----------------

Expenditures

Park and Facilities Expenditures

Capital Outlay Expenditures

34-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	\$	0.00	\$	851.33	\$	7,000.00	\$	5,426.47	22.48%
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures		0.00		851.33		7,000.00		5,426.47	22.48%

Total Park and Facilities Expenditures		0.00		851.33		7,000.00		5,426.47	22.48%
---	--	-------------	--	---------------	--	-----------------	--	-----------------	---------------

Total Park Improvements Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$	851.33	\$	7,000.00	\$	5,426.47	22.48%
---	-----------	-------------	-----------	---------------	-----------	-----------------	-----------	-----------------	---------------

Park Improvements Excess of Revenues Over Expendit	\$	0.00	\$	(841.30)	\$	(5,500.00)	\$	(3,786.63)	31.15%
---	-----------	-------------	-----------	-----------------	-----------	-------------------	-----------	-------------------	---------------

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Page 34

Revised Budget

For Violence Against Women Grant (35)

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
----------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------------

Revenues

Revenues

Undefined Sub-Type Revenues

35-00-46326 Violence Against Women Grant	\$	0.00	\$	19,345.06	\$	0.00	\$	43,808.26	0.00%
--	----	------	----	-----------	----	------	----	-----------	-------

Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues		0.00		19,345.06		0.00		43,808.26	0.00%
--	--	-------------	--	------------------	--	-------------	--	------------------	--------------

Total Revenues		0.00		19,345.06		0.00		43,808.26	0.00%
-----------------------	--	-------------	--	------------------	--	-------------	--	------------------	--------------

Total Violence Against Women Grant Revenues	\$	0.00	\$	19,345.06	\$	0.00	\$	43,808.26	0.00%
--	-----------	-------------	-----------	------------------	-----------	-------------	-----------	------------------	--------------

Expenditures

Expenditures

Personnel & Benefits Expenditures

35-00-51000 Salaries-Full Time	\$	0.00	\$	6,370.13	\$	0.00	\$	37,976.67	0.00%
--------------------------------	----	------	----	----------	----	------	----	-----------	-------

35-00-51101 Overtime		0.00		116.06		0.00		441.48	0.00%
----------------------	--	------	--	--------	--	------	--	--------	-------

35-00-51102 Certification Pay		0.00		34.62		0.00		519.30	0.00%
-------------------------------	--	------	--	-------	--	------	--	--------	-------

35-00-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax		0.00		88.93		0.00		543.35	0.00%
-------------------------------	--	------	--	-------	--	------	--	--------	-------

35-00-51107 Worker's Compensation		0.00		181.95		0.00		1,090.35	0.00%
-----------------------------------	--	------	--	--------	--	------	--	----------	-------

35-00-51109 Retirement/TMRS		0.00		828.14		0.00		4,983.83	0.00%
-----------------------------	--	------	--	--------	--	------	--	----------	-------

Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures		0.00		7,619.83		0.00		45,554.98	0.00%
--	--	-------------	--	-----------------	--	-------------	--	------------------	--------------

Total Expenditures		0.00		7,619.83		0.00		45,554.98	0.00%
---------------------------	--	-------------	--	-----------------	--	-------------	--	------------------	--------------

Police Expenditures

Supplies Expenditures

35-13-52201 Operating Supplies		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,665.06	0.00%
--------------------------------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	----------	-------

35-13-52206 Travel & Training		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,075.00	0.00%
-------------------------------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	----------	-------

Total Supplies Expenditures		0.00		0.00		0.00		2,740.06	0.00%
------------------------------------	--	-------------	--	-------------	--	-------------	--	-----------------	--------------

Total Police Expenditures		0.00		0.00		0.00		2,740.06	0.00%
----------------------------------	--	-------------	--	-------------	--	-------------	--	-----------------	--------------

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Violence Against Women Grant (35)
For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Violence Against Women Grant Expenditures	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,619.83	\$ 0.00	\$ 48,295.04	0.00%
Violence Against Women Grant Excess of Revenues Ov	\$ 0.00	\$ 11,725.23	\$ 0.00	\$ (4,486.78)	0.00%

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget

For the Fiscal Period 2019-10 Ending July 31, 2019

Account Number		Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget %
Total Revenues	\$	0.00	\$ 241,820.59	\$ 6,210,508.69	\$ 6,653,237.06	(7.13%)
Total Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ 920,909.31	\$ 6,381,216.29	\$ 5,546,428.21	13.08%
Total Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	\$	0.00	\$ (679,088.72)	\$ (170,707.60)	\$ 1,106,808.85	748.37%

Accounts Payable Check Register

**Checks Processed During
Posting
Of
Accounts Payable**

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2019 To 7/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																																							
62709	C	7/3/2019	1	Lake Dallas Hardware	\$503.41	O																																							
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>June Payments - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-11-54400</td><td>\$48.86</td></tr><tr><td>June Payments - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-17-52211</td><td>\$14.99</td></tr><tr><td>June Payments - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-16-52201</td><td>\$1.99</td></tr><tr><td>June Payments - Assorted Supplies</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$118.84</td></tr><tr><td>June Payments - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-16-54403</td><td>\$14.19</td></tr><tr><td>June Payments - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-17-52210</td><td>\$43.99</td></tr><tr><td>June Payments - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-16-54402</td><td>\$34.11</td></tr><tr><td>June Payments - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-15-54400</td><td>\$36.83</td></tr><tr><td>June Payments - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-14-54400</td><td>\$35.87</td></tr><tr><td>June Payments - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-17-52201</td><td>\$52.86</td></tr><tr><td>June Payments - Assorted Supplies</td><td>34-16-55531</td><td>\$79.39</td></tr><tr><td>June Payments - Assorted Supplies</td><td>01-16-52211</td><td>\$21.49</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-11-54400	\$48.86	June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-17-52211	\$14.99	June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-16-52201	\$1.99	June Payments - Assorted Supplies	31-16-54405	\$118.84	June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-16-54403	\$14.19	June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-17-52210	\$43.99	June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-16-54402	\$34.11	June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-15-54400	\$36.83	June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-14-54400	\$35.87	June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-17-52201	\$52.86	June Payments - Assorted Supplies	34-16-55531	\$79.39	June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-16-52211	\$21.49		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																											
June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-11-54400	\$48.86																																											
June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-17-52211	\$14.99																																											
June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-16-52201	\$1.99																																											
June Payments - Assorted Supplies	31-16-54405	\$118.84																																											
June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-16-54403	\$14.19																																											
June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-17-52210	\$43.99																																											
June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-16-54402	\$34.11																																											
June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-15-54400	\$36.83																																											
June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-14-54400	\$35.87																																											
June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-17-52201	\$52.86																																											
June Payments - Assorted Supplies	34-16-55531	\$79.39																																											
June Payments - Assorted Supplies	01-16-52211	\$21.49																																											
62710	C	7/3/2019	4	A To T Lamps	\$372.00	O																																							
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>379111 - City Park Tennis Court Lights</td><td>34-16-55531</td><td>\$372.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	379111 - City Park Tennis Court Lights	34-16-55531	\$372.00																																			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																											
379111 - City Park Tennis Court Lights	34-16-55531	\$372.00																																											
62711	C	7/3/2019	12	All Area Mech & Elec, Inc	\$436.00	O																																							
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>2019-158 - Repair motor on walk in freezer</td><td>01-15-54400</td><td>\$436.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	2019-158 - Repair motor on walk in freezer	01-15-54400	\$436.00																																			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																											
2019-158 - Repair motor on walk in freezer	01-15-54400	\$436.00																																											
62712	C	7/3/2019	21	Atmos Energy	\$58.06	O																																							
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>3037801378--05 - City Hall Energy Bill</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$58.06</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	3037801378--05 - City Hall Energy Bill	01-11-53301	\$58.06																																			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																											
3037801378--05 - City Hall Energy Bill	01-11-53301	\$58.06																																											
62713	C	7/3/2019	25	Blue Tarp Financial, Inc	\$39.98	O																																							
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>1624667188 - Equipment Ratchets</td><td>01-16-54403</td><td>\$39.98</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	1624667188 - Equipment Ratchets	01-16-54403	\$39.98																																			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																											
1624667188 - Equipment Ratchets	01-16-54403	\$39.98																																											
62714	C	7/3/2019	32	City of Carrollton Public Works Department	\$63.00	O																																							
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>TRA-19-581 - Boaters Warning Sign</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$63.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	TRA-19-581 - Boaters Warning Sign	31-16-54405	\$63.00																																			
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																											
TRA-19-581 - Boaters Warning Sign	31-16-54405	\$63.00																																											

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
62715	C	7/3/2019	59	Dawn M Sawyer	\$230.77	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2005-21023-158--05 - June 3, 2019 Pay Run Child Support	01-00-21156	\$230.77
62716	C	7/3/2019	64	Local Circuit	\$4,163.23	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Dallas--01 - Monthly Billing for IT Services	01-17-54406	\$125.00
				Lake Dallas--01 - Monthly Billing for IT Services	01-15-54406	\$163.00
				Lake Dallas--01 - Monthly Billing for IT Services	01-13-54406	\$1,568.23
				Lake Dallas--01 - Monthly Billing for IT Services	01-11-54406	\$1,569.50
				Lake Dallas--01 - Monthly Billing for IT Services	01-14-54406	\$737.50
62717	C	7/3/2019	74	Denton Record-Chronicle	\$415.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				061919695 - Ads for the 4th of July	21-05-52221	\$415.00
62718	C	7/3/2019	78	MailFinance	\$98.40	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				N7794308 - Monthly Rental Cost	01-11-52202	\$98.40
62719	C	7/3/2019	90	Ferguson Enterprises, Inc	\$74.97	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				7114730 - Toilet Repair Parts at City Park	34-16-55531	\$74.97
62720	C	7/3/2019	109	Neofunds by Neopost	\$500.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				7900044035080757--01 - Postage for City Hall	01-11-52202	\$166.68
				7900044035080757--01 - Postage for City Hall	01-09-52202	\$166.66
				7900044035080757--01 - Postage for City Hall	01-08-52202	\$166.66
62721	C	7/3/2019	135	Lawn Land	\$232.70	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				412881 - Chainsaw Parts	01-16-54403	\$232.70
62722	C	7/3/2019	137	Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority	\$892.73	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2019 To 7/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status		
62723				City of LD--04 - Monthly Billing for Water Services	31-16-54405	\$165.32		
				City of LD--04 - Monthly Billing for Water Services	01-17-53301	\$140.06		
				City of LD--04 - Monthly Billing for Water Services	01-11-53301	\$319.03		
				City of LD--04 - Monthly Billing for Water Services	01-15-53301	\$109.89		
				City of LD--04 - Monthly Billing for Water Services	01-14-53301	\$158.43		
	C	7/3/2019	170	Ricoh USA Prog.		\$1,087.67	O	
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount			
	102217062 - 2/21/2019-05/25/2019 Overages			01-11-52203	\$1,036.19			
	102288697 - 2/21/2019-05/25/2019 Overages			01-14-52203	\$51.48			
	62724	C	7/3/2019	183	Verizon Wireless		\$846.89	O
Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount				
9832734450 - Monthly Billing for City Cell Phones and Tablets			01-15-52216	\$37.99				
9832734450 - Monthly Billing for City Cell Phones and Tablets			01-17-52216	\$76.87				
9832734450 - Monthly Billing for City Cell Phones and Tablets			01-14-52216	\$41.93				
9832734450 - Monthly Billing for City Cell Phones and Tablets			01-13-52216	\$573.29				
9832734450 - Monthly Billing for City Cell Phones and Tablets			01-11-52216	\$37.99				
9832734450 - Monthly Billing for City Cell Phones and Tablets			01-08-52216	\$78.82				
62725		C	7/3/2019	185	Sarah Farrell		\$595.85	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount		
	00124341983225097611--05 - July 3, 2019 Pay Run Child Support Payment			01-00-21156	\$595.85			
62726	C	7/3/2019	187	Wex Bank		\$2,366.87	O	
	Invoice Nbr - Description			GL Account	Amount			
	59947481 - Monthly Billing for Gas Station Bills			01-08-52208	\$104.00			
	59947481 - Monthly Billing for Gas Station Bills			01-13-52208	\$1,550.81			
	59947481 - Monthly Billing for Gas Station Bills			01-16-52208	\$120.07			
	59947481 - Monthly Billing for Gas Station Bills			01-17-52208	\$591.99			

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
62727	C	7/3/2019	212	Daniel Rusnak	\$6.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Reimbursement--01 - Reimbursement for Car Wash	01-08-54402	\$6.00
62728	C	7/3/2019	238	Quill Corporation	\$196.96	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8017467 - Paper Towels, Trash Liners, Toilet Paper	01-14-52201	\$196.96
62729	C	7/3/2019	264	Lifeworks US, Inc.	\$144.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				86794 - Lifeworks Monthly Billing	01-14-51108	\$4.80
				86794 - Lifeworks Monthly Billing	01-15-51108	\$4.80
				86794 - Lifeworks Monthly Billing	01-17-51108	\$19.20
				86794 - Lifeworks Monthly Billing	01-13-51108	\$81.60
				86794 - Lifeworks Monthly Billing	01-11-51108	\$14.40
				86794 - Lifeworks Monthly Billing	01-08-51108	\$14.40
				86794 - Lifeworks Monthly Billing	01-09-51108	\$4.80
62730	C	7/3/2019	351	United Rentals(North Ameria), INC	\$215.36	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				171018354-002 - Scissor Lift Rental	01-17-53307	\$215.36
62731	C	7/3/2019	411	Sarahi LaBeau	\$80.77	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				00136841531608321211 - July 3, 2019 Pay Run Child Support Payment	01-00-21156	\$80.77
62732	C	7/3/2019	481	C A Short	\$347.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				7017601 - 20 Year of Service Present	01-11-52201	\$347.00
62733	C	7/3/2019	507	Staples Advantage	\$410.50	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8054768335 - Staples Payment	01-11-52201	\$336.99
				8054768335 - Staples Payment	01-09-52000	\$73.51

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2019 To 7/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																					
62734	C	7/3/2019	537	Denton County Jeep Club	\$10.00	O																					
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Parade Entry Refund - Refund for Parade</td><td>01-00-45464</td><td>\$10.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Parade Entry Refund - Refund for Parade	01-00-45464	\$10.00																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
Parade Entry Refund - Refund for Parade	01-00-45464	\$10.00																									
62735	C	7/3/2019	553	TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool	\$22,860.75	O																					
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>City of Lake Dallas - Quarterly Billing</td><td>01-11-53313</td><td>\$11,679.25</td></tr><tr><td>City of Lake Dallas - Quarterly Billing</td><td>01-00-21170</td><td>\$11,181.50</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	City of Lake Dallas - Quarterly Billing	01-11-53313	\$11,679.25	City of Lake Dallas - Quarterly Billing	01-00-21170	\$11,181.50														
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
City of Lake Dallas - Quarterly Billing	01-11-53313	\$11,679.25																									
City of Lake Dallas - Quarterly Billing	01-00-21170	\$11,181.50																									
62736	C	7/3/2019	571	World Book, Inc.	\$250.00	O																					
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>0001595221 - Children's Books</td><td>01-14-52215</td><td>\$250.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	0001595221 - Children's Books	01-14-52215	\$250.00																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
0001595221 - Children's Books	01-14-52215	\$250.00																									
62737	C	7/3/2019	576	Josh Koebrick	\$94.47	O																					
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Reimbursement - Boots for Park Employee</td><td>01-16-52204</td><td>\$94.47</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Reimbursement - Boots for Park Employee	01-16-52204	\$94.47																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
Reimbursement - Boots for Park Employee	01-16-52204	\$94.47																									
62738	C	7/4/2019	577	Sarah Floyd	\$200.00	O																					
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>4th of July - Face Painting for 4th of July</td><td>21-05-52221</td><td>\$200.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	4th of July - Face Painting for 4th of July	21-05-52221	\$200.00																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
4th of July - Face Painting for 4th of July	21-05-52221	\$200.00																									
62739	C	7/4/2019	578	Kimberly Good	\$200.00	O																					
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>4th of July Face Paint - Face Painting 4th of July</td><td>21-05-52221</td><td>\$200.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	4th of July Face Paint - Face Painting 4th of July	21-05-52221	\$200.00																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
4th of July Face Paint - Face Painting 4th of July	21-05-52221	\$200.00																									
62740	C	7/11/2019	81	Card Service Center	\$4,161.11	O																					
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19 Credit Card Billing</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$9.64</td></tr><tr><td>May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19 Credit Card Billing</td><td>01-11-52201</td><td>\$114.91</td></tr><tr><td>May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19 Credit Card Billing</td><td>01-15-52201</td><td>\$215.90</td></tr><tr><td>May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19 Credit Card Billing</td><td>01-15-55504</td><td>\$1,323.55</td></tr><tr><td>May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19 Credit Card Billing</td><td>01-11-52201</td><td>\$448.97</td></tr><tr><td>May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19 Credit Card Billing</td><td>01-07-52206</td><td>\$26.01</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19 Credit Card Billing	31-16-54405	\$9.64	May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19 Credit Card Billing	01-11-52201	\$114.91	May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19 Credit Card Billing	01-15-52201	\$215.90	May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19 Credit Card Billing	01-15-55504	\$1,323.55	May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19 Credit Card Billing	01-11-52201	\$448.97	May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19 Credit Card Billing	01-07-52206	\$26.01		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19 Credit Card Billing	31-16-54405	\$9.64																									
May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19 Credit Card Billing	01-11-52201	\$114.91																									
May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19 Credit Card Billing	01-15-52201	\$215.90																									
May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19 Credit Card Billing	01-15-55504	\$1,323.55																									
May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19 Credit Card Billing	01-11-52201	\$448.97																									
May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19 Credit Card Billing	01-07-52206	\$26.01																									

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2019 To 7/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	01-11-53301	\$116.86	
	Billing					
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	01-15-53301	(\$482.62)	
	Billing					
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	22-09-53308	\$16.09	
	Billing					
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	01-13-52201	\$282.63	
	Billing					
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	01-16-52201	\$19.74	
	Billing					
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	34-16-55531	\$250.00	
	Billing					
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	01-14-53323	\$68.19	
	Billing					
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	24-13-52206	\$199.00	
	Billing					
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	01-13-54402	\$25.25	
	Billing					
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	01-11-52201	\$12.61	
	Billing					
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	01-13-52000	\$121.36	
	Billing					
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	01-14-52203	\$81.54	
	Billing					
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	01-07-52206	\$864.43	
	Billing					
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	01-11-52201	\$35.47	
	Billing					
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	01-13-52201	(\$5.78)	
	Billing					
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	01-13-52201	\$200.00	
	Billing					
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	01-13-52201	\$3.08	
	Billing					
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	01-14-52201	\$11.99	
	Billing					
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	01-14-52206	\$105.00	
	Billing					
		May 21-June 19 - May 21-June 19	Credit Card	01-13-52219	\$97.29	
	Billing					

62741

C 7/11/2019 401 First Baptist Church of Lake Dallas

\$75.00

O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
---------------------------	------------	--------

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2019 To 7/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
		4th of July - 2nd Place Parade Winner 4th of July	21-05-52221		\$75.00	
62742	C	7/11/2019	579	Lake Cities Soccer Association	\$100.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount		
		4th of July - 1st Place Prade Contest for 4th of July	21-05-52221		\$100.00	
62743	C	7/11/2019	580	VFW Post 10460	\$50.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount		
		4th of July - 3rd Place Parade Winner 4th of July	21-05-52221		\$50.00	
62744	C	7/11/2019	581	Kati Cozart	\$100.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount		
		4th of July - 1st Place Winner Apple Pie Bake Off 4th of July	21-05-52221		\$100.00	
62745	C	7/11/2019	582	Holly Baker	\$50.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount		
		4th of July - 2nd Place Apple Pie Bake Off 4th of July	21-05-52221		\$50.00	
62746	C	7/11/2019	583	Heather Klos	\$25.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount		
		4th of July - 3rd Place Apple Pie Bake 4th of July	21-05-52221		\$25.00	
62747	C	7/17/2019	5	Adams Exterminating Company	\$270.00	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount		
		23930 - Quaretyly Billing for Pest Control	01-11-54400		\$67.50	
		23930 - Quaretyly Billing for Pest Control	01-17-54400		\$67.50	
		23930 - Quaretyly Billing for Pest Control	01-13-54400		\$67.50	
		23930 - Quaretyly Billing for Pest Control	01-15-54400		\$67.50	
62748	C	7/17/2019	8	Aflac	\$458.10	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount		
		485704 - Monthly Billing for Aflac Services	01-00-21167		\$458.10	
62749	C	7/17/2019	12	All Area Mech & Elec, Inc	\$535.50	O
		Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount		
		2019-173 - Diagnose and Repair Breaker at Animal Shelter	01-15-54400		\$535.50	

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2019 To 7/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
62750	C	7/17/2019	585	Antonio Martinez	\$285.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Reimbursement Over Charge - Reimbursement for Over Charge	01-00-45324	\$285.00
62751	C	7/17/2019	449	Bobcat of Dallas	\$6,843.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				28162471 - Concrete Breaker	20-17-55505	\$6,843.00
62752	C	7/17/2019	35	Cash	\$98.73	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Cash Reimbursement - Reimbursement to Cash for ILL Shipping	01-14-52202	\$98.73
62753	C	7/17/2019	41	Charter Communications	\$750.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				0098463070519 - Fiber Services for City Hall	01-13-53301	\$415.00
				0098463070519 - Fiber Services for City Hall	01-11-53301	\$335.00
62754	C	7/17/2019	46	Citizens 1st Bank	\$3,024.57	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				58981--03 - Car note and interest	01-13-56531	\$2,820.74
				58981--03 - Car note and interest	01-13-56532	\$203.83
62755	C	7/17/2019	55	City of Corinth	\$81,550.58	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				FDL07012019 - Monthly Billing for Fire Contract	01-11-53314	\$81,550.58
62756	C	7/17/2019	555	Clean & Green Car Wash	\$7.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				232 - Car Washes for June	01-13-54402	\$7.00
62757	C	7/17/2019	546	Comptroller of Public Accounts	\$13,029.37	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				June Payment - Quarter Ending 6/30/2019 Lake Dallas	01-00-21137	\$288.74
				June Payment - Quarter Ending 6/30/2019 Lake Dallas	01-00-21135	\$1,087.18

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2019 To 7/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status									
				June Payment - Quarter Ending 6/30/2019 Lake Dallas	01-00-21131 \$347.05										
				June Payment - Quarter Ending 6/30/2019 Lake Dallas	01-00-21139 \$398.65										
				June Payment - Quarter Ending 6/30/2019 Lake Dallas	01-00-21121 \$361.07										
				June Payment - Quarter Ending 6/30/2019 Lake Dallas	01-00-21137 \$12.86										
				June Payment - Quarter Ending 6/30/2019 Lake Dallas	01-00-21134 \$581.10										
				June Payment - Quarter Ending 6/30/2019 Lake Dallas	01-00-21120 \$5,811.02										
				June Payment - Quarter Ending 6/30/2019 Lake Dallas	01-00-21133 \$4,141.70										
62758	C	7/17/2019	557	D & D Commercial Landscape Management	\$1,140.75	O									
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>20614 - Mowing Contract for June 2019</td><td>01-16-53406</td><td>\$1,140.75</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	20614 - Mowing Contract for June 2019	01-16-53406	\$1,140.75					
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount													
20614 - Mowing Contract for June 2019	01-16-53406	\$1,140.75													
62759	C	7/17/2019	59	Dawn M Sawyer	\$230.77	O									
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>2005-21023-158--06 - 7/1/19-7/12-19 Pay Run</td><td>01-00-21156</td><td>\$230.77</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	2005-21023-158--06 - 7/1/19-7/12-19 Pay Run	01-00-21156	\$230.77					
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount													
2005-21023-158--06 - 7/1/19-7/12-19 Pay Run	01-00-21156	\$230.77													
62760	C	7/17/2019	63	Defender Supply	\$231.80	O									
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>24758 - L-3 Camera System</td><td>01-13-54402</td><td>\$231.80</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	24758 - L-3 Camera System	01-13-54402	\$231.80					
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount													
24758 - L-3 Camera System	01-13-54402	\$231.80													
62761	C	7/17/2019	74	Denton Record-Chronicle	\$860.00	O									
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>City of Lake Dallas - Newspaper Public Notices</td><td>01-08-52205</td><td>\$691.00</td></tr><tr><td>60391680 - Newspaper for Library</td><td>01-14-52215</td><td>\$169.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	City of Lake Dallas - Newspaper Public Notices	01-08-52205	\$691.00	60391680 - Newspaper for Library	01-14-52215	\$169.00		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount													
City of Lake Dallas - Newspaper Public Notices	01-08-52205	\$691.00													
60391680 - Newspaper for Library	01-14-52215	\$169.00													
62762	C	7/17/2019	90	Ferguson Enterprises, Inc	\$74.97	O									
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>104357 - Toilet Repair at City Park</td><td>34-16-55531</td><td>\$74.97</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	104357 - Toilet Repair at City Park	34-16-55531	\$74.97					
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount													
104357 - Toilet Repair at City Park	34-16-55531	\$74.97													
62763	C	7/17/2019	95	Galls, LLC	\$141.08	O									
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>1002021914--03 - Uniforms</td><td>01-15-52204</td><td>\$43.52</td></tr><tr><td>1002021914--03 - Uniforms</td><td>01-13-52204</td><td>\$97.56</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	1002021914--03 - Uniforms	01-15-52204	\$43.52	1002021914--03 - Uniforms	01-13-52204	\$97.56		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount													
1002021914--03 - Uniforms	01-15-52204	\$43.52													
1002021914--03 - Uniforms	01-13-52204	\$97.56													

For The Date Range From 7/1/2019 To 7/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																								
62764	C	7/17/2019	112	Higginbotham & Associates, Inc.	\$50.00	O																								
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">2*705715 - Monthly Administrative Fee</td><td>01-11-53333</td><td>\$50.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	2*705715 - Monthly Administrative Fee		01-11-53333	\$50.00																
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount																											
2*705715 - Monthly Administrative Fee		01-11-53333	\$50.00																											
62765	C	7/17/2019	584	Holiday Chevrolet	\$53,108.86	O																								
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">19415 - 2019 Chevrolet Tahoe</td><td>01-13-55503</td><td>\$53,108.86</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	19415 - 2019 Chevrolet Tahoe		01-13-55503	\$53,108.86																
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount																											
19415 - 2019 Chevrolet Tahoe		01-13-55503	\$53,108.86																											
62766	C	7/17/2019	525	Ingram Library Services	\$103.24	O																								
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">20G5770--03 - Children's DVDs and Adult DVDs</td><td>01-14-52215</td><td>\$51.89</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">20G5770--03 - Children's DVDs and Adult DVDs</td><td>01-14-52215</td><td>\$51.35</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	20G5770--03 - Children's DVDs and Adult DVDs		01-14-52215	\$51.89	20G5770--03 - Children's DVDs and Adult DVDs		01-14-52215	\$51.35												
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount																											
20G5770--03 - Children's DVDs and Adult DVDs		01-14-52215	\$51.89																											
20G5770--03 - Children's DVDs and Adult DVDs		01-14-52215	\$51.35																											
62767	C	7/17/2019	524	Jump Party Texas	\$60.00	O																								
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">XHDP-260619--01 - Overtime for Jump House on 4th of July</td><td>21-05-52221</td><td>\$60.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	XHDP-260619--01 - Overtime for Jump House on 4th of July		21-05-52221	\$60.00																
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount																											
XHDP-260619--01 - Overtime for Jump House on 4th of July		21-05-52221	\$60.00																											
62768	C	7/17/2019	565	Kathy Rollwage	\$190.00	O																								
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Lake Cities 4th of July - Overtime for Face Painters for 4th of July</td><td>21-05-52221</td><td>\$190.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	Lake Cities 4th of July - Overtime for Face Painters for 4th of July		21-05-52221	\$190.00																
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount																											
Lake Cities 4th of July - Overtime for Face Painters for 4th of July		21-05-52221	\$190.00																											
62769	C	7/17/2019	1	Lake Dallas Hardware	\$67.71	O																								
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">June PD Payment - Operating Supplies</td><td>01-15-52201</td><td>\$29.74</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">June PD Payment - Operating Supplies</td><td>01-13-52201</td><td>\$37.97</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	June PD Payment - Operating Supplies		01-15-52201	\$29.74	June PD Payment - Operating Supplies		01-13-52201	\$37.97												
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount																											
June PD Payment - Operating Supplies		01-15-52201	\$29.74																											
June PD Payment - Operating Supplies		01-13-52201	\$37.97																											
62770	C	7/17/2019	501	Lawn Butler	\$1,255.00	O																								
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">26224 - Abatement at 529 Oak Lake</td><td>01-08-55507</td><td>\$150.00</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">26303 - Abatement at 504 Main Street</td><td>01-08-55507</td><td>\$90.00</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">26216 - Abatement at 5404 Kings Manor</td><td>01-08-55507</td><td>\$175.00</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">26217 - Abatement at 147 Kingswood</td><td>01-08-55507</td><td>\$780.00</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">26298 - Abatement at 631 S Lake Dallas Drive</td><td>01-08-55507</td><td>\$60.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	26224 - Abatement at 529 Oak Lake		01-08-55507	\$150.00	26303 - Abatement at 504 Main Street		01-08-55507	\$90.00	26216 - Abatement at 5404 Kings Manor		01-08-55507	\$175.00	26217 - Abatement at 147 Kingswood		01-08-55507	\$780.00	26298 - Abatement at 631 S Lake Dallas Drive		01-08-55507	\$60.00
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount																											
26224 - Abatement at 529 Oak Lake		01-08-55507	\$150.00																											
26303 - Abatement at 504 Main Street		01-08-55507	\$90.00																											
26216 - Abatement at 5404 Kings Manor		01-08-55507	\$175.00																											
26217 - Abatement at 147 Kingswood		01-08-55507	\$780.00																											
26298 - Abatement at 631 S Lake Dallas Drive		01-08-55507	\$60.00																											

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2019 To 7/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
62771	C	7/17/2019	64	Local Circuit	\$1,200.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				1393 - Rack and Shelf Installation	01-11-54406	\$1,200.00
62772	C	7/17/2019	70	Lowe's Business Account	\$193.42	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				82130441233373--02 - Tools for Park	01-16-52210	\$193.42
62773	C	7/17/2019	587	Maria Fernandez	\$21.65	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Cities 4th of July - Supplies for 4th of July Parade	21-05-52221	\$21.65
62774	C	7/17/2019	84	McCreary, Veselka, Bragg & Allen	\$705.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				195035/193720 - June 2019 Monthly Collection Fee	01-09-53318	\$705.00
62775	C	7/17/2019	588	Muscovado Bakery	\$15.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Reimbursement 4th of July - Reimbursement for Health Permit 4th of July	01-00-45464	\$15.00
62776	C	7/17/2019	94	New Benefits, Ltd	\$322.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Benies1081-706129 - June Billing for Fresh Bennies	01-11-51108	\$34.50
				Benies1081-706129 - June Billing for Fresh Bennies	01-17-51108	\$34.50
				Benies1081-706129 - June Billing for Fresh Bennies	01-16-51108	\$11.50
				Benies1081-706129 - June Billing for Fresh Bennies	01-15-51108	\$11.50
				Benies1081-706129 - June Billing for Fresh Bennies	01-14-51108	\$11.50
				Benies1081-706129 - June Billing for Fresh Bennies	01-09-51108	\$11.50
				Benies1081-706129 - June Billing for Fresh Bennies	01-08-51108	\$34.50
				Benies1081-706129 - June Billing for Fresh Bennies	01-13-51108	\$172.50

For The Date Range From 7/1/2019 To 7/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																					
62777	C	7/17/2019	111	Nichols, Jackson, Dillard	\$4,391.22	O																					
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>21874 - June Billing for Legal Services</td><td>01-13-53304</td><td>\$138.75</td></tr><tr><td>21874 - June Billing for Legal Services</td><td>01-11-53304</td><td>\$3,189.97</td></tr><tr><td>21874 - June Billing for Legal Services</td><td>01-09-53320</td><td>\$1,062.50</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	21874 - June Billing for Legal Services	01-13-53304	\$138.75	21874 - June Billing for Legal Services	01-11-53304	\$3,189.97	21874 - June Billing for Legal Services	01-09-53320	\$1,062.50											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
21874 - June Billing for Legal Services	01-13-53304	\$138.75																									
21874 - June Billing for Legal Services	01-11-53304	\$3,189.97																									
21874 - June Billing for Legal Services	01-09-53320	\$1,062.50																									
62778	C	7/17/2019	131	Omnibase Services of Texas, LP	\$440.18	O																					
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>3rd Quarter Payment - Quarterly Omni Payment 4/1/19-6/30/19</td><td>01-00-21122</td><td>\$440.18</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	3rd Quarter Payment - Quarterly Omni Payment 4/1/19-6/30/19	01-00-21122	\$440.18																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
3rd Quarter Payment - Quarterly Omni Payment 4/1/19-6/30/19	01-00-21122	\$440.18																									
62779	C	7/17/2019	127	O'Reilly Auto Parts	\$14.50	O																					
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>368448--04 - Traffic Counter Hose</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$14.50</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	368448--04 - Traffic Counter Hose	31-16-54405	\$14.50																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
368448--04 - Traffic Counter Hose	31-16-54405	\$14.50																									
62780	C	7/17/2019	586	Pneu-Dart, Inc	\$122.89	O																					
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>261897/ 261898 - Safety and Equipment Supplies</td><td>01-15-52211</td><td>\$122.89</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	261897/ 261898 - Safety and Equipment Supplies	01-15-52211	\$122.89																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
261897/ 261898 - Safety and Equipment Supplies	01-15-52211	\$122.89																									
62781	C	7/17/2019	154	Precepts Janitorial Service	\$942.00	O																					
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>4501 - Monthly Billing for Janitorial Services</td><td>01-11-53325</td><td>\$942.00</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	4501 - Monthly Billing for Janitorial Services	01-11-53325	\$942.00																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
4501 - Monthly Billing for Janitorial Services	01-11-53325	\$942.00																									
62782	C	7/17/2019	168	Reliant	\$5,803.61	O																					
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>112010558232 - Monthly Billing for Electric</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$62.23</td></tr><tr><td>112010558232 - Monthly Billing for Electric</td><td>01-11-53301</td><td>\$814.81</td></tr><tr><td>112010558232 - Monthly Billing for Electric</td><td>01-14-53301</td><td>\$13.66</td></tr><tr><td>112010558232 - Monthly Billing for Electric</td><td>01-15-53301</td><td>\$438.02</td></tr><tr><td>112010558232 - Monthly Billing for Electric</td><td>01-17-53301</td><td>\$36.83</td></tr><tr><td>112010558232 - Monthly Billing for Electric</td><td>01-17-53302</td><td>\$4,438.06</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	112010558232 - Monthly Billing for Electric	31-16-54405	\$62.23	112010558232 - Monthly Billing for Electric	01-11-53301	\$814.81	112010558232 - Monthly Billing for Electric	01-14-53301	\$13.66	112010558232 - Monthly Billing for Electric	01-15-53301	\$438.02	112010558232 - Monthly Billing for Electric	01-17-53301	\$36.83	112010558232 - Monthly Billing for Electric	01-17-53302	\$4,438.06		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
112010558232 - Monthly Billing for Electric	31-16-54405	\$62.23																									
112010558232 - Monthly Billing for Electric	01-11-53301	\$814.81																									
112010558232 - Monthly Billing for Electric	01-14-53301	\$13.66																									
112010558232 - Monthly Billing for Electric	01-15-53301	\$438.02																									
112010558232 - Monthly Billing for Electric	01-17-53301	\$36.83																									
112010558232 - Monthly Billing for Electric	01-17-53302	\$4,438.06																									
62783	C	7/17/2019	182	Sam's Club	\$126.20	O																					
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>6046002009035832--02 - Day of Supplies for 4th of July</td><td>21-05-52221</td><td>\$126.20</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	6046002009035832--02 - Day of Supplies for 4th of July	21-05-52221	\$126.20																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																									
6046002009035832--02 - Day of Supplies for 4th of July	21-05-52221	\$126.20																									

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2019 To 7/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
62784	C	7/17/2019	185	Sarah Farrell	\$595.85	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				00124341983225097611--06 - 7/1/19-7/12-19 Pay Run	01-00-21156	\$595.85
62785	C	7/17/2019	411	Sarahi LaBeau	\$80.77	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				00136841531608341211--05 - 7/1/19-7/12-19 Pay Run	01-00-21156	\$80.77
62786	C	7/17/2019	507	Staples Advantage	\$71.96	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				8054913955 - Mats for Chairs in front Office	01-08-52201	\$35.98
				8054913955 - Mats for Chairs in front Office	01-09-52000	\$35.98
62787	C	7/17/2019	196	Stephanie Berry	\$1,200.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				July Pay for Judge - Judge Pay for July 2019	01-09-53319	\$1,200.00
62788	C	7/17/2019	147	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	\$400.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				TXR040197 - MS4 Phase II Stormwater Discharge NOI Application	01-17-53348	\$400.00
62789	C	7/17/2019	150	Thomson Reuter - West	\$330.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				840518782 - Clear Monthly Fee	01-13-52213	\$210.00
				840559984 - Monthly Billing for Clear Tracking	22-09-53308	\$120.00
62790	C	7/17/2019	568	TNT Entertainment	\$110.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				Lake Cities 4th of July--01 - Overtime for Ballon Artist for 4th of July	21-05-52221	\$110.00
62791	C	7/17/2019	161	Tractor Supply Credit Plan	\$287.39	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				6035301104812662--01 - Horse Bedding for Cat Room	01-15-52201	\$287.39

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2019 To 7/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status												
62792	C	7/17/2019	398	Tristan LaBeau	\$244.00	O												
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">Reimbursement for Travel - TASRO Conference</td><td>01-13-52206</td><td>\$244.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	Reimbursement for Travel - TASRO Conference		01-13-52206	\$244.00				
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount															
Reimbursement for Travel - TASRO Conference		01-13-52206	\$244.00															
62793	C	7/17/2019	289	Tyler Technologies	\$2,500.00	O												
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">130-7800 - Brazos Setup and Configuration</td><td>22-09-53308</td><td>\$2,500.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	130-7800 - Brazos Setup and Configuration		22-09-53308	\$2,500.00				
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount															
130-7800 - Brazos Setup and Configuration		22-09-53308	\$2,500.00															
62794	C	7/17/2019	351	United Rentals(North Ameria), INC	\$659.13	O												
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">171114500-001 - Lights for Fourth of July</td><td>21-05-52221</td><td>\$659.13</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	171114500-001 - Lights for Fourth of July		21-05-52221	\$659.13				
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount															
171114500-001 - Lights for Fourth of July		21-05-52221	\$659.13															
62795	C	7/17/2019	169	United Site Services	\$125.50	O												
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">114-8727226 - Willow Grove Port-a-Potty</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$125.50</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	114-8727226 - Willow Grove Port-a-Potty		31-16-54405	\$125.50				
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount															
114-8727226 - Willow Grove Port-a-Potty		31-16-54405	\$125.50															
62796	C	7/17/2019	178	Utility Data Systems, Inc	\$1,781.00	O												
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">18389 - Yearly Billing for MCRS Software</td><td>22-09-53308</td><td>\$1,781.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	18389 - Yearly Billing for MCRS Software		22-09-53308	\$1,781.00				
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount															
18389 - Yearly Billing for MCRS Software		22-09-53308	\$1,781.00															
62797	C	7/17/2019	181	VenTek International	\$2,430.00	O												
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">116994 - Kiosk Fees and extended warranty</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$2,430.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	116994 - Kiosk Fees and extended warranty		31-16-54405	\$2,430.00				
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount															
116994 - Kiosk Fees and extended warranty		31-16-54405	\$2,430.00															
62798	C	7/29/2019	18	Anderson's Auto Repair	\$494.95	O												
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">7032019, 7022019 - Oil Change and Command Van Fix</td><td>01-13-54402</td><td>\$44.95</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">7032019, 7022019 - Oil Change and Command Van Fix</td><td>01-13-54402</td><td>\$450.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	7032019, 7022019 - Oil Change and Command Van Fix		01-13-54402	\$44.95	7032019, 7022019 - Oil Change and Command Van Fix		01-13-54402	\$450.00
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount															
7032019, 7022019 - Oil Change and Command Van Fix		01-13-54402	\$44.95															
7032019, 7022019 - Oil Change and Command Van Fix		01-13-54402	\$450.00															
62799	C	7/29/2019	56	Corinth Veterinary Clinic	\$1,000.00	O												
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">City of Lake Dallas - Vet Bills</td><td>32-15-53342</td><td>\$1,000.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	City of Lake Dallas - Vet Bills		32-15-53342	\$1,000.00				
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount															
City of Lake Dallas - Vet Bills		32-15-53342	\$1,000.00															
62800	C	7/29/2019	58	Dash Medical Gloves	\$99.80	O												
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">INV1159137 - Rubber Gloves</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$49.90</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	INV1159137 - Rubber Gloves		31-16-54405	\$49.90				
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount															
INV1159137 - Rubber Gloves		31-16-54405	\$49.90															

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2019 To 7/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
				INV1159137 - Rubber Gloves	01-16-52211 \$49.90	
62801	C	7/29/2019	91	First Check App Screening	\$24.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				16761 - Background Check for Josh Koebrick	01-17-51111	\$24.00
62802	C	7/29/2019	95	Galls, LLC	\$150.75	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				012946449 - Uber-Uniforms	01-15-52204	\$150.75
62803	C	7/29/2019	97	Bureau Veritas North America	\$2,424.87	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				14594-11058 - Building Inspections and Plan Review Services for Month of June	01-08-53317	\$2,424.87
62804	C	7/29/2019	100	GT Distributors	\$134.33	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				inv0717991 - Holster for Brooke	01-13-52211	\$134.33
62805	C	7/29/2019	106	Henry Schein Animal Health	\$629.25	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				7767754 - Heartworm and Combo Tests	01-15-52201	\$629.25
62806	C	7/29/2019	109	Neofunds by Neopost	\$503.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				7900044035080757--02 - Billing for Postage Machine	01-09-52202	\$167.66
				7900044035080757--02 - Billing for Postage Machine	01-11-52202	\$167.68
				7900044035080757--02 - Billing for Postage Machine	01-08-52202	\$167.66
62807	C	7/29/2019	114	Home Depot Credit Services	\$34.98	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				6035322531803884--04 - Post Driver Tool	01-17-52210	\$34.98
62808	C	7/29/2019	115	North Texas Polygraph Services	\$125.00	O
				Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
				2962 - polography for Animal Shelter	01-15-51111	\$125.00

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2019 To 7/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																														
62809	C	7/29/2019	135	Lawn Land	\$370.54	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>City of Lake Dallas - 3 weed eater repaired and weed killer</td><td>01-17-54403</td><td>\$320.55</td></tr><tr><td>City of Lake Dallas - 3 weed eater repaired and weed killer</td><td>01-17-52201</td><td>\$49.99</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	City of Lake Dallas - 3 weed eater repaired and weed killer	01-17-54403	\$320.55	City of Lake Dallas - 3 weed eater repaired and weed killer	01-17-52201	\$49.99																							
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
City of Lake Dallas - 3 weed eater repaired and weed killer	01-17-54403	\$320.55																																		
City of Lake Dallas - 3 weed eater repaired and weed killer	01-17-52201	\$49.99																																		
62810	C	7/29/2019	181	VenTek International	\$140.16	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>116871 - Lexan Lens Replacements for Kiosk at WGP</td><td>31-16-54405</td><td>\$140.16</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	116871 - Lexan Lens Replacements for Kiosk at WGP	31-16-54405	\$140.16																										
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
116871 - Lexan Lens Replacements for Kiosk at WGP	31-16-54405	\$140.16																																		
62811	C	7/29/2019	184	Walmart Community	\$292.21	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>6032202000106238--04 - Walmart Billing</td><td>32-15-53342</td><td>\$65.00</td></tr><tr><td>6032202000106238--04 - Walmart Billing</td><td>01-15-52201</td><td>\$11.94</td></tr><tr><td>6032202000106238--04 - Walmart Billing</td><td>01-16-52204</td><td>\$95.33</td></tr><tr><td>6032202000106238--04 - Walmart Billing</td><td>32-15-53342</td><td>\$119.94</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	6032202000106238--04 - Walmart Billing	32-15-53342	\$65.00	6032202000106238--04 - Walmart Billing	01-15-52201	\$11.94	6032202000106238--04 - Walmart Billing	01-16-52204	\$95.33	6032202000106238--04 - Walmart Billing	32-15-53342	\$119.94																	
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
6032202000106238--04 - Walmart Billing	32-15-53342	\$65.00																																		
6032202000106238--04 - Walmart Billing	01-15-52201	\$11.94																																		
6032202000106238--04 - Walmart Billing	01-16-52204	\$95.33																																		
6032202000106238--04 - Walmart Billing	32-15-53342	\$119.94																																		
62812	C	7/29/2019	207	Fidelity Security Life Insurance Co.	\$383.06	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>1008528--01 - July and August Eye Insurance Payments</td><td>01-00-21166</td><td>\$383.06</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	1008528--01 - July and August Eye Insurance Payments	01-00-21166	\$383.06																										
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
1008528--01 - July and August Eye Insurance Payments	01-00-21166	\$383.06																																		
62813	C	7/29/2019	208	Metlife	\$1,582.85	O																														
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance</td><td>01-17-51108</td><td>\$104.46</td></tr><tr><td>KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance</td><td>01-16-51108</td><td>\$34.82</td></tr><tr><td>KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance</td><td>01-15-51108</td><td>\$34.82</td></tr><tr><td>KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance</td><td>01-00-21158</td><td>\$573.07</td></tr><tr><td>KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$104.46</td></tr><tr><td>KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance</td><td>01-09-51108</td><td>\$34.82</td></tr><tr><td>KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance</td><td>01-11-51108</td><td>\$104.46</td></tr><tr><td>KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance</td><td>01-13-51108</td><td>\$557.12</td></tr><tr><td>KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance</td><td>01-14-51108</td><td>\$34.82</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance	01-17-51108	\$104.46	KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance	01-16-51108	\$34.82	KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance	01-15-51108	\$34.82	KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance	01-00-21158	\$573.07	KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance	01-08-51108	\$104.46	KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance	01-09-51108	\$34.82	KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance	01-11-51108	\$104.46	KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance	01-13-51108	\$557.12	KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance	01-14-51108	\$34.82		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance	01-17-51108	\$104.46																																		
KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance	01-16-51108	\$34.82																																		
KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance	01-15-51108	\$34.82																																		
KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance	01-00-21158	\$573.07																																		
KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance	01-08-51108	\$104.46																																		
KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance	01-09-51108	\$34.82																																		
KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance	01-11-51108	\$104.46																																		
KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance	01-13-51108	\$557.12																																		
KM05947489--01 - August Dental Insurance	01-14-51108	\$34.82																																		

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2019 To 7/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																																	
62814	C	7/29/2019	218	Tree Shepherds	\$1,110.00	O																																	
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>5925 - Tree Removal at Kings Manor Flume</td><td>01-17-54408</td><td>\$1,110.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	5925 - Tree Removal at Kings Manor Flume	01-17-54408	\$1,110.00																											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																					
5925 - Tree Removal at Kings Manor Flume	01-17-54408	\$1,110.00																																					
62815	C	7/29/2019	219	Town of Little Elm	\$100.00	O																																	
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>LD Jail Apr-Jun 19 - Jail Invoice April-June 2019</td><td>01-13-53315</td><td>\$100.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	LD Jail Apr-Jun 19 - Jail Invoice April-June 2019	01-13-53315	\$100.00																											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																					
LD Jail Apr-Jun 19 - Jail Invoice April-June 2019	01-13-53315	\$100.00																																					
62816	C	7/29/2019	248	Dearborn National Life Insurance Company	\$1,518.00	O																																	
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing</td><td>01-13-51108</td><td>\$657.77</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing</td><td>01-17-51108</td><td>\$102.34</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing</td><td>01-16-51108</td><td>\$26.98</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing</td><td>01-00-21153</td><td>\$6.15</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing</td><td>01-14-51108</td><td>\$43.06</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing</td><td>01-11-51108</td><td>\$183.35</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing</td><td>01-09-51108</td><td>\$39.77</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$108.77</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing</td><td>01-00-21167</td><td>\$312.35</td></tr><tr><td>F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing</td><td>01-15-51108</td><td>\$37.46</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-13-51108	\$657.77	F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-17-51108	\$102.34	F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-16-51108	\$26.98	F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-00-21153	\$6.15	F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-14-51108	\$43.06	F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-11-51108	\$183.35	F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-09-51108	\$39.77	F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-08-51108	\$108.77	F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-00-21167	\$312.35	F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-15-51108	\$37.46
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																					
F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-13-51108	\$657.77																																					
F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-17-51108	\$102.34																																					
F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-16-51108	\$26.98																																					
F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-00-21153	\$6.15																																					
F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-14-51108	\$43.06																																					
F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-11-51108	\$183.35																																					
F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-09-51108	\$39.77																																					
F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-08-51108	\$108.77																																					
F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-00-21167	\$312.35																																					
F021733-1--04 - August Life Insurance Billing	01-15-51108	\$37.46																																					
62817	C	7/29/2019	252	Symbol Arts	\$245.00	O																																	
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>00-0008621 - Babges</td><td>01-13-52204</td><td>\$245.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	00-0008621 - Babges	01-13-52204	\$245.00																											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																					
00-0008621 - Babges	01-13-52204	\$245.00																																					
62818	C	7/29/2019	306	Daniels Air Conditioning	\$192.00	O																																	
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>DA-23304 - Repair Condensation on AC Unit</td><td>01-13-54400</td><td>\$192.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	DA-23304 - Repair Condensation on AC Unit	01-13-54400	\$192.00																											
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																					
DA-23304 - Repair Condensation on AC Unit	01-13-54400	\$192.00																																					
62819	C	7/29/2019	328	Denton Fire & Safety	\$173.75	O																																	
<table><tr><td>Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td>038065 - Fire Extingusher Certifications</td><td>01-15-54400</td><td>\$45.00</td></tr><tr><td>038065 - Fire Extingusher Certifications</td><td>01-17-54400</td><td>\$45.00</td></tr><tr><td>038065 - Fire Extingusher Certifications</td><td>01-14-54400</td><td>\$83.75</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	038065 - Fire Extingusher Certifications	01-15-54400	\$45.00	038065 - Fire Extingusher Certifications	01-17-54400	\$45.00	038065 - Fire Extingusher Certifications	01-14-54400	\$83.75																					
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																					
038065 - Fire Extingusher Certifications	01-15-54400	\$45.00																																					
038065 - Fire Extingusher Certifications	01-17-54400	\$45.00																																					
038065 - Fire Extingusher Certifications	01-14-54400	\$83.75																																					

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2019 To 7/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																														
62820	C	7/29/2019	429	TML Multistate Intergovernmental Emp Benefits Pool	\$20,023.66	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill</td><td>01-17-51108</td><td>\$1,927.64</td></tr><tr><td>C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill</td><td>01-13-51108</td><td>\$10,314.87</td></tr><tr><td>C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill</td><td>01-16-51108</td><td>\$900.00</td></tr><tr><td>C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$1,381.54</td></tr><tr><td>C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill</td><td>01-15-51108</td><td>\$900.00</td></tr><tr><td>C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill</td><td>01-14-51108</td><td>\$434.07</td></tr><tr><td>C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill</td><td>01-09-51108</td><td>\$900.00</td></tr><tr><td>C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill</td><td>01-11-51108</td><td>\$1,092.20</td></tr><tr><td>C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill</td><td>01-00-21159</td><td>\$2,173.34</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill	01-17-51108	\$1,927.64	C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill	01-13-51108	\$10,314.87	C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill	01-16-51108	\$900.00	C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill	01-08-51108	\$1,381.54	C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill	01-15-51108	\$900.00	C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill	01-14-51108	\$434.07	C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill	01-09-51108	\$900.00	C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill	01-11-51108	\$1,092.20	C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill	01-00-21159	\$2,173.34
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill	01-17-51108	\$1,927.64																																		
C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill	01-13-51108	\$10,314.87																																		
C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill	01-16-51108	\$900.00																																		
C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill	01-08-51108	\$1,381.54																																		
C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill	01-15-51108	\$900.00																																		
C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill	01-14-51108	\$434.07																																		
C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill	01-09-51108	\$900.00																																		
C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill	01-11-51108	\$1,092.20																																		
C86--01 - August Health Insurance Bill	01-00-21159	\$2,173.34																																		
62821	C	7/29/2019	501	Lawn Butler	\$220.00	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>26205 - Abatement of Vegetation at 108 Main Street</td><td>01-08-55507</td><td>\$45.00</td></tr><tr><td>26318 - Abatement of Vegetation at 25 Oakwood</td><td>01-08-55507</td><td>\$30.00</td></tr><tr><td>26317 - Abatement of Vegetation at 420 Lakeway Commons</td><td>01-08-55507</td><td>\$145.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	26205 - Abatement of Vegetation at 108 Main Street	01-08-55507	\$45.00	26318 - Abatement of Vegetation at 25 Oakwood	01-08-55507	\$30.00	26317 - Abatement of Vegetation at 420 Lakeway Commons	01-08-55507	\$145.00																		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
26205 - Abatement of Vegetation at 108 Main Street	01-08-55507	\$45.00																																		
26318 - Abatement of Vegetation at 25 Oakwood	01-08-55507	\$30.00																																		
26317 - Abatement of Vegetation at 420 Lakeway Commons	01-08-55507	\$145.00																																		
62822	C	7/29/2019	507	Staples Advantage	\$29.69	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>8054993122 - Toilet Paper</td><td>01-08-52201</td><td>\$29.69</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	8054993122 - Toilet Paper	01-08-52201	\$29.69																								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
8054993122 - Toilet Paper	01-08-52201	\$29.69																																		
62823	C	7/29/2019	509	Animal Hospital of Teasley Lane	\$713.76	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>R25072--03 - Vet Bills and Medication</td><td>32-15-53342</td><td>\$713.76</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	R25072--03 - Vet Bills and Medication	32-15-53342	\$713.76																								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
R25072--03 - Vet Bills and Medication	32-15-53342	\$713.76																																		
62824	C	7/29/2019	511	Texas Coalition Animal Protection	\$265.00	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>City of Lake Dallas--01 - Spay/Neuter and Rabies Vac</td><td>32-15-53342</td><td>\$265.00</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	City of Lake Dallas--01 - Spay/Neuter and Rabies Vac	32-15-53342	\$265.00																								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
City of Lake Dallas--01 - Spay/Neuter and Rabies Vac	32-15-53342	\$265.00																																		
62825	C	7/29/2019	522	Texas Mail Center	\$102.09	O																														
<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>14076 - Fourth of July Flyers</td><td>21-05-52221</td><td>\$102.09</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	14076 - Fourth of July Flyers	21-05-52221	\$102.09																								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																																		
14076 - Fourth of July Flyers	21-05-52221	\$102.09																																		

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2019 To 7/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status																												
62826	C	7/29/2019	527	TXU Energy	\$409.40	O																												
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">055102332896 - Energy at the Library</td><td>01-14-53301</td><td>\$409.40</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	055102332896 - Energy at the Library		01-14-53301	\$409.40																				
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount																															
055102332896 - Energy at the Library		01-14-53301	\$409.40																															
62827	C	7/29/2019	561	UBEO	\$1,485.00	O																												
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">25176526 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services</td><td>01-11-52203</td><td>\$851.35</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">25176526 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services</td><td>01-15-52203</td><td>\$54.71</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">25176526 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services</td><td>01-13-52203</td><td>\$281.75</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">25176526 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services</td><td>01-09-52203</td><td>\$38.44</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">25176526 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services</td><td>01-08-52203</td><td>\$64.85</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">25176526 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services</td><td>01-14-52205</td><td>\$193.90</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	25176526 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services		01-11-52203	\$851.35	25176526 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services		01-15-52203	\$54.71	25176526 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services		01-13-52203	\$281.75	25176526 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services		01-09-52203	\$38.44	25176526 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services		01-08-52203	\$64.85	25176526 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services		01-14-52205	\$193.90
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount																															
25176526 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services		01-11-52203	\$851.35																															
25176526 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services		01-15-52203	\$54.71																															
25176526 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services		01-13-52203	\$281.75																															
25176526 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services		01-09-52203	\$38.44																															
25176526 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services		01-08-52203	\$64.85																															
25176526 - Monthly Billing for Printer Services		01-14-52205	\$193.90																															
62828	C	7/29/2019	589	H&E Equipment Services	\$1,200.78	O																												
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">94608206 - Chipper Repair</td><td>01-17-54403</td><td>\$1,200.78</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	94608206 - Chipper Repair		01-17-54403	\$1,200.78																				
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount																															
94608206 - Chipper Repair		01-17-54403	\$1,200.78																															
62829	C	7/31/2019	185	Sarah Farrell	\$595.85	O																												
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">00124341983225097611--07 - 7/31/19 Pay Run Child Support Check</td><td>01-00-21156</td><td>\$595.85</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	00124341983225097611--07 - 7/31/19 Pay Run Child Support Check		01-00-21156	\$595.85																				
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount																															
00124341983225097611--07 - 7/31/19 Pay Run Child Support Check		01-00-21156	\$595.85																															
62830	C	7/31/2019	411	Sarahi LaBeau	\$80.77	O																												
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">00136841531608341211--06 - 7/31/19 Pay Run</td><td>01-00-21156</td><td>\$80.77</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	00136841531608341211--06 - 7/31/19 Pay Run		01-00-21156	\$80.77																				
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount																															
00136841531608341211--06 - 7/31/19 Pay Run		01-00-21156	\$80.77																															
62831	C	7/31/2019	446	Vantagepoint Transfer Agents-307537	\$1,104.53	O																												
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">102717355 - July Contribution</td><td>01-00-21160</td><td>\$591.24</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">102717355 - July Contribution</td><td>01-11-51109</td><td>\$430.76</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">102717355 - July Contribution</td><td>01-00-21160</td><td>\$82.53</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	102717355 - July Contribution		01-00-21160	\$591.24	102717355 - July Contribution		01-11-51109	\$430.76	102717355 - July Contribution		01-00-21160	\$82.53												
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount																															
102717355 - July Contribution		01-00-21160	\$591.24																															
102717355 - July Contribution		01-11-51109	\$430.76																															
102717355 - July Contribution		01-00-21160	\$82.53																															
2nd Quarter TWC Payment	E	7/16/2019	494	Texas Workforce Commission	\$24.35	O																												
<table><tr><td colspan="2">Invoice Nbr - Description</td><td>GL Account</td><td>Amount</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">2nd Quarter Payment - 2nd Quarter TWC Payment</td><td>01-00-21145</td><td>\$24.35</td></tr></table>							Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount	2nd Quarter Payment - 2nd Quarter TWC Payment		01-00-21145	\$24.35																				
Invoice Nbr - Description		GL Account	Amount																															
2nd Quarter Payment - 2nd Quarter TWC Payment		01-00-21145	\$24.35																															

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status												
7/16/19 Pay Run	E	7/16/2019	454	EFTPS	\$9,331.44	O												
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>7/16/19 Pay Run - 7/16/19 Pay Run Taxes</td><td>01-00-21151</td><td>\$6,834.88</td></tr><tr><td>7/16/19 Pay Run - 7/16/19 Pay Run Taxes</td><td>01-00-21149</td><td>\$1,998.80</td></tr><tr><td>7/16/19 Pay Run - 7/16/19 Pay Run Taxes</td><td>01-00-21152</td><td>\$497.76</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	7/16/19 Pay Run - 7/16/19 Pay Run Taxes	01-00-21151	\$6,834.88	7/16/19 Pay Run - 7/16/19 Pay Run Taxes	01-00-21149	\$1,998.80	7/16/19 Pay Run - 7/16/19 Pay Run Taxes	01-00-21152	\$497.76		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
7/16/19 Pay Run - 7/16/19 Pay Run Taxes	01-00-21151	\$6,834.88																
7/16/19 Pay Run - 7/16/19 Pay Run Taxes	01-00-21149	\$1,998.80																
7/16/19 Pay Run - 7/16/19 Pay Run Taxes	01-00-21152	\$497.76																
7/20/19 Payment	E	7/20/2019	456	HSA Bank	\$99.34	O												
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>7/20/19 Payment - HSA 7/20/19 Payment</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$47.63</td></tr><tr><td>7/20/19 Payment - HSA 7/20/19 Payment</td><td>01-14-51108</td><td>\$51.71</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	7/20/19 Payment - HSA 7/20/19 Payment	01-08-51108	\$47.63	7/20/19 Payment - HSA 7/20/19 Payment	01-14-51108	\$51.71					
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
7/20/19 Payment - HSA 7/20/19 Payment	01-08-51108	\$47.63																
7/20/19 Payment - HSA 7/20/19 Payment	01-14-51108	\$51.71																
7/3/2019 Pay Run	E	7/3/2019	454	EFTPS	\$8,317.41	O												
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>July 3, 2019 Pay Run - 7/3/2019 Pay Run Taxes</td><td>01-00-21151</td><td>\$6,045.45</td></tr><tr><td>July 3, 2019 Pay Run - 7/3/2019 Pay Run Taxes</td><td>01-00-21152</td><td>\$448.76</td></tr><tr><td>July 3, 2019 Pay Run - 7/3/2019 Pay Run Taxes</td><td>01-00-21149</td><td>\$1,823.20</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	July 3, 2019 Pay Run - 7/3/2019 Pay Run Taxes	01-00-21151	\$6,045.45	July 3, 2019 Pay Run - 7/3/2019 Pay Run Taxes	01-00-21152	\$448.76	July 3, 2019 Pay Run - 7/3/2019 Pay Run Taxes	01-00-21149	\$1,823.20		
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
July 3, 2019 Pay Run - 7/3/2019 Pay Run Taxes	01-00-21151	\$6,045.45																
July 3, 2019 Pay Run - 7/3/2019 Pay Run Taxes	01-00-21152	\$448.76																
July 3, 2019 Pay Run - 7/3/2019 Pay Run Taxes	01-00-21149	\$1,823.20																
7/6/19 Payment	E	7/6/2019	456	HSA Bank	\$99.34	O												
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>7/6/19 Payment - HSA Payment 7/6/19</td><td>01-14-51108</td><td>\$51.71</td></tr><tr><td>7/6/19 Payment - HSA Payment 7/6/19</td><td>01-08-51108</td><td>\$47.63</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	7/6/19 Payment - HSA Payment 7/6/19	01-14-51108	\$51.71	7/6/19 Payment - HSA Payment 7/6/19	01-08-51108	\$47.63					
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
7/6/19 Payment - HSA Payment 7/6/19	01-14-51108	\$51.71																
7/6/19 Payment - HSA Payment 7/6/19	01-08-51108	\$47.63																
June Billing	E	7/3/2019	112	Higginbotham & Associates, Inc.	\$609.54	O												
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>COLD63019 - June Billing</td><td>01-00-21164</td><td>\$609.54</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	COLD63019 - June Billing	01-00-21164	\$609.54								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
COLD63019 - June Billing	01-00-21164	\$609.54																
June Billing	E	7/9/2019	112	Higginbotham & Associates, Inc.	\$0.02	O												
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Cold063019 - Incorrect amount orginally logged as e-check</td><td>01-00-21164</td><td>\$0.02</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	Cold063019 - Incorrect amount orginally logged as e-check	01-00-21164	\$0.02								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
Cold063019 - Incorrect amount orginally logged as e-check	01-00-21164	\$0.02																
TMRS Payment	E	7/9/2019	160	TMRS	\$24,341.74	O												
				<table><tr><th>Invoice Nbr - Description</th><th>GL Account</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>July Payment - July TMRS Payment</td><td>01-00-21155</td><td>\$24,341.74</td></tr></table>	Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount	July Payment - July TMRS Payment	01-00-21155	\$24,341.74								
Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount																
July Payment - July TMRS Payment	01-00-21155	\$24,341.74																

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 7/1/2019 To 7/31/2019

For All Vendors And For Outstanding, Cleared, Voided Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written, eCheck

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
------------------------	------	------	--------	------	--------	--------

Cleared \$0.00

Outstanding \$312,815.96

Void \$0.00

**State of Texas
County of Denton
City of Lake Dallas**

The Lake Dallas City Council met in a regular meeting on July 25, 2019 in the Lake Dallas City Hall, 212 Main Street, with notice of the meeting given, as required by Title 5, Chapter 551.041 of the Texas Government Code. Mayor Barnhart called the meeting to order at 7:01 p.m.

1. Roll Call

Michael Barnhart	Mayor
Brian Bailey	Councilmember 2
Cheryl McClain	Councilmember 3
Charlie Price	Councilmember 4
Andi Nolan	Councilmember 5

Absent:

Megan Ray	Councilmember 1
-----------	-----------------

Staff Present: City Manager John Cabrales, City Secretary Codi Delcambre, Police Chief Carolla, Director of Development Services Jeremy Tennant, Michele Sanchez, Finance Director, and Cindy Uber, Animal Services Manager.

2. Invocation and Pledges of Allegiance

Lt. Mark Stone led the invocation and the pledges.

3. Announcements & Special Recognitions.

A. City Manager's Report

Mayor Barnhart presented the Apple Pie winner her prize.

4. Citizen Agenda & Public Comments

Mayor Barnhart opened the Visitors/Citizens Agenda.

E.J. Rodriguez of 329 Texas stated that the traffic on Lake View Drive was increasing. She stated that it was impossible to get out your drive during the morning and afternoon rush hour traffic due to people cutting thru to avoid the light at Swisher. She stated that there is no cross walk for people to cross Lake View in a safe manner. She stated that something needs to be done before someone was hurt.

Mark Stone 212 Main Street stated that he was here to discussion the police pay. He stated that two years ago the Council established new leadership, improved the department infrastructure and now it was time to address officer pay. He stated that Lake Dallas was dead last in starting officer pay for Denton County. Lt. Stone stated that have been unable to fill position due to the pay. He stated that being a police officer was not an average job and it wasn't a job for everyone. Lt. Stone explained all of the training that a person has to do to become an officer. He also explained the hiring process of a new officers. He stated we have identified four officers that could leave us in the next few months which would put the Lake

Dallas Police Department in crisis mood. He stated that it was up to Council to make the hard discussion and do what was best for the citizen. He stated that he and his co-worker are counting you to do the right thing.

Syd Grant of 212 Main Street stated that he has been an officer with the City for 13 years and was present to talk about officer pay. He stated that would like to pass out a survey that Chief Carolla did when he first started. He pointed out that most officers were happy with culture of the department, that they could see themselves making a career in Lake Dallas and didn't feel compensated fairly. He stated that we have lost five officers due to low pay. He stated that our department officer pay was the lowest in Denton County. Officer Grant stated that due to the low pay that the application that they are receiving isn't the A Team or the B Team it was C Team. He explained application process for hiring a new officer. Officer Grant stated that on our current pay plan an officer was on the same level as an Building Inspector, Deputy City Secretary/Park Reservation Manager, Librarian, Animal Services. He asked that the officer work 84 hours pay period not 80 hours pay period. He stated that the officers have to work more hours to make the same pay. He stated that are work more for less money. He stated that over the last two years under the leadership of Chief Carolla we have repaired a failing department. He stated that the pay needs to be address so we can keep our officers. Officer Grant stated last year the City Manager adjusted certain officers pay which created conflict amongst the staff. He stated that it appears that this would happen again this year. He stated the officer would prefer to have a set percent amount instead of picking and choosing who get raises. He stated that we are looking for the Council to make the pay adjustment.

Alan Sawyer of 212 Main Street stated that he was going to give hand out a handout with his talking points. He stated that his co-workers have cover several items that he was going to talk about so he was going to move forward on his talking points. He stated that he wants to talk about officer's loyalty. He stated that officers are very loyal to their city. He stated that he has worked here for 15 years and would like to retire here but when officers pay starts to effective how they are able to take care of their family loyalty changes so they can take care of their family. Lt. Sawyer said the cost of hiring new officers is very high. He stated that he didn't want Lake Dallas to training ground for another agency. He stated that we are not competitive with other agencies which requires us to rely on other agencies for backup. He stated that we have to properly staff our police department and the only way to do that is to increase the pay. Lt. Sawyer stated that he had been here 15 years and we have always had issues with pay but now it's time for us to correct some on the things that we have done wrong in the past. He stated that Chief Carolla fixed a broke department and turned it around. As a Lt. and second in command I am expected to take a leadership. He stated on Tuesday of this week, myself along with other officers meet with the City Manager to discuss pay. He stated that the City Manager told them they have not received the finally numbers but once he had them, he would share them. He stated that on Wednesday, the City Manager meet with the Chief Carolla and the number that he presented to Chief were not acceptable. He stated that the number that are in the packet that I handout would be acceptable number for starting pay. He stated that two proposal that are in the packet show that other departments don't adjust officer pay unilaterally that it a set percent. He stated Lake Dallas is adjusted by the City Manager and his opinion about their pay status. He stated that this method was not good.

Clint McNear of 6200 Calua Austin Texas stated that the was the Texas Municipal Police Association representative. He stated that he was honor to be here tonight. He stated that four or five years ago that he would not of recommend Lake Dallas or Little Elm but today under the new leadership he would recommend Lake Dallas or Little Elm. Mr. McNear stated that he knows that the City Manager has struggle at times with employee relations but the you as the council are his boss need to foster the breakdown in communication. He stated that he has some concerns about some officers who work 84 hours vs 80 hours pay period for the same pay. He stated that he was going to have is attorney in Austin look into this. He stated that he was concern about the professionalism of how raises are given. He stated it takes a lot of courage for the officers to get up hear and talk to you tonight knowing that it may affect their raise or retaliation against them.

Jerry Tolle of 309 Owen Oaks stated that he supports a pay adjustment for the officers.

Don Hamilton of 602 Carlisle Dr stated that he was the Lake Dallas Police Chief from 1985-1992. He stated that police pay was issues 26 years ago. He stated that he supports the pay increase.

Carol Dougherty of 300 E. Swisher stated that she was in support of the pay increase for the police officer.

Margaret Tisdale of 509 Howard Street stated that we need to take care of our police officer. She stated that she would like to discuss that the King Manor Subdivision. She stated there has been a lot of mowing done since the letter went out but she stated that it was unsafe for resident to expect to mow the ditch on Prince and King Manor Drive. She asked where are our taxes going. She stated it was

Gene Tisdale of 524 Howard stated everyone here is short on fund and where did the money go. He stated that the ditch on Prince Drive is unsafe. He stated that the wall was not built correctly. He stated that Overly Drive was not build correctly and now it's falling apart.

5. Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda

A. Receive Monthly Budget & Financial Report for June.

B. Receive Investment Report.

C. Approval of Minutes of the Meeting held July 11, 2019.

D. Approval of Resolution establishing an Interjurisdictional Emergency Management Program between the City of Lake Dallas and Denton County; and establishing an effective date; and providing for termination

E. Approval of Resolution revising the Ad Hoc Rental Registration Program Committee.

F. Approval of Resolution approving an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for Tax Collection with Denton County and authorizing the City Manager to execute all documents related thereto on behalf of the City of Lake Dallas.

Motion: to approve the consent agenda item 5A thru 5F was made by Councilmember Nolan and second by Councilmember McClain.

Ayes: Councilmembers Price, McClain, Nolan, and Bailey

Noes: None

Motion Passed 4-0.

- 6. Conduct a public hearing and act on a Final Plat of River Oak Way Addition, Lots 1 through 14 and Lot 1X, Block A, being 6.75 acres situated within the Thomas White Survey, Abstract No. 1376, City of Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas. This property is commonly known as being located at the southwest corner of Dobbs Road and River Oak Way. The subject property is zoned R-1-7200. The applicant is Mentor Homes, LLC.**

Council received a presentation from Development Services Director Jeremy Tennant regarding a Final Plat of River Oak Way Addition, Lots 1 through 14 and Lot 1X, Block A.

Mayor Barnhart opened the public hearing at 8:01 p.m.

Mayor Barnhart asked to hear from those in favor. No one spoke.

Mayor Barnhart asked to hear from those opposed. No one spoke.

Mayor Barnhart closed the public hearing at 8:02 p.m.

Motion: to approve Final Plat of River Oak Way Addition, Lots 1 through 14 and Lot 1X, Block A, being 6.75 acres situated within the Thomas White Survey, Abstract No. 1376, City of Lake Dallas, Denton County, Texas was made by Councilmember Nolan and second by Councilmember McClain.

Ayes: Councilmembers Price, McClain, Nolan, and Bailey

Noes: None

Motion Passed 4-0.

- 7. Receive a report and hold a discussion on the role of the Denco Area 9-1-1 District**

Council received a presentation from Sue Tejml, Vice President of the Denco Area 9-1-1 Board. No action was taken.

- 8. Consider and Act on a Resolution for the appointment of one member to the Board of Managers of the Denco Area 9-1-1 District.**

Motion: to approve a **Resolution for the appointment of Sue Tejml as a member to the Board of Managers of the Denco Area 9-1-1 District** was made by Councilmember Nolan and second by Councilmember Bailey

Ayes: Councilmembers Price, McClain, Nolan, and Bailey

Noes: None

Motion Passed 4-0.

9. Consider and act on a Resolution appointing a member to the Rental Registration Program Committee; and providing an effective date.

Council reviewed and discussed appointments to the Rental Registration Program Committee. No action was taken.

10. Consider and Act on a Resolution Authorizing Acceptance of a Grant from the Tocker foundation for Library Shelving and Furniture and Execution of a Related Grant Agreement.

Natalie McAdams, Director of Library Services stated that the Lake Dallas Library was awarded the Tocker Grant in the amount of \$54,000 for shelving and furniture.

Motion: to approve a **Resolution for the appointment of Sue Tejml as a member to the Board of Managers of the Denco Area 9-1-1 District** was made by Councilmember Bailey and second by Councilmember McClain.

Ayes: Councilmembers Price, McClain, Nolan, and Bailey

Noes: None

Motion Passed 4-0.

11. Receive a report and hold a discussion and give staff direction regarding the Fiscal Year 2019-20 Budget.

Council received a presentation from Finance Director Michele Sanchez and City Manager John Cabrales regarding the Fiscal Year 2019-20 Budget. No action was taken.

12. Mayor & Council Member Announcements:

Mayor Barnhart asked for a presentation on a Plan B for the Police Department staffing. Councilmember Nolan asked about sidewalk along Swisher Road.

Executive Session As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein

Council did not convene into executive session.

13. Discuss and take appropriate action, if any, resulting from the discussions conducted in Closed Session.

None.

14. Adjournment

Mayor Barnhart adjourned the meeting at 8:49 p.m.

Approved:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

Attest:

Codi Delcambre, City Secretary



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Devin Shields, Public Works Manager

August 8, 2019

Work Order for MS4 Engineering Services

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and act on a resolution authorizing the City Manager to approve a work order from Halff and Associates to perform engineering services for the 5-year Stormwater Management Plan (SWMP) and 5th year MS4 Report.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

As required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) all Cities must adhere to reporting on measures taken to create and follow Best Management Practices (BMP's), as it pertains to allowing/preventing pollutants into waterways within the City of Lake Dallas. The SWMP is a 5-year plan and we are in the 5th year, which means we need to start a new 5-year cycle that will begin again in 2020 with the new Year 1 Report.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The MS4 year 5 Report is billed at \$5,000, and the 5-year Stormwater Management Plan is billed at \$10,000, for a total of \$15,000.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to authorize/deny a resolution authorizing the City Manager to approve a work order from Halff and Associates to perform engineering services for the 5-year Stormwater Management Plan (SWMP) and 5th year MS4 Report.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution
2. Halff and Associates Work Order

City of Lake Dallas
Work Order Authorization Agreement
For
Professional Engineering Services with Halff Associates, Inc.

Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP)
And
TCEQ MS4 Permit Annual Report (Year 5)
FY 2019 Work Order Authorization
June 20, 2019

Scope of Work:	Halff's proposed services will include assisting the City in the development of the Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) and <u>Year 5</u> Annual Report in compliance with the TCEQ MS4 storm water rules and regulations referred to in draft TPDES General Permit No. TXR040000. <u>Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP)</u> 1. The city's current Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) expired on January 24, 2019. The TCEQ requires the city to prepare a new plan by July 23, 2019. 2. Halff will coordinate with the Public Works Director in an attempt to identify current City activities that will pertain to the preparation of the SWMP. Halff will rely on the data and information obtained from or provided by City staff and will not be responsible to verify that such activities actually occur. Further, Halff will attempt to identify the City's current storm water related pollution prevention practices and activities, no warranty is made that the compiled list will include every such activity. 3. To achieve this, Halff will coordinate one (1) joint meeting with key City staff to identify as many storm water related activities and policies. 4. Halff will review the Best Management Practices (BMPs) in the current SWMP. The completed summary of current storm water related activities will be used as a guide in developing the SWMP. Halff will attempt to identify and compile the activities that the City may already be engaged in that apply to the development of the SWMP. 5. A draft SWMP will be prepared and submitted to the City for review. Halff will meet with the City staff to discuss the proposed SWMP, timeline of activities, program goals, and annual reporting requirements. Included in the SWMP must be a program for evaluation of the plan, measurable goals for
-----------------------	---

City of Lake Dallas
Work Order Authorization Agreement
For
Professional Engineering Services with Halff Associates, Inc.

	pollution prevention efforts, identification of responsibilities for implementation and timeline for plan. 6. Based on comments from City, prepare the final SWMP and NOI for submittal to TCEQ. <u>Year 5 Annual Report</u> 1. Gather information from the City staff 2. Prepare checklist and timeline for following year SWMP implementation 3. Provide information for self-training and other training opportunities 4. Prepare and submit Annual Report for submittal to TCEQ. 5. This task includes one (1) revision to the Annual Report to be submitted to TCEQ. <u>Scope Exclusions:</u> 1. Implementation of the SWMP activities. City Staff shall implement the SWMP activities and goals. 2. Year 1 (2020) annual report for assistance to be provided in the future upon written approval from the City.
Deliverables:	1. Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) 2. Year 5 Annual Report (One revision and re-submittal to TCEQ)
Items Furnished by City:	1. To be coordinated during Data Collection task.
Schedule:	Complete within Thirty (30) working days of receiving Notice to Proceed.

City of Lake Dallas
Work Order Authorization Agreement
For
Professional Engineering Services with Halff Associates, Inc.

Fees:	<u>Tasks (Authorized to begin work upon signed Work Order):</u> Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) \$10,000.00 Year 5 MS4 Annual Report (FY 2018) <u>\$5,000.00</u> Total Fee: \$15,000.00 This is an <u>Hourly Fee</u> and will be billed monthly based time spent on the project. A separate fee will be charged for each future annual report (i.e. –Year 1).
--------------	--

Halff Associates is performing the services above under the terms and conditions described in the **Agreement for Professional Engineering Services**, dated June 25, 2015, between Halff Associates and the City of Lake Dallas. Halff Associates will bill the above described services under AVO 35310.006.

Submitted:

HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.



Approved:

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

By: _____

Signature

Brian Haynes

Printed Name

Vice President

Title

June 20, 2019

Date

By: _____

Signature

Printed Name

Title

Date

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION 08082019- _____**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE A WORK ORDER WITH HALFF
ASSOCIATES, INC., FOR DEVELOPMENT OF A STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN AND
FIFTH YEAR MS4 ANNUAL REPORT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE**

WHEREAS, State laws and regulations administered and enforced by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) require all cities to annual report on measures taken by cities to create and follow Best Management Practices (BMP's) relating to the prevention of pollutants entering into waterways as well as to develop Storm Water Management Plans to cover five-year periods; and

WHEREAS, the City is in the last year of its current five-year Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP); and

WHEREAS, the City Manager recommends that the City's contracted engineering firm, Halff Associates, Inc., ("Halff") be engaged to assist in creating a SWMP for the next five-year cycle and to prepare the City's report for the fifth year of the current five-year Storm Water Management Plan cycle; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in public interest to concur in the foregoing recommendation;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to sign on behalf of the City a work order authorization with Halff Associates, Inc. substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit "A" attached hereto an incorporated herein by reference in the amount not to exceed \$15,000.00 for professional services to be performed in the development of a Storm Water Management Plan and the 5th Year MS4 Annual Plan.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 8th day of August 2019.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:7/25/19:109716)

Resolution No. 08082019-_____

Exhibit "A"

**City of Lake Dallas
Work Order Authorization Agreement
For
Professional Engineering Services with Halff Associates, Inc.**

**Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP)
And
TCEQ MS4 Permit Annual Report (Year 5)
FY 2019 Work Order Authorization
June 20, 2019**

Scope of Work:	Halff's proposed services will include assisting the City in the development of the Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) and <u>Year 5</u> Annual Report in compliance with the TCEQ MS4 storm water rules and regulations referred to in draft TPDES General Permit No. TXR040000. <u>Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP)</u> 1. The city's current Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) expired on January 24, 2019. The TCEQ requires the city to prepare a new plan by July 23, 2019. 2. Halff will coordinate with the Public Works Director in an attempt to identify current City activities that will pertain to the preparation of the SWMP. Halff will rely on the data and information obtained from or provided by City staff and will not be responsible to verify that such activities actually occur. Further, Halff will attempt to identify the City's current storm water related pollution prevention practices and activities, no warranty is made that the compiled list will include every such activity. 3. To achieve this, Halff will coordinate one (1) joint meeting with key City staff to identify as many storm water related activities and policies. 4. Halff will review the Best Management Practices (BMPs) in the current SWMP. The completed summary of current storm water related activities will be used as a guide in developing the SWMP. Halff will attempt to identify and compile the activities that the City may already be engaged in that apply to the development of the SWMP. 5. A draft SWMP will be prepared and submitted to the City for review. Halff will meet with the City staff to discuss the proposed SWMP, timeline of activities, program goals, and annual reporting requirements. Included in the SWMP must be a program for evaluation of the plan, measurable goals for
-----------------------	---

Resolution No. 08082019-_____

Exhibit "A"

**City of Lake Dallas
Work Order Authorization Agreement
For
Professional Engineering Services with Halff Associates, Inc.**

	pollution prevention efforts, identification of responsibilities for implementation and timeline for plan. 6. Based on comments from City, prepare the final SWMP and NOI for submittal to TCEQ. <u>Year 5 Annual Report</u> 1. Gather information from the City staff 2. Prepare checklist and timeline for following year SWMP implementation 3. Provide information for self-training and other training opportunities 4. Prepare and submit Annual Report for submittal to TCEQ. 5. This task includes one (1) revision to the Annual Report to be submitted to TCEQ. <u>Scope Exclusions:</u> 1. Implementation of the SWMP activities. City Staff shall implement the SWMP activities and goals. 2. Year 1 (2020) annual report for assistance to be provided in the future upon written approval from the City.
Deliverables:	1. Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) 2. Year 5 Annual Report (One revision and re-submittal to TCEQ)
Items Furnished by City:	1. To be coordinated during Data Collection task.
Schedule:	Complete within Thirty (30) working days of receiving Notice to Proceed.

Resolution No. 08082019-____
Exhibit "A"

City of Lake Dallas
Work Order Authorization Agreement
For
Professional Engineering Services with Halff Associates, Inc.

Fees:	<u>Tasks (Authorized to begin work upon signed Work Order):</u> Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) \$10,000.00 Year 5 MS4 Annual Report (FY 2018) <u>\$5,000.00</u> Total Fee: \$15,000.00 This is an <u>Hourly Fee</u> and will be billed monthly based time spent on the project. A separate fee will be charged for each future annual report (i.e. –Year 1).
--------------	---

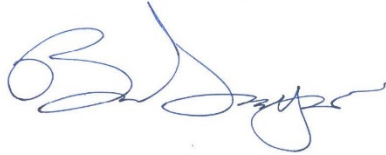
Halff Associates is performing the services above under the terms and conditions described in the **Agreement for Professional Engineering Services**, dated June 25, 2015, between Halff Associates and the City of Lake Dallas. Halff Associates will bill the above described services under AVO 35310.006.

Submitted:

Approved:

HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS



By: _____

By: _____

Signature

Signature

Brian Haynes

Printed Name

Printed Name

Vice President

Title

Title

June 20, 2019

Date

Date



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Devin Shields, Public Works Manager

August 8, 2019

Parks & Recreation Board and Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and Act on a Resolution appointing two members to the Parks and Recreation and Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful Boards.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

With the unfortunate passing of the Chairperson for the Parks and Recreation Board and Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful Committee, and with the resignation of Dana Rhodes, two vacancies exist. Staff received applications from Dr. Rhonda Dick and Anthony Borrow (attached) to fill the vacant positions.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I make a motion to approve/deny the resolution appointing of Dr. Rhonda Dick and Mr. Anthony Borrow to the Parks and Recreation Board and Keep Lake Dallas Beautiful Committee.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution
2. Applications

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO 08082019-_____**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS,
TEXAS APPOINTING MEMBERS TO VARIOUS POSITIONS TO THE PARKS
AND RECREATION BOARD; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, appointments to vacancies on the City's various Boards, Commissions and Committees are made each year for terms effective on October 1; and

WHEREAS, the Parks and Recreation Board has six (6) vacancies as the result of resignations or completion of terms that need to be filled; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, finds it to be in the public interest to make appointments to fill said vacancies;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1

The following are current board members of the Parks and Recreation Board with terms ending as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Term Expiration</u>
Lester Raborn	Member, Place 2	Oct. 2020
Rhonda Dutton	Member, Place 3	Oct. 2019
Derina Malone	Member, Place 5	Oct. 2019
Ian Bryant	Member, Place 6	Oct. 2020
Kristy Gilbert	Member, Place 7	Oct. 2019

SECTION 2

The following are hereby appointed to the Parks and Recreation Board with terms ending as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Term Expiration</u>
Anthony Borrow	Member, Place 1	Oct. 2019
Rhonda Dick	Member, Place 4	Oct. 2020
	Alt. Member, Place 1	Oct. 2019
	Alt. Member, Place 2	Oct.2020
	Alt. Member, Place 3	Oct. 2019
	Alt. Member, Place 4	Oct. 2020

SECTION 3

The appointed members to the Parks and Recreation Board are hereby appointed for the term stated above and until their successors are appointed and qualified.

SECTION 4

This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 8th day of August, 2019.

APPROVED:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS
212 Main Street, Lake Dallas, Texas 75065

APPLICATION TO SERVE ON BOARD OR COMMISSION

Notice: The City of Lake Dallas requires that all potential candidates for a City Board or Commission undergo a background check to ensure that no one with a criminal background or with inappropriate social media content is representing the city in any capacity. By signing this application you agree to undergo such background check and social media scrutiny. The applicant must also meet the requirements specified on the back of this form.

An acknowledgement and consent to a background check must be signed on the back of this form.

Name: Anthony Borrow Date: 7.2.2019
Street Address: 600 N Shady Shores Dr
Mailing Address: PO BOX 1390
Employer: Montserrat Jesuit Retreat House Telephone (Home): 504.383.5852
(Work): 940 321 6020 E-mail address: ARBorrow@gmail.com
Cell Phone: 504.383.5852 Length of time as resident 4 Yrs 0 Months

Please number your choice of the boards, commissions or committee you would like to serve on by numbering your first, second and third choices:

☐ Board of Adjustment (Building)	☐ Community Development Corporation
☐ Planning & Zoning Commission	☒ Park & Recreation Board
☐ Library Board	

List any board, commission or committee you currently serve on: N/A

Please provide any education, experience, memberships or knowledge that you wish to be considered for your request to be appointed to the above: I have a Masters Degree

in Counseling and a Master of Divinity. I previously
worked for the City of Port St Lucie (Florida) As a
project coordinator for the Utility Systems Department.
I enjoy running & biking in the area and Am
interested in environmental issues that help to
keep Texas & Lake Dallas beautiful.

Boards, commissions, and committees meet a minimum of one night each month and the meetings typically last 2 - 4 hours.

Please see reverse side

City of Lake Dallas

Boards and Commissions Requirements

All applicants for Boards or Commissions must meet the following requirements:

1. Must be a qualified (registered) voter.
2. Must be at least twenty-one (21) years of age.
3. Must be a resident of the city for at least six months preceding the appointment.
4. Must be current on payment of all taxes.
5. Must be of good moral character.
6. Must agree to comply with the attendance policy for Board and Commission meetings as outlined below.
7. Must interview with the City Council. (You will be contacted when an interview is scheduled)

Attendance / Conduct Policy:

If you choose to apply, it must be understood that as a member of a City Board or Commission you are a government representative and must conduct yourself in a professional and ethical manner at all times.

Furthermore, it is necessary that you accept your responsibilities and make every effort to attend each of the meetings as called and posted, generally once per month. We understand that there will be occasions when it is not possible to be in attendance, but establishing a quorum (the number of members necessary to hold a legal meeting) is often difficult if members do not make the necessary commitment to attend meetings.

Your service to the City is greatly appreciated and highly regarded since the City could not conduct all of the City's official duties without volunteers who willingly give time to our Boards and Commissions. But if you cannot meet the meeting requirement it would be in the best interest of the applicant as well as the City if you reconsider your application.

Currently, a position to a Board or Commission is relinquished if three consecutive meetings are missed or more than five in any calendar year.

Permission for Background Checks:

I (Print Name) Anthony Borrow, understand the meeting requirement and that by signing this form I am granting the City of Lake Dallas, through its officers, agents and administrative staff, permission to conduct a third party criminal history check. The results of the check will be utilized only to determine eligibility for membership to a City Board or Commission. Furthermore, I will agree to befriend a designated agent of the City to any and all Social Media Networks to which I belong including Facebook, Twitter, Skype or any other to which I am a member. I understand that the posting of inappropriate content on any social media as determined by the City of Lake Dallas is grounds for disqualification to any Board or Commission. Any false statement made in this application is also grounds for disqualification for membership to any City Board or Commission.

By signing this form I also acknowledge my commitment to serve if selected.

Signature: Anthony Borrow Date 7-2-19

List All Social Media Memberships:

na

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS
212 Main Street, Lake Dallas, Texas 75065

APPLICATION TO SERVE ON BOARD OR COMMISSION

Notice: The City of Lake Dallas requires that all potential candidates for a City Board or Commission undergo a background check to ensure that no one with a criminal background or with inappropriate social media content is representing the city in any capacity. By signing this application you agree to undergo such background check and social media scrutiny. The applicant must also meet the requirements specified on the back of this form.

An acknowledgement and consent to a background check must be signed on the back of this form.

Name: DR Rhonda Dick Date: 7/17/2019
Street Address: 504 Briar Oaks Drive, Lake Dallas, TX 75065
Mailing Address: 504 Briar Oaks Drive, Lake Dallas, TX 75065
Employer: UNT/Coventia Telephone (Home): 214-566-7044
(Work): 214-566-7044 E-mail address: RHONDAFDICK@gmail.com
Cell Phone: 214-566-7044 Length of time as resident 15 Yrs Months

Please number your choice of the boards, commissions or committee you would like to serve on by numbering your first, second and third choices:

<u>2</u> Board of Adjustment (Building)	<u>1</u> Community Development Corporation
<u>5</u> Planning & Zoning Commission	<u>3</u> Park & Recreation Board
<u>4</u> Library Board	

List any board, commission or committee you currently serve on: Denton County MHMR
Texas Council of Community Centers

Please provide any education, experience, memberships or knowledge that you wish to be considered for your request to be appointed to the above: I served on the Board of Adjustments
for Lake Dallas around 2011. I also teach Civic Engagement at
UNT. My CV is attached.

Boards, commissions, and committees meet a minimum of one night each month and the meetings typically last 2 - 4 hours.

Please see reverse side

City of Lake Dallas

Dr. Rhonda Dick
(214) 566-7044 - rhondafdick@gmail.com - Dallas-Fort-Worth

Educational History

Our Lady of the Lake University, San Antonio, Texas, May 2017

PhD in Leadership Studies

Dissertation: "The Relationship between Professor Leadership Style and Teaching Effectiveness in Online Education"

University of New Orleans, New Orleans, Louisiana, 2002

Master of Science in Healthcare Management

University of New Orleans, New Orleans, Louisiana, 2000

Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Arts

California College for the Health Sciences, 1994

Respiratory Therapy

Advanced Instructional Design Certificate, 2017

Licensed Respiratory Care Practitioner by the Texas Medical Board

Related Professional Experience

University of North Texas - Dallas

December 2018-present

Part-time Adjunct Professor, MS Public Leadership Program

Course(s) taught: Healthcare Administration (online)

Spring 8W2 2019

Healthcare Administration (hybrid)

Fall 8W2 2019

University of Texas - Dallas

December 2018-May 2019

Lecturer, MS Healthcare Leadership and Management Program

Naveen Jindal School of Management

Course(s) taught: HMGT 6327: Electronic Health Records Applications (face-to-face) Spring 2019

University of North Texas - Denton

May 2018-present

Part-time Adjunct Professor, B.A.A.S Program

Course(s) taught: PACS 3000 Pathways to Civil Engagement (hybrid)

Summer 2018

BAAS 3000 Pathways to Civil Engagement Sections 910/911(online)

Fall 2018

BAAS 3000 Pathways to Civil Engagement Section 912 (online)

Fall 2018

Managing the 21st Century Career (online)

Spring 2019

Managing the 21st Century Career (synchronous)

Spring 2019

BAAS 3000 Pathways to Civil Engagement Section 912 (online)

Summer 2019

Other Professional Experience

North Texas Training Consultants, Lake Dallas, Texas

5/2013-present

CHRISTUS Health, Tyler and Irving, Texas

Presentations

Dick R. (April 2017). Leadership and Teaching Effectiveness in Online Education. Presented at the IBII International Management, Leadership, and Business Intelligence Conference.

Dick R. & Green, M. (June 2014). Authentic Leadership. Presented at the Texas Council of Community Centers Annual Conference, San Antonio, Texas.

Dick R. (March 2014). Emotional Intelligence. Presented at the Sam Houston State University Business Conference, Huntsville, Texas.

Dick R. (March 2013). The Relationship Between Professor Leadership Style and Quality of Instruction. Presented at the Sam Houston State University Business Conference, Huntsville, Texas.

Awards

Dick, R. (1993). Metabolism and Nutrition in Patient Care. Honorable Mention - Scientific Presentation. Tri-State Respiratory Conference

Dick, R. (1992) Best Scholarly Journalism Research Paper. First Place. Southeast Journalism Conference.

Community Involvement

BOARD OF TRUSTEES DENTON COUNTY MHMR 2012-present (judge-appointed)
Vice Chair and Personnel Committee Chair
Community-based nonprofit dedicated to addressing the needs of those living with mental illness and intellectual and developmental disabilities(IDD).

BOARD OF TRUSTEES TEXAS COUNCIL OF COMMUNITY CENTERS 2014-present
Member of the Public Information Committee
Provides an organization through which community centers can work together as a public system serving Texans with mental illness, intellectual developmental disabilities.

SALVATION ARMY DENTON COUNTY, as needed
Brings aid and help to those in need, whether this be due to poverty, unemployment or other issues.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS ADULT DAY STAY 2010-2011
Providing quality care, training and support to adults with special needs

BOARD OF DIRECTORS BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB 2009-2010
The mission is to improve the lives of children and families.

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS BOARD OF ADJUSTMENTS 2011
Hears appeals of decisions rendered by zoning administrators.



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Devin Shields, Public Works Manager

August 8, 2019

Support for Safe Routes to School Projects

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and act on a resolution to show support for two Safe Routes to School (SRTS) sidewalk projects, the "Falcon Sidewalk Project" and the "Thompson Sidewalk Project", for submission to the Texas Department of Transportation.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

On February 8, 2019, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) announced a statewide Call for Projects for two non-motorized infrastructure funding sources: The Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside (TA) program (including available and anticipated future funds) and available **Safe Routes to School (SRTS)** infrastructure funding. The Safe Routes to School initiative has \$8 million set aside for improvement projects, and is used to reimburse stakeholders for 100% of the planning and construction costs of selected projects. The City of Lake Dallas has two projects under consideration, the "Falcon Sidewalk Project" and the "Thompson Sidewalk Project". A resolution of support from the City Council is a mandatory criterion for the Detailed Application. The Detailed Applications need to be submitted by August 15, 2019.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None, the projects are fully funded by TxDOT.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve/deny a resolution showing support for two Safe Routes to School project applications for TxDOT funding.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution for Thompson Sidewalk Project
2. Resolution for Falcon Sidewalk Project
3. Information Packet for Thompson Sidewalk Project
4. Information Packet for Falcon Sidewalk Project

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 08082019-_____**

**A RESOLUTION SUPPORTING CITY OF LAKE DALLAS' APPLICATION TO THE TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION'S 2019 TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES
SET-ASIDE (TASA)/SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL-INFRASTRUCTURE (SRTS) CALL FOR
PROJECTS RELATING TO THE THOMPSON STREET SIDEWALK PROJECT; AND
PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Issued a call for projects In February 2019 for communities to apply for funding assistance through the Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside (TASA) and/or Safe Routes to School-Infrastructure (SRTS) Programs; and

WHEREAS, the SRTS funds may be used for development of plans, specifications, and estimates; environmental documentation; and construction of pedestrian and/or bicycle infrastructure; and;

WHEREAS, the SRTS funds do not require a local match, but the City, as the Project Sponsor, would be responsible for all non-reimbursable costs and 100% of overruns, if any, for SRTS funds; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, finds it in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Lake Dallas to support the City's application for the above-described grant and authorize any related grant agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. The City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, supports funding the projects specifically, the Thompson Street Sidewalk Project, as described in the City's 2019 TASA/SRTS Detailed Applications (including the construction budget, TxDOT's administrative cost, and the required local match, if any) and is willing to commit to the project's development, implementation, construction, maintenance, management, and financing.

Section 2. The City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, is willing and able to authorize, by resolution or ordinance, the City to enter into an agreement with TxDOT should the project be selected for funding, and hereby authorizes the City Manager to negotiate and sign on behalf of the City such agreement and other documents as may be necessary to accept and administer such grant.

Section 3. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 8th day of August 2019.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:8/5/19:109863)



Dropbox Service

PLEASE NOTE

To download a file, click the filename once. Exercise the same degree of caution as you would with any other file you download from the inter net, if you don't know what this is don't download it.

Drop-Off Summary	
Claim ID:	yq4sFzvTcAvuyL0E
Claim Passcode:	kSoCFT5pc0DomNtm
FROM	Name: Devin Shields
	Organization: City of Lake Dallas
	Email: ashields@lakedallas.com
	Sent From: 47-44-57- 115.static.unas.mo.charter.com 08 Apr 2019 04:53:56 PM
TO	Confirm Delivery: yes
	Name & Email: TA/SRTS Program Manager (bikeped@txdot.gov)

Filename	Type	Size	Description
 Lake Dallas_Thompson Street Sidealk Cost Estimate (4-3-2019).pdf	application/pdf	33.2 KB	Cost Estimate
 Thompson Dr Sidewalk Project App.pdf	application/pdf	1.4 MB	Application
2 files			

None of the files have been picked-up yet.

[Return to the Dropbox Service main menu.](#)



2019 Transportation Alternatives (TA) and Safe Routes to School (SRTS) Call for Projects

TA/SRTS Potential Project Sponsor

Preliminary Application (PA)

Deadline to Submit PA: April 12, 2019

Project Sponsor

1. Contact information

Local Government/Project Sponsor Name: City of Lake Dallas

Contact Person: Devin Shields

Title: Public Works Manager

Street Address: 212 Main St.

City: Lake Dallas

Zip Code: 75065 Office Phone Number: 940 497 2226

Email: ashields@lakedallas.com

2. Identify population area (based on project location)

An eligible project sponsor may represent a specific population area within its jurisdictional boundaries. Example: a county project is located within the boundaries of a city, Census Designated Place, Village, or Unincorporated Area – select the smaller population area where the project is located. For population numbers, use the [2010 Decennial Census data](#).

Population size: 7105

Location Name: Lake Dallas, City of

3. Is the project within the boundaries of a **Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO)**? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If the project is within a MPO boundary, is the project within a Census Urbanized Area greater than 200,000, designated as a [Transportation Management Area](#)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Project Information

4. Project name: Thompson Dr Sidewalk

It is recommended to include the project location and facility type in the project name (examples: Main Street/US 79 Sidewalks, Delwood Elementary SRTS, and White Oak Bayou SUP); use logical abbreviations where appropriate to reduce the length of the project name, such as "SUP" for Shared Use Path and "SRTS" for Safe Routes to School.

5. Eligible project type

Projects may include multiple project types; select all types that apply. (See instructions for details.)

☐ Bikeway improvements

☐ Improvements for non-motorized transportation safety

☐ Shared use paths

☐ Sidewalk improvements

6. Project location

☐ On/along a TxDOT maintained roadway

☐ On/along a non-TxDOT roadway

☐ Not within the right-of-way of any roadway

Project location notes: Projects located entirely within school or park property that are for internal circulation only are not eligible for any funding programs in this Call for Projects. Safe Routes to School (SRTS) projects must be within a 2-mile radius of a kindergarten thru 8th grade public, charter, and/or private school.

7. Provide a Google map link: https://drive.google.com/open?id=1UUHGRNNMFMmULINmEO7Ly8z-6_XhY5dg&usp

See PA instructions for recommended tutorial links and minimum requirements.

8. Preliminary Scope of Work

Briefly describe the project. (See instructions for details.)

This project would connect sidewalk routes between Lakeview Drive and Main Street. Currently there are sidewalks on Lakeview Drive and Main Street, this project would connect the sidewalks on these two streets and allow pedestrian traffic to get to Lake Dallas Elementary School without walking on the road or in a ditch. The project would span roughly 420' and would require one ADA accessible ramp. The sidewalk would be placed on the south side of Thompson Drive

9. Funding opportunities by program

Select *all* funding opportunities the Project Sponsor may be interested in pursuing for this project.

Note: All eligible project types listed under item 5 of this application qualify for either TA or SRTS funding. If a project is not selected for SRTS, it may be considered for TA (See 2019 TA/SRTS Program Guide for funding details.)

Program	NONURBAN Population area of 5,000 or less (outside a TMA)	SMALL URBAN Population area between 5,001 and 200,000 (outside a TMA)	METROPOLITAN Urbanized Area with a population greater than 200,000
Safe Routes to School Program Funds available for bicycle/pedestrian infrastructure: • Within a 2-mile radius of a kindergarten through 8th grade public, private, or charter school • 100% federal funding for all phases of project development (see Program Guide) • No local match required (federal guidance) • Preference will be given to non-motorized infrastructure improvements that contribute to a continuous path that connects directly to an eligible school Refer to 43 TAC §25.500-25.505	☐	☒	☐
Transportation Alternatives Program Funds available for bicycle/pedestrian infrastructure: • State and/or federal funding may be available for project development (design plans and environmental documentation) with a minimum 20% local match (application must include a request for construction funding) *** • State and/or federal funding for construction activities with a minimum 20% local match required. Refer to 43 TAC §11.400-418	☐		
Conditional Project List for future FY 21 – FY 22 TA funding (Dependent on future federal funding authorization) • State and/or federal funding for project development (design plans and environmental documentation) in population areas of 50,000 or less may be available with a minimum 20% local match (application must include a request for construction funding) *** • State and/or federal funding for construction activities with a minimum 20% local match required.	☐	☐	

*** At the time of TxDOT's 2019 TA/SRTS Call for Projects opening, the availability of 80% state and/or federal funding for design and environmental documentation are unknown.

If the 80% state and/or federal funding for design and environmental documentation is not available, would the project sponsor have the ability to continue with project development? ☐ Yes ☐ No

10. If seeking Safe Routes to School funding, identify schools within a 2-mile radius of the proposed improvements:

Lake Dallas Middle School, Lake Dallas Elementary School

11. Project costs

Provide a planning cost estimate for the total estimated cost for the following project activities:

Estimated cost to prepare construction plans, specifications, and estimates: \$5,000.00
Estimated cost to prepare environmental documentation: \$3,000.00
Estimated construction cost: \$62,000.00

Attach a copy of the planning estimate. The breakdown of federal, state, and local percentages will be determined in Step 2 of the application process, if authorized to proceed.

12. Local match (TA only)

Identify source(s) of local matching funds: _____

Examples include: municipal budget, in-kind contributions, or donated funds from a third-party.

13. Project complexity

Is this project in a locally or regionally approved planning document?
(May include City/County/MPO, master/comprehensive, bicycle/pedestrian, capital improvement, or other transportation plans.) ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Unk

Will the project reduce automobile traffic capacity? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Does the project cross a railroad (RR) or is the project within RR right-of-way? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Will the project involve relocation of utilities? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Unk

Will this project involve acquisition of right-of-way or require an easement (including railroad), access change, or relocation? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Does the project use land purchased or improved with Land and Water Conservation Funds? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Does the project use land in: (Check all appropriate boxes)

Publicly owned: ☒ Park(s), ☒ Recreation area(s), ☒ Wildlife/waterfowl refuge(s), OR ☒ Publicly/private owned historical or archeological sites? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Does the project occur within or around properties listed on the National Register of Historic Places? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Is the project located within range and/or potential habitat of state or federally protected species? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Is there a likely possibility of encountering hazardous materials? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Does the project involve placement of fill in wetlands or waters of the U.S.? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Is the project located in the Edwards Aquifer Recharge/Contributing Zone or Coastal Management Zone? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Lake Dallas - Thompson Street Sidewalk & Crosswalk

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	SUBTOTAL COST
-------------	---------------------	----------	------	--------------	------------------

THOMPSON STREET - SIDEWALK & CROSSWALK

	Mobilizataion	1.0	LS	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
	Site Preperation	1.0	LS	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
	Sidewalk (4") (5' Wide)	250.0	SY	\$ 70.00	\$ 17,500
	Curb & Gutter (2' Wide) (Laydown Curb)	400.0	LF	\$ 30.00	\$ 12,000
	Connect to Existing Pavement	400.0	LF	\$ 15.00	\$ 6,000
	Concrete Riprap (4") - Around Drop Inlet	1.0	EA	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000
	Flume with Diamond Plate	1.0	EA	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500
	Driveway	60.0	SY	\$ 75.00	\$ 4,500
	Barrier Free Ramps	1.0	EA	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000
	Crosswalk Pavement Markings	1.0	LS	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000
	Signage	1.0	LS	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500
THOMPSON STREET - SIDEWALK & CROSSWALK					\$ 62,000
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION					\$ 62,000.00

DISCLAIMER:

THIS STATEMENT WAS PREPARED UTILIZING STANDARD COST AND OR QUANTITY ESTIMATE PRACTICES. IT IS UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED THAT THIS IS AN ESTIMATE ONLY, AND THAT THE ENGINEER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO OWNER OR TO A THIRD PARTY FOR ANY FAILURE TO ACCURATELY ESTIMATE THE COST AND/OR QUANTITIES FOR THE PROJECT, OR ANY PART THEREOF.

**CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 08082019-_____**

**A RESOLUTION SUPPORTING CITY OF LAKE DALLAS' APPLICATION TO THE TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION'S 2019 TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES
SET-ASIDE (TASA)/SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL-INFRASTRUCTURE (SRTS) CALL FOR
PROJECTS RELATING TO THE FALCON STREET SIDEWALK PROJECT; AND
PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Issued a call for projects In February 2019 for communities to apply for funding assistance through the Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside (TASA) and/or Safe Routes to School-Infrastructure (SRTS) Programs; and

WHEREAS, the SRTS funds may be used for development of plans, specifications, and estimates; environmental documentation; and construction of pedestrian and/or bicycle infrastructure; and;

WHEREAS, the SRTS funds do not require a local match, but the City, as the Project Sponsor, would be responsible for all non-reimbursable costs and 100% of overruns, if any, for SRTS funds; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, finds it in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Lake Dallas to support the City's application for the above-described grant and authorize any related grant agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. The City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, supports funding the projects specifically, the Falcon Street Sidewalk Project, as described in the City's 2019 TASA/SRTS Detailed Applications (including the construction budget, TxDOT's administrative cost, and the required local match, if any) and is willing to commit to the project's development, implementation, construction, maintenance, management, and financing.

Section 2. The City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, is willing and able to authorize, by resolution or ordinance, the City to enter into an agreement with TxDOT should the project be selected for funding, and hereby authorizes the City Manager to negotiate and sign on behalf of the City such agreement and other documents as may be necessary to accept and administer such grant.

Section 3. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 8th day of August 2019.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:8/5/19:109860)



Dropbox Service

PLEASE NOTE

To download a file, click the filename once. Exercise the same degree of caution as you would with any other file you download from the inter net, if you don't know what this is don't download it.

Drop-Off Summary	
Claim ID:	VpRCT8fuSHYCYwpD
Claim Passcode:	uun3YUDiUzVLhC2g
FROM	Name: Devin Shields
	Organization: City of Lake Dallas
	Email: ashields@lakedallas.com
	Sent From: 47-44-57-115.static.unas.mo.charter.com 12 Apr 2019 10:42:15 AM
	Confirm Delivery: yes
TO	Name & Email: TA/SRTS Program Manager (bikeped@txdot.gov)

Filename	Type	Size	Description
 Falcon St Sidewalk Cost Estimate.pdf	application/pdf	69.7 KB	Cost Estimate
 Falcon Street Sidewalk Project Application.pdf	application/pdf	1.7 MB	Application
2 files			

None of the files have been picked-up yet.

[Return to the Dropbox Service main menu.](#)



2019 Transportation Alternatives (TA) and Safe Routes to School (SRTS) Call for Projects

TA/SRTS Potential Project Sponsor Preliminary Application (PA)

Deadline to Submit PA: April 12, 2019

Project Sponsor

1. Contact information

Local Government/Project Sponsor Name: City of Lake Dallas

Contact Person: Devin Shields

Title: Public Works Manager

Street Address: 212 Main Street

City: Lake Dallas

Zip Code: 75065 Office Phone Number: 9404972226

Email: ashields@lakedallas.com

2. Identify population area (based on project location)

An eligible project sponsor may represent a specific population area within its jurisdictional boundaries. Example: a county project is located within the boundaries of a city, Census Designated Place, Village, or Unincorporated Area – select the smaller population area where the project is located. For population numbers, use the [2010 Decennial Census data](#).

Population size: 7105

Location Name: Lake Dallas, City of

3. Is the project within the boundaries of a Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If the project is within a MPO boundary, is the project within a Census Urbanized Area greater than 200,000, designated as a Transportation Management Area? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Project Information

4. Project name: Falcon Street Sidewalk Project

It is recommended to include the project location and facility type in the project name (examples: Main Street/US 79 Sidewalks, Delwood Elementary SRTS, and White Oak Bayou SUP); use logical abbreviations where appropriate to reduce the length of the project name, such as "SUP" for Shared Use Path and "SRTS" for Safe Routes to School.

5. Eligible project type

Projects may include multiple project types; select all types that apply. (See instructions for details.)

☐ Bikeway improvements

☐ Improvements for non-motorized transportation safety

☐ Shared use paths

☒ Sidewalk improvements

6. Project location

☐ On/along a TxDOT maintained roadway

☒ On/along a non-TxDOT roadway

☐ Not within the right-of-way of any roadway

Project location notes: Projects located entirely within school or park property that are for internal circulation only are not eligible for any funding programs in this Call for Projects. Safe Routes to School (SRTS) projects must be within a 2-mile radius of a kindergarten thru 8th grade public, charter, and/or private school.

7. Provide a Google map link: <https://drive.google.com/open?id=1Bjnt6gCKWsdZHupalsmthsdaKqmR4NP&usp=sh>

See PA instructions for recommended tutorial links and minimum requirements.

8. Preliminary Scope of Work

Briefly describe the project. (See instructions for details.)

This sidewalk project would serve to connect Lake Dallas Elementary School to Lake Dallas Middle School. The proposed sidewalk would run approximately 450' in length along the east side of Falcon St.. It would be 5' wide and would require installation of a curb and gutter to run the length of the sidewalk. It would require 6 ADA compliant ramps, a 2-3' extension of a culvert and a headwall; and handrail adjacent to the culvert.

9. Funding opportunities by program

Select **all** funding opportunities the Project Sponsor may be interested in pursuing for this project.

Note: All eligible project types listed under item 5 of this application qualify for either TA or SRTS funding. If a project is not selected for SRTS, it may be considered for TA (See 2019 TA/SRTS Program Guide for funding details.)

Program	NONURBAN Population area of 5,000 or less (outside a TMA)	SMALL URBAN Population area between 5,001 and 200,000 (outside a TMA)	METROPOLITAN Urbanized Area with a population greater than 200,000
Safe Routes to School Program Funds available for bicycle/pedestrian infrastructure: • Within a 2-mile radius of a kindergarten through 8th grade public, private, or charter school • 100% federal funding for all phases of project development (see Program Guide) • No local match required (federal guidance) • Preference will be given to non-motorized infrastructure improvements that contribute to a continuous path that connects directly to an eligible school Refer to 43 TAC §25.500-25.505	☐	☒	☐
Transportation Alternatives Program Funds available for bicycle/pedestrian infrastructure: • State and/or federal funding may be available for project development (design plans and environmental documentation) with a minimum 20% local match (application must include a request for construction funding) *** • State and/or federal funding for construction activities with a minimum 20% local match required. Refer to 43 TAC §11.400-418	☐		
Conditional Project List for future FY 21 – FY 22 TA funding (Dependent on future federal funding authorization) • State and/or federal funding for project development (design plans and environmental documentation) in population areas of 50,000 or less may be available with a minimum 20% local match (application must include a request for construction funding) *** • State and/or federal funding for construction activities with a minimum 20% local match required.	☐	☐	

*** At the time of TxDOT's 2019 TA/SRTS Call for Projects opening, the availability of 80% state and/or federal funding for design and environmental documentation are unknown.

If the 80% state and/or federal funding for design and environmental documentation is not available, would the project sponsor have the ability to continue with project development? ☒ Yes ☐ No

10. If seeking Safe Routes to School funding, identify schools within a 2-mile radius of the proposed improvements:

Lake Dallas Middle School & Lake Dallas Elementary School

11. Project costs

Provide a planning cost estimate for the total estimated cost for the following project activities:

Estimated cost to prepare construction plans, specifications, and estimates: 42500
Estimated cost to prepare environmental documentation: 25000
Estimated construction cost: 168650

Attach a copy of the planning estimate. The breakdown of federal, state, and local percentages will be determined in Step 2 of the application process, if authorized to proceed.

12. Local match (TA only)

Identify source(s) of local matching funds: _____

Examples include: municipal budget, in-kind contributions, or donated funds from a third-party.

13. Project complexity

Is this project in a locally or regionally approved planning document? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Unk
(May include City/County/MPO, master/comprehensive, bicycle/pedestrian, capital improvement, or other transportation plans.)

Will the project reduce automobile traffic capacity? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Does the project cross a railroad (RR) or is the project within RR right-of-way? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Will the project involve relocation of utilities? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ Unk

Will this project involve acquisition of right-of-way or require an easement (including railroad), access change, or relocation? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Does the project use land purchased or improved with Land and Water Conservation Funds? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Does the project use land in: (Check all appropriate boxes)
Publicly owned: ☐ Park(s), ☐ Recreation area(s), ☐ Wildlife/waterfowl refuge(s), OR ☐ Publicly/private owned historical or archeological sites? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Does the project occur within or around properties listed on the National Register of Historic Places? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Is the project located within range and/or potential habitat of state or federally protected species? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Is there a likely possibility of encountering hazardous materials? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Does the project involve placement of fill in wetlands or waters of the U.S.? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Is the project located in the Edwards Aquifer Recharge/Contributing Zone or Coastal Management Zone? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Unk

Lake Dallas - Falcon Street Sidewalk Improvements					Attachment A
ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	SUBTOTAL COST
FALCON STREET SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS					
	Mobilizataion	1.0	LS	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
	Site Preperation	1.0	LS	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
	Asphalt Pavement Demolition	400.0	SY	\$ 20	\$ 8,000
	Curb & Gutter Demolition	400.0	LF	\$ 20	\$ 8,000
	Sidewalk (4") (5' Wide)	300.0	SY	\$ 70.00	\$ 21,000
	Curb & Gutter (2' Wide)	425.0	LF	\$ 40.00	\$ 17,000
	HMAC Repair (6") (2' Wide)	100.0	SY	\$ 200.00	\$ 20,000
	Storm Drain RCP (36")	8.0	LF	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,600
	Headwall Replacement	1.0	EA	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500
	Flume with Diamond Plate	1.0	EA	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500
	Concrete Driveways (6")	300.0	SY	\$ 75.00	\$ 22,500
	Barrier Free Ramps	6.0	EA	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 24,000
	Topsoil	450.0	SY	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,350
	Sodding	450.0	SY	\$ 6.00	\$ 2,700
	Handrail (Adjacent to Culvert)	40.0	LF	\$ 200.00	\$ 8,000
	Crosswalk Pavement Markings	1.0	LS	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500
	Signage	1.0	LS	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000
SUB-TOTAL CONSTRUCTION					\$ 168,650
ENVIRONMENTAL					\$ 25,000
SURVEYING					\$ 7,500
DESIGN					\$ 25,000
BIDDING					\$ 5,000
CONSTRUCTION ADMIN					\$ 5,000
TOTAL PROJECT					\$ 236,150.00
DISCLAIMER:					
THIS STATEMENT WAS PREPARED UTILIZING STANDARD COST AND OR QUANTITY ESTIMATE PRACTICES. IT IS UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED THAT THIS IS AN ESTIMATE ONLY, AND THAT THE ENGINEER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO OWNER OR TO A THIRD PARTY FOR ANY FAILURE TO ACCURATELY ESTIMATE THE COST AND/OR QUANTITIES FOR THE PROJECT, OR ANY PART THEREOF.					





CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: John Cabrales Jr, Manager

Aug. 8, 2019

Notice to Issue Certificates of Obligation

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and act upon an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of City of Lake Dallas, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificate Of Obligation, Series 2019; levying an annual ad valorem tax and providing for the security for and payment of said certificates; providing an effective date; and enacting other provisions relating to the subject.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Pursuant to authority conferred by, and in conformity with, the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended, the Lake Dallas City Council has the authority to issue debt, including the issuance of Certificates of Obligation (CO). CO's initially were authorized by Texas' Certificate of Obligation Act of 1971. Cities can use them to fund the construction, demolition or restoration of structures; purchase materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, buildings, land and rights of way; and pay for related professional services. CO's can be issued for terms of up to 40 years and usually are supported by property taxes or other local revenues.

On June 13, 2019, the city council received a staff briefing on several capital project needs. Staff was directed to bring back a resolution directing the publication of notice of intention to issue Certificates of Obligation for the following projects. On June 27, council directed staff to publish a notice of intention to issue Certificates of Obligation at the Aug. 8, 2019 city council meeting for the projects listed below. The City has already complied with the legal requirement to publish notice of the intent to issue the COs at tonight's meeting.

Capital Improvement Projects Authorized

- \$800,000 – Shady Shores
- \$80,000 – Main Street Lights
- \$135,000 – City Hall Foundation
- \$365,000 – Public Works Yard
- \$100,000 – Parking Lots
- \$40,000 – Police Covered Parking
- **\$1,520,000 - TOTAL**

According to Hilltop Securities, there were seven (7) bids or interest rate proposals received from various banks to act as the sole purchaser of our Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019 Bonds. JP Morgan Chase and First National Bank Texas came in with the lowest rate of 1.800% with a 10-year Fixed Rate and no ability to call the debt early. However, JP Morgan Chase fees were lower (\$1,500) compared to First National Bank Texas (\$2,000). Both of these banks also submitted a rate for a 10-year Fixed Rate that is callable. JP Morgan Chase's rate is 1.900% and callable on February 1, 2024. First National Bank Texas's rate is 1.890% and callable on February 1, 2025.

Since we do not yet fully understand the impact of the passage of Senate Bill 2, also known as the Texas Property Tax Reform and Transparency Act of 2019, staff recommends going with a rate that will give the City flexibility in calling this debt early if needed. Therefore, staff recommends going with the 1.900% rate with the earlier callable date of February 1, 2024. The difference between the 1.800% and 1.900% for the duration of the debt is \$9,402.19.

Also, all legal and fiscal fees in connection with the debt issuance total \$45,000 and have been included into the debt service payment amount.

Staff recommends approval of the ordinance.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The debt service schedule is attached, but the final total payout amount will be \$1,735,091.69. The City will be responsible for annual payments of principal on August 1 of each year, commencing in 2020 through 2029, with semiannual interest payments beginning February 1, 2020, and on each February 1, and August 1 thereafter until maturity. For FY 2019-20 the amount due is \$141,926.69.

The certificates of obligation will be paid from ad valorem taxes, and such payment will be included in the Debt Service Fund schedule beginning in Fiscal Year 2019-20. The city currently has capacity in the Interest and Sinking tax rate, for the payment of this debt issuance without requiring any tax rate increase.

Below are the amounts for each of the capital projects.

\$800,000	Shady Shores
\$80,000	Main Street Lights
\$135,000	City Hall Foundation
\$365,000	Public Works Yard
\$100,000	Parking Lots
\$40,000	Police Covered Parking
\$1,520,000	TOTAL

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve/deny an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of City of Lake Dallas, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificate Of Obligation, Series 2019; levying an annual ad valorem tax and providing for the security for and payment of said certificates; providing an effective date; and enacting other provisions relating to the subject.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Bid Results
2. Bond Debt Service for CO Bond Series 2019
3. Tax Rate Impact Analysis
4. Ordinance

City of Lake Dallas
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019
Bid Summary- 8/6/19

Bank/Purchaser	Rate	Term	Call Provision	& Expenses
JPMorgan Chase Bank	1.800%	10yr Fixed Rate	Non-Callable	\$1,500
	1.900%	10yr Fixed Rate	Callable 2/1/24	\$1,500
First National Bank Texas	1.800%	10yr Fixed Rate	Non-Callable	\$2,000
	1.890%	10yr Fixed Rate	Callable 2/1/25	\$2,000
Amegy Bank	2.120%	10yr Fixed Rate	Callable Anytime	\$557
Frost Bank	2.160%	10yr Fixed Rate	Non-Callable	\$2,557
	2.290%	10yr Fixed Rate	Callable 2/1/24	\$2,557
Bank of Texas	2.260%	10yr Fixed Rate	Non-Callable	\$4,357
	3.100%	10yr Fixed Rate	Callable Anytime	\$4,357
Branch Banking & Trust (BB&T)	2.380%	10yr Fixed Rate	Callable 8/1/24	\$557
The Independent Bankers Bank (TIB)	2.390%	10yr Fixed Rate	Callable Anytime	\$1,500

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

**City of Lake Dallas, TX
Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019
Final Private Placement Rate of 1.90%**

Dated Date 09/05/2019
Delivery Date 09/05/2019

Sources:

Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	1,565,000.00
	1,565,000.00

Uses:

Project Fund Deposits:	
Project Fund	1,520,000.00
 Delivery Date Expenses:	
Cost of Issuance	45,000.00
	1,565,000.00

BOND DEBT SERVICE

City of Lake Dallas, TX
Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019
Final Private Placement Rate of 1.90%

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
09/30/2020	115,000	26,926.69	141,926.69
09/30/2021	120,000	27,550.00	147,550.00
09/30/2022	165,000	25,270.00	190,270.00
09/30/2023	155,000	22,135.00	177,135.00
09/30/2024	160,000	19,190.00	179,190.00
09/30/2025	165,000	16,150.00	181,150.00
09/30/2026	165,000	13,015.00	178,015.00
09/30/2027	170,000	9,880.00	179,880.00
09/30/2028	175,000	6,650.00	181,650.00
09/30/2029	175,000	3,325.00	178,325.00
	1,565,000	170,091.69	1,735,091.69

BOND DEBT SERVICE

**City of Lake Dallas, TX
Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019
Final Private Placement Rate of 1.90%**

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
02/01/2020		12,059.19	12,059.19	
08/01/2020	115,000	14,867.50	129,867.50	
09/30/2020				141,926.69
02/01/2021		13,775.00	13,775.00	
08/01/2021	120,000	13,775.00	133,775.00	
09/30/2021				147,550.00
02/01/2022		12,635.00	12,635.00	
08/01/2022	165,000	12,635.00	177,635.00	
09/30/2022				190,270.00
02/01/2023		11,067.50	11,067.50	
08/01/2023	155,000	11,067.50	166,067.50	
09/30/2023				177,135.00
02/01/2024		9,595.00	9,595.00	
08/01/2024	160,000	9,595.00	169,595.00	
09/30/2024				179,190.00
02/01/2025		8,075.00	8,075.00	
08/01/2025	165,000	8,075.00	173,075.00	
09/30/2025				181,150.00
02/01/2026		6,507.50	6,507.50	
08/01/2026	165,000	6,507.50	171,507.50	
09/30/2026				178,015.00
02/01/2027		4,940.00	4,940.00	
08/01/2027	170,000	4,940.00	174,940.00	
09/30/2027				179,880.00
02/01/2028		3,325.00	3,325.00	
08/01/2028	175,000	3,325.00	178,325.00	
09/30/2028				181,650.00
02/01/2029		1,662.50	1,662.50	
08/01/2029	175,000	1,662.50	176,662.50	
09/30/2029				178,325.00
	1,565,000	170,091.69	1,735,091.69	1,735,091.69

BOND PRICING

**City of Lake Dallas, TX
Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019
Final Private Placement Rate of 1.90%**

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Amount	Rate	Yield	Price
Bond Component:					
	08/01/2020	115,000	1.900%	1.900%	100.000
	08/01/2021	120,000	1.900%	1.900%	100.000
	08/01/2022	165,000	1.900%	1.900%	100.000
	08/01/2023	155,000	1.900%	1.900%	100.000
	08/01/2024	160,000	1.900%	1.900%	100.000
	08/01/2025	165,000	1.900%	1.900%	100.000
	08/01/2026	165,000	1.900%	1.900%	100.000
	08/01/2027	170,000	1.900%	1.900%	100.000
	08/01/2028	175,000	1.900%	1.900%	100.000
	08/01/2029	175,000	1.900%	1.900%	100.000
		1,565,000			

Dated Date	09/05/2019	
Delivery Date	09/05/2019	
First Coupon	02/01/2020	
Par Amount	1,565,000.00	
Original Issue Discount		
Production	1,565,000.00	100.000000%
Underwriter's Discount		
Purchase Price	1,565,000.00	100.000000%
Accrued Interest		
Net Proceeds	1,565,000.00	

BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

City of Lake Dallas, TX
Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019
Final Private Placement Rate of 1.90%

Dated Date	09/05/2019
Delivery Date	09/05/2019
First Coupon	02/01/2020
Last Maturity	08/01/2029
Arbitrage Yield	1.900128%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	1.900128%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	1.900000%
All-In TIC	2.450518%
Average Coupon	1.900000%
Average Life (years)	5.720
Duration of Issue (years)	5.380
Par Amount	1,565,000.00
Bond Proceeds	1,565,000.00
Total Interest	170,091.69
Net Interest	170,091.69
Bond Years from Dated Date	8,952,194.44
Bond Years from Delivery Date	8,952,194.44
Total Debt Service	1,735,091.69
Maximum Annual Debt Service	190,270.00
Average Annual Debt Service	175,163.49
Underwriter's Fees (per \$1000)	
Average Takedown	
Other Fee	
Total Underwriter's Discount	
Bid Price	100.000000

Bond Component	Par Value	Price	Average Coupon	Average Life	PV of 1 bp change
Bond Component	1,565,000.00	100.000	1.900%	5.720	838.20
	1,565,000.00			5.720	838.20

	TIC	All-In TIC	Arbitrage Yield
Par Value	1,565,000.00	1,565,000.00	1,565,000.00
+ Accrued Interest			
+ Premium (Discount)			
- Underwriter's Discount			
- Cost of Issuance Expense		-45,000.00	
- Other Amounts			
Target Value	1,565,000.00	1,520,000.00	1,565,000.00
Target Date	09/05/2019	09/05/2019	09/05/2019
Yield	1.900128%	2.450518%	1.900128%

City of Lake Dallas, TX

Tax Rate Impact Analysis

Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
					NET Project Funds:		\$1,520,000		
			Total Existing	Less:	\$1,565,000- 2019 Certificates Delivered 9/5/19 - 1.90% TIC ⁽²⁾			Aggregate Net	Estimated
FYE	Assessed	Estimated	Tax Supported	Self Supporting	Principal	Interest	Total	Tax Supported	I&S Tax
	Valuation ⁽¹⁾	AV Growth	Debt Service	Debt Service				Debt Service	Rate
2019	468,994,553	7.04%	\$ 499,287	\$ (201,131)				\$ 298,157	0.0926
2020	478,374,444	2.00%	498,591	(198,038)	\$ 115,000	\$ 26,927	\$ 141,927	442,479	0.0925
2021	487,941,933	2.00%	497,609	(200,403)	120,000	27,550	147,550	444,756	0.0911
2022	487,941,933	0.00%	431,273	(180,252)	165,000	25,270	190,270	441,292	0.0904
2023	487,941,933	0.00%	345,697	(156,680)	155,000	22,135	177,135	366,152	0.0750
2024	487,941,933	0.00%	340,906	(154,104)	160,000	19,190	179,190	365,992	0.0750
2025	487,941,933	0.00%	345,975	(156,474)	165,000	16,150	181,150	370,650	0.0760
2026	487,941,933	0.00%	350,479	(158,578)	165,000	13,015	178,015	369,916	0.0758
2027	487,941,933	0.00%	219,420	(107,494)	170,000	9,880	179,880	291,806	0.0598
2028	487,941,933	0.00%	221,732	(108,707)	175,000	6,650	181,650	294,675	0.0604
2029	487,941,933	0.00%	88,621	(88,621)	175,000	3,325	178,325	178,325	0.0365
2030	487,941,933	0.00%						-	0.0000
2031	487,941,933	0.00%						-	0.0000
2032	487,941,933	0.00%						-	0.0000
2033	487,941,933	0.00%						-	0.0000
2034	487,941,933	0.00%						-	0.0000
2035	487,941,933	0.00%						-	0.0000
2036	487,941,933	0.00%						-	0.0000
2037	487,941,933	0.00%						-	0.0000
2038	487,941,933	0.00%						-	0.0000
2039	487,941,933	0.00%						-	0.0000
			<u>\$ 3,839,589</u>	<u>\$ (1,710,481)</u>	<u>\$ 1,565,000</u>	<u>\$ 170,092</u>	<u>\$ 1,735,092</u>	<u>\$ 3,864,200</u>	
								Current Tax Rate	\$ 0.0926
								Maximum Tax Rate	\$ 0.0926
								Tax Rate Impact	\$ -

Notes:

(1) Fiscal Year 2019 assessed valuation provided by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas

(2) Final Private Placement Rate of 1.90%; Assumes \$45K total cost of issuance

PRELIMINARY - FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY, SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF DENTON §
CITY OF LAKE DALLAS §

1. The City Council of said City convened in a regular meeting on August 8, 2019, at the designated meeting place, and the roll was called of the duly constituted officers and members of said City Council, to wit:

Megan Ray, Council Member Place 1
Cheryl McClain, Council Member Place 3
Andi Nolan, Council Member Place 5

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2019; LEVYING AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX AND PROVIDING FOR THE SECURITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF SAID CERTIFICATES; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT

NAY: _____ ABSTAIN: _____

2. That a true, full and correct copy of the aforesaid Ordinance adopted at the Meeting described in the above and foregoing paragraph is attached to and follows this Certificate; that said Ordinance has been duly recorded in said City Council's minutes of said Meeting; that the above and foregoing paragraph is a true, full and correct excerpt from said City Council's minutes of said Meeting pertaining to the adoption of said Ordinance; that the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified and acting officers and members of said City Council as indicated therein; that each of the officers and members of said City Council was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place and purpose of the aforesaid Meeting, and that said Ordinance would be introduced and considered for adoption at said Meeting, and each of said officers and members consented, in advance, to the holding of said Meeting for such purpose, and that said Meeting was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

3. That the Mayor of said City has approved and hereby approves the aforesaid Ordinance; that the Mayor and the City Secretary of said City have duly signed said Ordinance; and that the Mayor and the City Secretary of said City hereby declare that their signing of this Certificate shall constitute the signing of the attached and following copy of said Ordinance for all purposes.

SIGNED AND SEALED ON AUGUST 8, 2019.

City Secretary

Mayor

[SEAL]

CERTIFICATE FOR ORDINANCE

City of Lake Dallas, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificate of Obligation, Series 2019

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2019; LEVYING AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX AND PROVIDING FOR THE SECURITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF SAID CERTIFICATES; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, deems it advisable to issue Certificate of Obligation in the amount of \$1,565,000 for the purposes hereinafter set forth; and

WHEREAS, the Certificate of Obligation hereinafter authorized and designated are to be issued and delivered for cash pursuant to Subchapter C of Chapter 271, Local Government Code; Chapter 1502, Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has heretofore passed a resolution authorizing and directing the City Secretary to give notice of intention to issue the Certificate of Obligation, and said notice has been duly published in a newspaper of general circulation in said City on July 2, 2019 and July 9, 2019, said newspaper being a "newspaper" as defined in Section 2051.044, Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City received no petition from the qualified electors of the City protesting the issuance of such Certificate of Obligation; and

WHEREAS, during the preceding three years, the City has not submitted a bond proposition to authorize the issuance of bonds for the same purpose for which the Certificates of Obligation are hereby being issued and which proposition was disapproved by voters; and

WHEREAS, it is considered to be to the best interest of the City that said interest-bearing Certificate of Obligation be issued; and

WHEREAS, it is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance has been adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and subject matter of the public business to be considered and acted upon at said meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by the applicable provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 551; Now, Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS:

Section 1. RECITALS, AMOUNT AND PURPOSE OF THE CERTIFICATES. The recitals set forth in the preamble hereof are incorporated herein and shall have the same force and effect as if set forth in this Section. The certificate of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas (the "Issuer") are hereby authorized to be issued and delivered in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,565,000 for paying all or a portion of the Issuer's contractual obligations incurred in connection with: (i) constructing and improving streets and roads and making related drainage, lighting, signage, sidewalk and streetscape improvements; (ii) constructing structural repairs to City Hall; (iii) constructing improvements to the Public Works Yard including office and workshop space, new drive surfaces, fencing and gating, and removal of abandoned or dilapidated structures; (iv) parking improvements including resurfacing existing lots at City Hall, City Library and City Park and constructing covered parking for the police department; and (v) paying legal, fiscal, engineering and architectural fees in connection with these projects (collectively, the "Project").

Section 2. DESIGNATION, DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, AND MATURITIES AND INTEREST RATES OF CERTIFICATES; REDEMPTION PROVISIONS.

(a) The certificate issued pursuant to this Ordinance shall be designated: "CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2019," and there shall be issued, sold and delivered hereunder one fully registered Certificate, without interest coupons, dated August 15, 2019, in the principal amount stated above, numbered R-1, with any Certificate issued in replacement thereof being in the denomination and principal amount of \$1,565,000 or the remaining principal amount of the outstanding Certificate of this series if an exchange of a Certificate is made after a reduction in the principal amount of the series, and numbered consecutively from R 2 upward, payable to the registered owner thereof, or to the registered assignee of said Registered (in each case, the "Registered Owner").

(b) The Certificate shall finally mature on August 1, 2029, but shall be payable in installments on the Payment Dates and in the Principal Installment amounts, and shall bear interest at a rate of 1.900% per annum, calculated on the basis of a 360 day year composed of twelve 30 day months, as set forth below:

Payment Date	Principal Installment
08/01/2020	\$115,000
08/01/2021	\$120,000
08/01/2022	\$165,000
08/01/2023	\$155,000
08/01/2024	\$160,000
08/01/2025	\$165,000
08/01/2026	\$165,000
08/01/2027	\$170,000
08/01/2028	\$175,000
08/01/2029	\$175,000

(c) "Certificate" or "Certificates" shall mean and include collectively the Certificate initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance and all substitute certificates of obligation exchanged therefor, as well as all other substitute certificates of obligation and replacement certificates of obligation issued pursuant hereto, and the term "Certificate" shall mean any of the Certificates.

(d) Upon a final determination of taxability by the Internal Revenue Service, the interest rate payable on the Certificate will increase retroactively from the date on which interest on the Certificate is first includable in gross income of the owner thereof (which may be as early as the issuance date) to a taxable equivalent rate per annum of 2.307%, and pay the Bank penalties on overdue interest and additions to tax, if any.

Section 1. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE CERTIFICATES.

(a) Registration, Transfer, Conversion and Exchange. The Issuer shall keep or cause to be kept at the principal corporate trust office of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., located in Dallas, Texas, as Paying Agent/Registrar, books or records for the registration of the transfer, conversion and exchange of the Certificate (the "Registration Books"), and the Issuer hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers, conversions and exchanges under such reasonable regulations as the Issuer and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers, conversions and exchanges as herein provided. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the Registered Owner of the Certificate to which payments with respect to the Certificate shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of the Registered Owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest

payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. To the extent possible and under reasonable circumstances, all transfers of Certificates shall be made within three business days after request and presentation thereof. The Issuer shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books during regular business hours of the Paying Agent/Registrar, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. The Issuer shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges for making such registration, transfer, conversion, exchange and delivery of a substitute Certificate. Registration of assignments, transfers, conversions and exchanges of Certificates shall be made in the manner provided and with the effect stated in the FORM OF CERTIFICATE set forth in this Ordinance. Each substitute Certificate shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Certificate.

(b) Authentication. Except as provided in Section 3(d) hereof, an authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Certificate, date and manually sign said Certificate, and no such Certificate shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless such Certificate is so executed. The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel all paid Certificates and Certificates surrendered for conversion and exchange. No additional ordinances, orders or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the governing body of the Issuer or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing conversion and exchange of any Certificate or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution and delivery of the substitute Certificate in the manner prescribed herein. Pursuant to Subchapter D, Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, the duty of conversion and exchange of Certificates as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of said Certificate, the converted and exchanged Certificate shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the initial Certificate which was approved by the Attorney General and registered by the Comptroller.

(c) Payment of Principal and Interest. The Issuer hereby further appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar to act as the paying agent for paying the principal of and interest on the Certificate, all as provided in this Ordinance. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Certificate, and of all conversions and exchanges of Certificates, and all replacements of Certificates, as provided in this Ordinance. However, in the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the Issuer. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of the Registered Owner appearing on the Registration Books at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

(d) In General. The Certificate (i) shall be issued in fully registered form, without interest coupons, with the principal of and interest on the Certificate to be payable only to the Registered Owner, (ii) may be redeemed prior to its scheduled maturities (notice of which shall be given to the Paying Agent/Registrar by the Issuer at least 25 days prior to any such redemption date), (iii) may be transferred and assigned, (iv) may be converted and exchanged for another Certificate, (v) shall have the characteristics, (vi) shall be signed, sealed, executed and authenticated, (vii) the principal of and interest on the Certificate shall be payable, and (viii) shall be administered and the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Issuer shall have certain duties and responsibilities with respect to the Certificate, all as provided, and in the manner and to the effect as required or indicated, in the FORM OF CERTIFICATE set forth in this Ordinance. The initial Certificate is not required to be, and shall not be, authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar, but on each substitute Certificate issued in conversion of and exchange for any Certificate or Certificates issued under this

Ordinance the Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute the PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE in the form set forth in the FORM OF CERTIFICATE.

(e) Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar. The Issuer covenants with the Registered Owner of the Certificate that at all times while the Certificate is outstanding the Issuer will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution or other agency to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificate under this Ordinance, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be a single entity. The Issuer reserves the right to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 45 days written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective not later than 30 days prior to the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition, or other method) should resign or otherwise cease to act as such, the Issuer covenants that promptly it will appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Ordinance. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Certificate, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the Issuer. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Issuer promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to the Registered Owner of the Certificate, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Ordinance, and a certified copy of this Ordinance shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.

(f) On the closing date, the initial Certificate No. R-1 representing the entire principal amount of the Certificates of this series, payable to the Purchaser, executed by manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and City Secretary of the Issuer, approved by the Attorney General, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller, will be delivered to the Purchaser or its designee.

(g) Conditional Notice of Redemption. With respect to any optional redemption of the Certificates, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by this Ordinance have been met and money sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates to be redeemed will have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice will state that said redemption may, at the option of the Issuer, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such money by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption are not fulfilled, such notice will be of no force and effect, the Issuer will not redeem such Certificates, and the Paying Agent/Registrar will give notice in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that such Certificates have not been redeemed.

Section 2. FORM OF CERTIFICATE. The form of the Certificate, including the form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas to be attached to the Certificate initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance, shall be substantially in the form provided in Exhibit A, with such appropriate variations, omissions or insertions as are permitted or required by this Ordinance.

Section 3. INTEREST AND SINKING FUND; SURPLUS REVENUES.

(a) A special "Interest and Sinking Fund" is hereby created and shall be established and maintained by the Issuer at an official depository bank of said Issuer. Said Interest and Sinking Fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of said Issuer, and shall be used only for paying the

interest on and principal of said Certificate. All amounts received from the sale of the Certificate as accrued interest shall be deposited upon receipt to the Interest and Sinking Fund, and all ad valorem taxes levied and collected for and on account of said Certificates shall be deposited, as collected, to the credit of said Interest and Sinking Fund. During each year while any of said Certificates are outstanding and unpaid, the governing body of said Issuer shall compute and ascertain a rate and amount of ad valorem tax that will be sufficient to raise and produce the money required to pay the interest on said Certificates as such interest comes due, and to provide and maintain a sinking fund adequate to pay the principal of said Certificates as such principal matures (but never less than 2% of the original amount of said Certificates as a sinking fund each year); and said tax shall be based on the latest approved tax rolls of said Issuer, with full allowances being made for tax delinquencies and the cost of tax collection. Said rate and amount of ad valorem tax is hereby levied, and is hereby ordered to be levied, against all taxable property in said Issuer, for each year while any of said Certificates are outstanding and unpaid, and said tax shall be assessed and collected each such year and deposited to the credit of the aforesaid Interest and Sinking Fund. Said ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of said Certificates, as such interest comes due and such principal matures, are hereby pledged for such payment, within the limit prescribed by law.

(b) The Certificates are additionally secured by revenues of the Issuer's park system that remain after the payment of all maintenance and operation expenses thereof, and all debt service, reserve and other requirements in connection with all of the Issuer's revenue obligations (now or hereafter outstanding) that are secured by a lien on all or any part of the net revenues of the Issuer's park system, constituting "Surplus Revenues", with such Surplus Revenues from the park system not to exceed \$1,000. The Issuer shall deposit such Surplus Revenues to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund created pursuant to this Section, to the extent necessary to pay the principal and interest on the Certificates. Notwithstanding the requirements of Section 5(a), if Surplus Revenues or other lawfully available moneys of the Issuer are actually on deposit or budgeted to be on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund in advance of the time when ad valorem taxes are scheduled to be levied for any year, then the amount of taxes that otherwise would have been required to be levied pursuant to this Section may be reduced to the extent and by the amount of the Surplus Revenues or other lawfully available funds then on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund.

(c) Article 1208, Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Certificates and the pledge of the taxes and limited Surplus Revenues granted by the Issuer under this Section, and is therefore valid, effective, and perfected. Should Texas law be amended at any time while the Certificates are outstanding and unpaid, the result of such amendment being that the pledge of the taxes and limited Surplus Revenues granted by the Issuer under this Section is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code, in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Certificates a security interest in said pledge, the Issuer agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code and enable a filing of a security interest in said pledge to occur.

Section 4. DEFEASANCE OF CERTIFICATES.

(a) Any Certificate and the interest thereon shall be deemed to be paid, retired and no longer outstanding (a "Defeased Certificate") within the meaning of this Ordinance, except to the extent provided in subsection (d) of this Section, when payment of the principal of such Certificate, plus interest thereon to the due date (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or otherwise) either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (ii) shall have been provided for on or before such due date by irrevocably depositing with or making available to the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with an escrow agreement or other instrument (the "Future Escrow Agreement") for such payment (1) lawful money of the United States of America sufficient to make such payment or (2)

Defeasance Securities that mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to provide for such payment, and when proper arrangements have been made by the Issuer with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of its services until all Defeased Certificates shall have become due and payable. At such time as a Certificate shall be deemed to be a Defeased Certificate hereunder, as aforesaid, such Certificate and the interest thereon shall no longer be secured by, payable from, or entitled to the benefits of, the ad valorem taxes herein levied and pledged or the pledge of Surplus Revenues as provided in this Ordinance, and such principal and interest shall be payable solely from such money or Defeasance Securities. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, it is hereby provided that any determination not to redeem Defeased Certificates that is made in conjunction with the payment arrangements specified in subsection 6(a)(i) or (ii) shall not be irrevocable, provided that: (1) in the proceedings providing for such payment arrangements, the Issuer expressly reserves the right to call the Defeased Certificates for redemption; (2) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Defeased Certificates immediately following the making of the payment arrangements; and (3) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

(b) Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar may at the written direction of the Issuer be invested in Defeasance Securities, maturing in the amounts and times as hereinbefore set forth, and all income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar that is not required for the payment of the Certificates and interest thereon, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be turned over to the Issuer, or deposited as directed in writing by the Issuer. Any Future Escrow Agreement pursuant to which the money and/or Defeasance Securities are held for the payment of Defeased Certificates may contain provisions permitting the investment or reinvestment of such moneys in Defeasance Securities or the substitution of other Defeasance Securities upon the satisfaction of the requirements specified in subsection 6(a)(i) or (ii). All income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar which is not required for the payment of the Defeased Certificates, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be remitted to the Issuer or deposited as directed in writing by the Issuer.

(c) The term "Defeasance Securities" means any securities and obligations now or hereafter authorized by State law that are eligible to refund, retire or otherwise discharge obligations such as the Certificates.

(d) Until all Defeased Certificates shall have become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for such Defeased Certificates the same as if they had not been defeased, and the Issuer shall make proper arrangements to provide and pay for such services as required by this Ordinance.

(e) In the event that the Issuer elects to defease less than all of the principal amount of the Certificate, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select, or cause to be selected, such amount of Certificate by such random method as it deems fair and appropriate.

Section 5. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED CERTIFICATES.

(a) Replacement Certificates. In the event any outstanding Certificate is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed and delivered, a new certificate of the same principal amount, maturity and interest rate, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate, in replacement for such Certificate in the manner hereinafter provided

(b) Application for Replacement Certificates. Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Certificates shall be made by the registered owner thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft or destruction of a Certificate, the registered owner applying

for a replacement certificate shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft or destruction of a Certificate, the registered owner shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft or destruction of such Certificate, as the case may be. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Certificate, the registered owner shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Certificate so damaged or mutilated.

(c) No Default Occurred. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this , in the event any such Certificate shall have matured, and no default has occurred that is then continuing in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificate, the Issuer may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Certificate) instead of issuing a replacement Certificate, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) Charge for Issuing Replacement Certificates. Prior to the issuance of any replacement certificate, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the registered owner of such Certificate with all legal, printing, and other expenses in connection therewith. Every replacement certificate issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Certificate is lost, stolen or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of the Issuer whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and proportionately with any and all other Certificates duly issued under this Ordinance.

(e) Authority for Issuing Replacement Certificates. In accordance with Sec. 1206.022, Government Code, this Section 7 of this Ordinance shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement certificate without necessity of further action by the governing body of the Issuer or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such certificates is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Certificates in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in Section 3(a) of this Ordinance for Certificates issued in conversion and exchange for other Certificates.

Section 6. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, AND REGISTRATION OF CERTIFICATES; BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION; CUSIP NUMBERS AND CONTINGENT INSURANCE PROVISION, IF OBTAINED; ENGAGEMENT OF BOND COUNSEL.

(a) The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem of the Issuer are hereby authorized to have control of the Certificate initially issued and delivered hereunder and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Certificate pending its delivery and their investigation, examination, and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas. Upon registration of the Certificate, the Comptroller of Public Accounts (or a deputy designated in writing to act for said Comptroller) shall manually sign the Comptroller's Registration Certificate attached to such Certificate, and the seal of said Comptroller shall be impressed, or placed in facsimile, on such Certificate.

(b) The obligation of the Purchaser to accept delivery of the Certificate is subject to the Purchaser being furnished with the final, approving opinion of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., bond counsel to the Issuer, which opinion shall be dated as of and delivered on the date of initial delivery of the Certificate to the Purchaser. The engagement of such firm as bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with issuance, sale and delivery of the Certificate is hereby approved and confirmed. The execution and delivery of an engagement letter between the Issuer and such firm, with respect to such services as bond counsel, is hereby authorized in such form as may be approved by the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem, and the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem are hereby authorized to execute such engagement letter.

Section 7. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE CERTIFICATES.

(a) Covenants. The Issuer covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action that would adversely affect, the treatment of the Certificates as Obligation described in section 103 of the Code, the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the Issuer covenants as follows:

(1) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds or the projects financed therewith are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by the Issuer, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Ordinance or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Certificates, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the Code;

(2) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (1) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates or the projects financed therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private business use" that is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the Code, to the governmental use;

(3) to take any action to assure that no amount that is greater than the lesser of \$5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the Code;

(4) to refrain from taking any action that would otherwise result in the Certificates being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the Code;

(5) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Certificates being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code;

(6) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Certificates, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds that were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the Code) that produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Certificates, other than investment property acquired with –

(A) proceeds of the Certificates invested for a reasonable temporary period of 3 years or less or, in the case of a refunding bond, for a period of 90 days or less until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the bonds are issued,

(B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148 1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and

(C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Certificates;

(7) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Certificates or amounts treated as proceeds of the Certificates, as may be necessary, so that the Certificates do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the Code (relating to arbitrage);

(8) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Certificates) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the Code and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Certificates have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the Code;

(9) to refrain from using the proceeds of the Bonds or proceeds of any prior bonds to pay debt service on another issue more than 90 days after the date of issue of the Bonds in contravention of the requirements of section 149(d) of the Code (relating to advance refundings); and

(10) to assure that the proceeds of the Certificates will be used solely for new money projects.

(b) Rebate Fund. In order to facilitate compliance with the above covenant (a)(8), a "Rebate Fund" is hereby established by the Issuer for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such Fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person, including without limitation the certificateholders. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the Code.

(c) Use of Proceeds. For purposes of the foregoing covenants (a)(1) and (a)(2), the Issuer understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations and, in the case of refunding bonds, transferred proceeds (if any) and proceeds of the refunded bonds expended prior to the date of issuance of the Certificates. It is the understanding of the Issuer that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated that modify or expand provisions of the Code, as applicable to the Certificates, the Issuer will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Certificates under section 103 of the Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated that impose additional requirements applicable to the Certificates, the Issuer agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Certificates under section 103 of the Code. In furtherance of such intention, the Issuer hereby authorizes and directs the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager and City Secretary to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the Issuer, that may be permitted by the Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Certificates.

(d) Allocation of, and Limitation on, Expenditures for the Project. The Issuer covenants to account for the expenditure of sale proceeds and investment earnings to be used for the construction and acquisition of the Project on its books and records by allocating proceeds to expenditures within 18 months of the later of the date that (1) the expenditure is made, or (2) the Project is completed. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Issuer shall not expend proceeds of the sale of the Certificates or investment earnings thereon more than 60 days after the earlier of (1) the fifth anniversary of the delivery of the Certificates, or (2) the date the Certificates are retired, unless the Issuer obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel that such expenditure will not adversely affect the status, for federal income tax purposes, of the Certificates or the interest thereon. For purposes hereof, the Issuer shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(e) Disposition of Project. The Issuer covenants that the Project will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by the Issuer of cash or other compensation, unless any

action taken in connection with such disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Certificates. For purpose of the foregoing, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel that the action taken in connection with such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Certificates. For purposes of the foregoing, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed in the ordinary course shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes hereof, the Issuer shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains a legal opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(f) Designation as Qualified Tax Exempt Obligations. The Issuer hereby designates the Certificate as a "qualified tax exempt obligation" as defined in section 265(b)(3) of the Code. In furtherance of such designation, the Issuer represents, covenants and warrants the following: (a) that during the calendar year in which the Certificate is issued, the Issuer (including any subordinate entities) has not designated nor will designate obligations that when aggregated with the Certificate, will result in more than \$10,000,000 of "qualified tax exempt obligations" being issued; (b) that the Issuer reasonably anticipates that the amount of tax exempt obligations issued, during the calendar year in which the Certificate is issued, by the Issuer (or any subordinate entities) will not exceed \$10,000,000; and, (c) that the Issuer will take such action or refrain from such action as necessary, and as more particularly set forth in Section 9 hereof, in order that the Certificate will not be considered "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141 of the Code.

(g) Procedures to Monitor Compliance with Tax Covenants. The City hereby adopts the procedures attached hereto as Exhibit B as a means of monitoring compliance with the federal tax covenants made herein.

Section 8. SALE OF CERTIFICATES; FURTHER PROCEDURES.

(a) The Certificate is hereby sold and shall be delivered to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Purchaser, at a price of \$1,565,000, pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Purchase Agreement which the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem of the Issuer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver. It is hereby officially found, determined, and declared that the terms of this sale are the most advantageous reasonably obtainable. The initial Certificate shall be registered in the name of the Purchaser.

(b) The Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem, the City Manager and the City Secretary shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the Issuer a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement with the Paying Agent/Registrar and all other instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, the Certificates, and the sale of the Certificates. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Certificate shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Certificate, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

Section 9. INTEREST EARNINGS ON CERTIFICATE PROCEEDS. Interest earnings derived from the investment of proceeds from the sale of the Certificates shall be used along with other Certificate proceeds for the Project; provided that after completion of such purpose, if any of such interest earnings remain on hand, such interest earnings shall be deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund. It is further provided, however, that any interest earnings on certificate proceeds that are required to be rebated to the United States of America pursuant to Section 9 hereof in order to prevent the Certificates from being arbitrage bonds shall be so rebated and not considered as interest earnings for the purposes of this Section.

Section 10. CONSTRUCTION FUND.

(a) The Issuer hereby creates and establishes and shall maintain on the books of the Issuer a separate fund to be entitled the "Series 2019 Certificate of Obligation Construction Fund" for use by the Issuer for payment of all lawful costs associated with the Project as hereinbefore provided. Proceeds of the Certificates in the amount of \$1,520,000.00 (representing the par amount of the Certificates less costs of issuance in the amount of \$45,000.00) shall be deposited into the Construction Fund, other than amounts paid at closing for issuance costs. Upon payment of all such Project costs, any moneys remaining on deposit in said Fund shall be transferred to the Interest and Sinking Fund. Amounts so deposited to the Interest and Sinking Fund shall be used in the manner described in Section 5 of this Ordinance.

(b) The Issuer may place proceeds of the Certificates (including investment earnings thereon) and amounts deposited into the Interest and Sinking Fund in investments authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended; provided, however, that the Issuer hereby covenants that the proceeds of the sale of the Certificates will be used as soon as practicable for the purposes for which the Certificates are issued.

(c) All deposits authorized or required by this Ordinance shall be secured to the fullest extent required by law for the security of public funds.

Section 11. COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 15c2-12. The Issuer has not made an undertaking in accordance with Rule 15c2 12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Rule"). The Issuer is not, therefore, obligated pursuant to the Rule to provide any ongoing disclosure relating to the Issuer or the Certificate. The Issuer will however provide the owner of the Certificate, with its annual financial report within 270 days after each of the Issuer's fiscal year end beginning with the Issuer's fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, unless such information is available on the Electronic Municipal Market Access website.

Section 12. METHOD OF AMENDMENT. The Issuer hereby reserves the right to amend this Ordinance subject to the following terms and conditions, to wit:

(a) The Issuer may from time to time, without the consent of any holder, except as otherwise required by paragraph (b) below, amend or supplement this Ordinance in order to (i) cure any ambiguity, defect or omission in this Ordinance that does not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders, (ii) grant additional rights or security for the benefit of the holders, (iii) add events of default as shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and that shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders, (iv) qualify this Ordinance under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or corresponding provisions of federal laws from time to time in effect, or (v) make such other provisions in regard to matters or questions arising under this Ordinance as shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and that shall not in the opinion of the Issuer's Bond Counsel materially adversely affect the interests of the holders.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (a) above, the holders of Certificates aggregating in principal amount 51% of the aggregate principal amount of then outstanding Certificates that are the subject of a proposed amendment shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment hereto that may be deemed necessary or desirable by the Issuer; provided, however, that without the consent of 100% of the holders in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Certificates, nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit amendment of the terms and conditions of this Ordinance or in any of the Certificates so as to:

(1) Make any change in the maturity of any of the outstanding Certificates;

(2) Reduce the rate of interest borne by any of the outstanding Certificates;

(3) Reduce the amount of the principal payable on any outstanding Certificates;

(4) Modify the terms of payment of principal or of interest on outstanding Certificates or any of them or impose any condition with respect to such payment; or

(5) Change the minimum percentage of the principal amount of any series of Certificates necessary for consent to such amendment.

(c) If at any time the Issuer shall desire to amend this Ordinance under subsection (b) of this Section, the Issuer shall send by U.S. mail to each registered owner of the affected Certificates a copy of the proposed amendment and cause notice of the proposed amendment to be published at least once in a financial publication published in The City of New York, New York or in the State of Texas. Such published notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the office of the Issuer for inspection by all holders of such Certificates.

(d) Whenever at any time within one year from the date of publication of such notice the Issuer shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of all of the Certificates then outstanding that are required for the amendment, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment and that shall specifically consent to and approve such amendment, the Issuer may adopt the amendment in substantially the same form.

(e) Upon the adoption of any amendatory Ordinance pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance with such amendatory Ordinance, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations of the Issuer and all holders of such affected Certificates shall thereafter be determined, exercised, and enforced, subject in all respects to such amendment.

(f) Any consent given by the holder of a Certificate pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the publication of the notice provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same Certificate during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the publication of said notice by the holder who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice with the Issuer, but such revocation shall not be effective if the holders of 51% in aggregate principal amount of the affected Certificates then outstanding, have, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(g) For the purposes of establishing ownership of the Certificates, the Issuer shall rely solely upon the registration of the ownership of such Certificates on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 13. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

(a) Events of Default. Each of the following occurrences or events for the purpose of this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an Event of Default:

(i) the failure to make payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Certificates when the same becomes due and payable; or

(ii) default in the performance or observance of any other covenant, agreement or obligation of the City, the failure to perform which materially, adversely affects the rights of the registered owners of the Certificates, including, but not limited to, their prospect or ability to be repaid in accordance with this Ordinance, and the continuation thereof for a period of 60 days after notice of such default is given by any Registered Owner to the City.

(b) Remedies for Default.

(i) Upon the happening of any Event of Default, then and in every case, any Registered Owner or an authorized representative thereof, including, but not limited to, a trustee or trustees therefor, may proceed against the City for the purpose of protecting and enforcing the rights of the Registered Owners under this Ordinance, by mandamus or other suit, action or special proceeding in equity or at law, in any court of competent jurisdiction, for any relief permitted by law, including the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein, or thereby to enjoin any act or thing that may be unlawful or in violation of any right of the Registered Owners hereunder or any combination of such remedies.

(ii) It is provided that all such proceedings shall be instituted and maintained for the equal benefit of all Registered Owners of Certificates then outstanding.

(c) Remedies Not Exclusive.

(i) No remedy herein conferred or reserved is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or under the Certificates or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity; provided, however, that notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the right to accelerate the debt evidenced by the Certificates shall not be available as a remedy under this Ordinance.

(ii) The exercise of any remedy herein conferred or reserved shall not be deemed a waiver of any other available remedy.

(iii) By accepting the delivery of a Certificate authorized under this Ordinance, such Registered Owner agrees that the certifications required to effectuate any covenants or representations contained in this Ordinance do not and shall never constitute or give rise to a personal or pecuniary liability or charge against the officers, employees or members of the City or the City Council.

Section 14. EFFECTIVE DATE. In accordance with the provisions of Texas Government Code, Section 1201.028, this Ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its adoption by the City Council.

Section 15. SEVERABILITY. If any section, article, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word in this Ordinance, or application thereof to any persons or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion of this Ordinance, despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect.

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE

The form of the Certificates, including the form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas to be attached to the Certificates initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance, shall be, respectively, substantially as follows, with such appropriate variations, omissions or insertions as are permitted or required by this Ordinance.

NO. R-1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA STATE OF TEXAS CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION SERIES 2019	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT \$1,565,000
---------	--	------------------------------------

<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Delivery Date</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>
1.900%	September 5, 2019	August 1, 2029

REGISTERED OWNER: JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: ONE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

ON THE MATURITY DATE specified above, CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, in Denton County, Texas (the "Issuer"), being a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner set forth above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner") the principal amount set forth above, and to pay interest thereon from the Delivery Date specified above on the balance of said principal amount from time to time remaining unpaid, calculated on the basis of basis of a 360 day year of twelve 30 day months. This Certificate shall finally mature on August 1, 2029, but shall be payable in installments on the dates and in the principal installment amounts, as set forth in the following schedule:

<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Principal Installment</u>
08/01/2020	\$115,000
08/01/2021	\$120,000
08/01/2022	\$165,000
08/01/2023	\$155,000
08/01/2024	\$160,000
08/01/2025	\$165,000
08/01/2026	\$165,000
08/01/2027	\$170,000
08/01/2028	\$175,000
08/01/2029	\$175,000

The principal of and interest on this Certificate are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges. The Issuer shall pay interest on this Certificate on

February 1, 2020 and on each August 1 and February 1 thereafter to the date of the final maturity hereof or to the date of redemption prior to maturity. The last principal installment of this Certificate shall be paid to the Registered Owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate at final maturity or upon the date fixed for its redemption prior to maturity at the corporate trust office of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., located in Dallas, Texas, which is the "Paying Agent/Registrar" for this Certificate. The payment of all other principal installments of and interest on this Certificate shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the Registered Owner hereof on each principal and interest payment date by check or draft, dated as of such principal and interest payment date, drawn by the Paying Agent/Registrar on, and payable solely from, funds of the Issuer required by the Ordinance authorizing the Certificate (the "Certificate Ordinance") to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided; and such check or draft shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, on each such interest payment date, to the Registered Owner hereof, at its address as it appeared on the last business day of the month next preceding each such date (the "Record Date") on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described. In addition, principal and interest may be paid by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Registered Owner.

UPON A FINAL DETERMINATION OF TAXABILITY BY THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE, the interest rate payable on the Certificate will increase retroactively from the date on which interest on the Certificate is first includable in gross income of the owner thereof (which may be as early as the issuance date) to a taxable equivalent rate per annum of 2.307%, and pay the Bank penalties on overdue interest and additions to tax, if any.

ANY ACCRUED INTEREST due at maturity or upon the redemption of this Certificate prior to maturity as provided herein shall be paid to the Registered Owner upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Issuer covenants with the Registered Owner of this Certificate that on or before each principal payment date, interest payment date, and accrued interest payment date for this Certificate it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, from the "Interest and Sinking Fund" created by the Certificate Ordinance, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Certificate, when due.

IF THE DATE for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Certificate shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

THIS CERTIFICATE is one of a series dated August 15, 2019, authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the principal amount of \$1,565,000, for the purpose of (i) constructing and improving streets and roads and making related drainage, lighting, signage, sidewalk and streetscape improvements; (ii) constructing structural repairs to City Hall; (iii) constructing improvements to the Public Works Yard including office and workshop space, new drive surfaces, fencing and gating, and removal of abandoned or dilapidated structures; (iv) parking improvements including resurfacing existing lots at City Hall, City Library and City Park and constructing covered parking for the police department; and (v) paying legal, fiscal, engineering and architectural fees in connection with these projects. (collectively, the "Project").

ON FEBRUARY 1, 2024 OR ANY DATE THEREAFTER, THE UNPAID PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENTS OF THIS CERTIFICATE are subject to redemption, and may be redeemed prior to the

scheduled due dates by the issuer, as a whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption, without premium. The Issuer shall give notice of its direction to redeem the principal installments of this certificate to the paying agent/registrar and the registered owner of this certificate no later than thirty days prior to the date fixed for redemption.

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED in the form of one fully registered Certificate without coupons in the denomination of \$1,565,000. This Certificate may be transferred or exchanged as provided in the Certificate Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the Issuer to authorize the issuance of the Certificates of this series only upon the registration books kept for that purpose at the above mentioned office of the Paying Agent/Registrar upon surrender of this Certificate together with a written instrument of transfer or authorization for exchange satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new Certificate of the same final maturity and in the denomination of the remaining outstanding principal balance of this Certificate taking into account any prior installment payments or redemptions of portions of this Certificate shall be issued by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Certificate Ordinance, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Certificate must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with the proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Certificate to the assignee this Certificate is to be registered. The Form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Certificate may be executed by the registered owner to evidence the assignment hereof, but such method is not exclusive, and other instruments of assignment satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar may be used to evidence the assignment of this Certificate from time to time by the registered owner. In the case of the assignment and transfer of this Certificate, the reasonable standard or customary fees and charges of the Paying Agent/Registrar will be paid by the Issuer. In any circumstance, any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto shall be paid by the one requesting such assignment and transfer, as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege. The Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name this Certificate is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer or exchange (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date, or (ii) within 30 days prior to a redemption date.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificate is changed by the Issuer, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the Issuer has covenanted in the Certificate Ordinance that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the Registered Owner of the Certificate.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited and covenanted that this Certificate has been duly and validly authorized, issued and delivered; that all acts, conditions and things required or proper to be performed, exist and be done precedent to or in the authorization, issuance and delivery of this Certificate have been performed, existed and been done in accordance with law; that annual ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of this Certificate, as such interest comes due and such principal matures, have been levied and ordered to be levied against all taxable property in said Issuer, and have been pledged for such payment, within the limit prescribed by law, and that this Certificate is additionally secured by and payable from a limited pledge of the Surplus Revenues of the Issuer's park system remaining after payment of all operation and maintenance expenses thereof, and all debt service, reserve and other requirements in connection with all of the Issuer's revenue obligations (now or hereafter outstanding) that are payable from all or part of said Surplus Revenues of the Issuer's park system, all as provided in the Certificate Ordinance.

BY BECOMING the Registered Owner of this Certificate, the Registered Owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Certificate Ordinance, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, acknowledges that the Certificate Ordinance is duly recorded and available for inspection in the official minutes and records of the governing body of the Issuer, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Certificate and the Certificate Ordinance constitute a contract between the Registered Owner hereof and the Issuer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Certificate to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor (or in the Mayor's absence, of the Mayor Pro Tem) of the Issuer and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the City Secretary of said Issuer, and has caused the official seal of the Issuer to be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Certificate.

(signature)
City Secretary

(signature)
Mayor

(SEAL)

PREPAYMENT RECORD

Date of Payment	Principal Prepayment (amount and installment(s) to which payment is applied)	Remaining Principal Balance	Name and Title of Authorized Officer making Entry	Signature of Authorized Officer
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

(To be executed if this Certificate is not accompanied by an executed
Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas)

It is hereby certified that this Certificate has been issued under the provisions of the Certificate Ordinance described in the text of this Certificate; and that this Certificate has been issued in conversion or replacement of, or in exchange for, a certificate, certificates, or a portion of a certificate or certificates of a series that originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Dated: _____.

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
Dallas, Texas
Paying Agent/Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Representative

ASSIGNMENT
(Please type or print clearly)

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto: _____

Transferee's Social Security or Taxpayer Identification Number: _____

Transferee's name and address, including zip code: _____

the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints:

_____, attorney, to register the transfer of
the within Certificate on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____.

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an
eligible guarantor institution participating in a
securities transfer association recognized signature
guarantee program.

NOTICE: The signature above must correspond
with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears
upon the front of this Certificate in every particular,
without alteration or enlargement or any change
whatsoever.

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: REGISTER NO. _____

I hereby certify that there is on file and of record in my office a true and correct copy of the opinion
of the Attorney General of the State of Texas approving this Certificate and that this Certificate has been
registered this day by me.

Witness my signature and seal this _____.

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas

EXHIBIT B

WRITTEN PROCEDURES FOR FEDERAL TAX COMPLIANCE

These procedures, together with any federal tax certifications, provisions included in the order, ordinance or resolution (the "Authorizing Document") authorizing the issuance and sale of any tax-exempt debt such as the Certificates (the "Obligations"), letters of instructions and/or memoranda from bond counsel and any attachments thereto (the "Closing Documents"), are intended to assist the Issuer in complying with federal guidelines related to the issuance of such Obligations

I. Arbitrage Compliance. Federal income tax laws generally restrict the ability to earn arbitrage in connection with the Obligations. The Issuer's City Secretary (such officer, together with other employees of the Issuer who report to or such officer, is collectively, the "Responsible Person") will review the Closing Documents periodically (at least once a year) to ascertain if an exception to arbitrage compliance applies.

1. Procedures applicable to Obligations issued for construction and acquisition purposes. With respect to the investment and expenditure of the proceeds of the Obligations that are issued to finance public improvements or to acquire land or personal property, the Responsible Person will:
 - a. Instruct the appropriate person who is primarily responsible for the construction, renovation or acquisition of the facilities financed with the Obligations (the "Project") that (i) binding contracts for the expenditure of at least 5% of the proceeds of the Obligations must be entered into within 6 months of the date of closing of the Obligations (the "Issue Date") and that (ii) the Project must proceed with due diligence to completion;
 - b. Monitor that at least 85% of the proceeds of the Obligations to be used for the construction, renovation or acquisition of the Project are expended within 3 years of the Issue Date;
 - c. Monitor the yield on the investments purchased with proceeds of the Obligations and restrict the yield of such investments to the yield on the Obligations after 3 years from the Issue Date; and
 - d. To the extent that there are any unspent proceeds of the Obligations at the time the Obligations are refunded, or if there are unspent proceeds of the Obligations that are being refunded by a new issuance of Obligations, the Responsible Person shall continue monitoring the expenditure of such unspent proceeds to ensure compliance with federal tax law with respect to both the refunded Obligations and any Obligations being issued for refunding purposes.
2. Procedures applicable to Obligations with a debt service reserve fund. In addition to the foregoing, if the Issuer issues Obligations that are secured by a debt service reserve fund, the Responsible Person will assure that the maximum amount of any reserve fund for the Obligations invested at a yield higher than the yield on the Obligations will not exceed the lesser of (1) 10% of the principal amount of the Obligations, (2) 125% of the average annual debt service on the Obligations measured as of the Issue Date, or (3) 100% of the maximum annual debt service on the Obligations as of the Issue Date.
3. Procedures applicable to Escrow Accounts for Refunding Obligations. In addition to the foregoing, if the Issuer issues Obligations and proceeds are deposited to an escrow fund to be administered pursuant to the terms of an escrow agreement, the Responsible Person will:
 - a. Monitor the actions of the escrow agent to ensure compliance with the applicable provisions of the escrow agreement, including with respect to reinvestment of cash balances;

- b. Contact the escrow agent on the date of redemption of obligations being refunded to ensure that they were redeemed; and
 - c. Monitor any unspent proceeds of the refunded obligations to ensure that the yield on any investments applicable to such proceeds are invested at the yield on the applicable obligations or otherwise applied (see Closing Documents).
- 4. Procedures applicable to all Tax-Exempt Obligation Issues. For all issuances of Obligations, the Responsible Person will:
 - a. Maintain any official action of the Issuer (such as a reimbursement resolution) stating the Issuer's intent to reimburse with the proceeds of the Obligations any amount expended prior to the Issue Date for the acquisition, renovation or construction of the Project;
 - b. Ensure that the applicable information return (e.g., U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") Form 8038-G, 8038-GC, or any successor forms) is timely filed with the IRS;
 - c. Assure that, unless excepted from rebate and yield restriction under section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, excess investment earnings are computed and paid to the U.S. government at such time and in such manner as directed by the IRS (i) at least every 5 years after the Issue Date and (ii) within 30 days after the date the Obligations are retired;
 - d. Monitor all amounts deposited into a sinking fund or funds pledged (directly or indirectly) to the payment of the Obligations, such as the Interest and Sinking Fund, to assure that the maximum amount invested within such applicable fund at a yield higher than the yield on the Obligations does not exceed an amount equal to the debt service on the Obligations in the succeeding 12 month period plus a carryover amount equal to one-twelfth of the principal and interest payable on the Obligations for the immediately preceding 12-month period; and
 - e. Ensure that no more than 50% of the proceeds of the Obligations are invested in an investment with a guaranteed yield for 4 years or more.

II. Private Business Use. Generally, to be tax-exempt, only an insignificant amount of the proceeds of each issue of Obligations can benefit (directly or indirectly) private businesses. The Responsible Person will review the Closing Documents periodically (at least once a year) for the purpose of determining that the use of the Project financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Obligations does not violate provisions of federal tax law that pertain to private business use. In addition, the Responsible Person will:

- 1. Develop procedures or a "tracking system" to identify all property financed with Obligations;
- 2. Monitor and record the date on which the Project is substantially complete and available to be used for the purpose intended;
- 3. Monitor and record whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, any person, other than the Issuer, the employees of the Issuer, the agents of the Issuer or members of the general public:
 - a. has any contractual right (such as a lease, purchase, management or other service agreement) with respect to any portion of the Project;
 - b. has a right to use the output of the Project (e.g., water, gas, electricity); or
 - c. has a right to use the Project to conduct or to direct the conduct of research;
- 4. Monitor and record whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, any person, other than the Issuer, has a naming right for the Project or any other contractual right granting an intangible benefit;
- 5. Monitor and record whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, the Project, or any portion thereof, is sold or otherwise disposed of; and
- 6. Take such action as is necessary to remediate any failure to maintain compliance with the covenants contained in the Authorizing Document related to the public use of the Project.

III. Record Retention. The Responsible Person will maintain or cause to be maintained all records relating to the investment and expenditure of the proceeds of the Obligations and the use of the Project financed or refinanced thereby for a period ending three (3) years after the complete extinguishment of the Obligations. If any portion of the Obligations is refunded with the proceeds of another series of Obligations, such records shall be maintained until the three (3) years after the refunding Obligations mature or are otherwise paid off. Such records can be maintained in paper or electronic format.

IV. Responsible Person. A Responsible Person shall receive appropriate training regarding the Issuer's accounting system, contract intake system, facilities management and other systems necessary to track the investment and expenditure of the proceeds and the use of the Project financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Obligations. The foregoing notwithstanding, each Responsible Person shall report to the governing body of the Issuer whenever experienced advisors and agents may be necessary to carry out the purposes of these instructions for the purpose of seeking approval of the governing body to engage or utilize existing advisors and agents for such purposes.



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: John Cabrales Jr, Manager

August 8, 2019

General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2019

DESCRIPTION:

Consider and act upon an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of City of Lake Dallas, Texas, General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2019; levying an annual ad valorem tax and providing for the security for and payment of said bond; and enacting other provisions relating to the subject

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Hilltop Securities, our municipal financial advisor, informed the City of an opportunity to refinance approximately \$862,743 in General Obligation Bonds. Hilltop Securities estimated that assuming a private placement rate of 2.30%, the City could see a gross savings of \$38,303.72.

The bonds being refinanced consists of the General Obligation, Series 2009, and the Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation (CDC) is responsible for the debt service payments. The issuance of the Bond Series 2019 will constitute a direct obligation of the City, payable both as to principal and interest from a pledge of ad valorem taxes levied and collected in the City. The Bond is issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas, including Texas Government Code, Chapter 1207, as amended. The Bond will not be rated, but the City's current rating on its outstanding General Obligation debt is "AA-" by Standard & Poor's Global Ratings.

According to Hilltop Securities, there were six (6) bids or interest rate proposals received from various banks to act as the sole purchaser of our General Obligation Refunding Bonds. First National Bank Texas came in with the lowest rate of 1.86% with a 10-year Fixed Rate and no ability to call the debt early. The also submitted a rate of 1.95% with a 10-year Fixed Rate and callable on February 1, 2025. Since the point of the refunding is cost savings, staff recommends going with the 1.86% rate. This rate will produce a total gross savings of \$62,291.58 to the CDC, which translates to average annual savings of \$6,200 per year or 7.94% PV savings. Also, all legal and fiscal fees in connection with the refinancing totaling \$32,142.25 have been included into the refinanced amount.

Staff recommends approval of the refunding ordinance.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The debt service schedule is attached, but the final total payout amount will be \$800,451.42. The CDC will be responsible for annual payments of principal on August 1 of each year, commencing in 2020 through 2029, with semiannual interest payments beginning February 1, 2020, and on each February 1, and August 1 thereafter until maturity. For FY 2019-20 the amount due is \$77,211.42. The CDC will be responsible for the debt service payments for this Refunding Bond, Series 2019.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve/deny an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of City of Lake Dallas, Texas, General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2019; levying an annual ad valorem tax and providing for the security for and payment of said bond; and enacting other provisions relating to the subject

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Bid Results
2. Bond Debt Service for GO Bond Series 2019
3. Ordinance

City of Lake Dallas
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019
Bid Summary- 8/6/19

Bank/Purchaser	Rate	Term	Call Provision	& Expenses
First National Bank Texas	1.860%	10yr Fixed Rate	Non-Callable	\$1,500
	1.950%	10yr Fixed Rate	Callable 2/1/25	\$1,500
JPMorgan	1.910%	10yr Fixed Rate	Non-Callable	\$1,000
	2.010%	10yr Fixed Rate	Callable 2/1/24	\$1,000
Amegy Bank	2.120%	10yr Fixed Rate	Callable Anytime	\$365
Bank of Texas	2.300%	10yr Fixed Rate	Non-Callable	\$4,165
	3.140%	10yr Fixed Rate	Callable Anytime	\$4,165
Branch Banking & Trust (BB&T)	2.380%	10yr Fixed Rate	Callable 8/1/24	\$365
The Independent Bankers Bank (TIB)	2.390%	10yr Fixed Rate	Callable Anytime	\$365

SAVINGS

**City of Lake Dallas, TX
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019
Final Private Placement Rate of 1.86%**

Date	Prior Debt Service	Refunding Debt Service	Savings
09/30/2020	84,394.00	77,211.42	7,182.58
09/30/2021	87,051.00	82,276.00	4,775.00
09/30/2022	84,495.00	75,974.00	8,521.00
09/30/2023	86,939.00	79,765.00	7,174.00
09/30/2024	84,170.00	78,463.00	5,707.00
09/30/2025	86,401.00	82,161.00	4,240.00
09/30/2026	88,419.00	80,766.00	7,653.00
09/30/2027	85,224.00	79,371.00	5,853.00
09/30/2028	87,029.00	82,976.00	4,053.00
09/30/2029	88,621.00	81,488.00	7,133.00
	862,743.00	800,451.42	62,291.58

Savings Summary

Savings PV date	09/05/2019
Savings PV rate	2.736471%
PV of savings from cash flow	54,775.20
Net PV Savings	54,775.20

SUMMARY OF REFUNDING RESULTS

**City of Lake Dallas, TX
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019
Final Private Placement Rate of 1.86%**

Dated Date	09/05/2019
Delivery Date	09/05/2019
Arbitrage yield	1.860126%
Escrow yield	0.000000%
Value of Negative Arbitrage	
Bond Par Amount	725,000.00
True Interest Cost	1.860126%
Net Interest Cost	1.860000%
All-In TIC	2.736471%
Average Coupon	1.860000%
Average Life	5.595
Par amount of refunded bonds	690,000.00
Average coupon of refunded bonds	4.260000%
Average life of refunded bonds	5.782
PV of prior debt to 09/05/2019 @ 2.736471%	747,632.95
Net PV Savings	54,775.20
Percentage savings of refunded bonds	7.938435%

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

**City of Lake Dallas, TX
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019
Final Private Placement Rate of 1.86%**

Dated Date 09/05/2019
Delivery Date 09/05/2019

Sources:

Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	725,000.00
	725,000.00

Uses:

Refunding Escrow Deposits:	
Cash Deposit	692,857.75
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Cost of Issuance	32,142.25
	725,000.00

BOND DEBT SERVICE

**City of Lake Dallas, TX
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019
Final Private Placement Rate of 1.86%**

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
09/30/2020	65,000	12,211.42	77,211.42
09/30/2021	70,000	12,276.00	82,276.00
09/30/2022	65,000	10,974.00	75,974.00
09/30/2023	70,000	9,765.00	79,765.00
09/30/2024	70,000	8,463.00	78,463.00
09/30/2025	75,000	7,161.00	82,161.00
09/30/2026	75,000	5,766.00	80,766.00
09/30/2027	75,000	4,371.00	79,371.00
09/30/2028	80,000	2,976.00	82,976.00
09/30/2029	80,000	1,488.00	81,488.00
	725,000	75,451.42	800,451.42

BOND DEBT SERVICE

**City of Lake Dallas, TX
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019
Final Private Placement Rate of 1.86%**

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
02/01/2020		5,468.92	5,468.92	
08/01/2020	65,000	6,742.50	71,742.50	
09/30/2020				77,211.42
02/01/2021		6,138.00	6,138.00	
08/01/2021	70,000	6,138.00	76,138.00	
09/30/2021				82,276.00
02/01/2022		5,487.00	5,487.00	
08/01/2022	65,000	5,487.00	70,487.00	
09/30/2022				75,974.00
02/01/2023		4,882.50	4,882.50	
08/01/2023	70,000	4,882.50	74,882.50	
09/30/2023				79,765.00
02/01/2024		4,231.50	4,231.50	
08/01/2024	70,000	4,231.50	74,231.50	
09/30/2024				78,463.00
02/01/2025		3,580.50	3,580.50	
08/01/2025	75,000	3,580.50	78,580.50	
09/30/2025				82,161.00
02/01/2026		2,883.00	2,883.00	
08/01/2026	75,000	2,883.00	77,883.00	
09/30/2026				80,766.00
02/01/2027		2,185.50	2,185.50	
08/01/2027	75,000	2,185.50	77,185.50	
09/30/2027				79,371.00
02/01/2028		1,488.00	1,488.00	
08/01/2028	80,000	1,488.00	81,488.00	
09/30/2028				82,976.00
02/01/2029		744.00	744.00	
08/01/2029	80,000	744.00	80,744.00	
09/30/2029				81,488.00
	725,000	75,451.42	800,451.42	800,451.42

BOND PRICING

**City of Lake Dallas, TX
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019
Final Private Placement Rate of 1.86%**

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Amount	Rate	Yield	Price
Bond Component:					
	08/01/2020	65,000	1.860%	1.860%	100.000
	08/01/2021	70,000	1.860%	1.860%	100.000
	08/01/2022	65,000	1.860%	1.860%	100.000
	08/01/2023	70,000	1.860%	1.860%	100.000
	08/01/2024	70,000	1.860%	1.860%	100.000
	08/01/2025	75,000	1.860%	1.860%	100.000
	08/01/2026	75,000	1.860%	1.860%	100.000
	08/01/2027	75,000	1.860%	1.860%	100.000
	08/01/2028	80,000	1.860%	1.860%	100.000
	08/01/2029	80,000	1.860%	1.860%	100.000
		725,000			

Dated Date	09/05/2019	
Delivery Date	09/05/2019	
First Coupon	02/01/2020	
Par Amount	725,000.00	
Original Issue Discount		
Production	725,000.00	100.000000%
Underwriter's Discount		
Purchase Price	725,000.00	100.000000%
Accrued Interest		
Net Proceeds	725,000.00	

BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

**City of Lake Dallas, TX
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019
Final Private Placement Rate of 1.86%**

Dated Date	09/05/2019
Delivery Date	09/05/2019
First Coupon	02/01/2020
Last Maturity	08/01/2029
Arbitrage Yield	1.860126%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	1.860126%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	1.860000%
All-In TIC	2.736471%
Average Coupon	1.860000%
Average Life (years)	5.595
Duration of Issue (years)	5.270
Par Amount	725,000.00
Bond Proceeds	725,000.00
Total Interest	75,451.42
Net Interest	75,451.42
Bond Years from Dated Date	4,056,527.78
Bond Years from Delivery Date	4,056,527.78
Total Debt Service	800,451.42
Maximum Annual Debt Service	82,976.00
Average Annual Debt Service	80,808.33
Underwriter's Fees (per \$1000)	
Average Takedown	
Other Fee	
Total Underwriter's Discount	
Bid Price	100.000000

Bond Component	Par Value	Price	Average Coupon	Average Life	PV of 1 bp change
Bond Component	725,000.00	100.000	1.860%	5.595	379.95
	725,000.00			5.595	379.95

	TIC	All-In TIC	Arbitrage Yield
Par Value	725,000.00	725,000.00	725,000.00
+ Accrued Interest			
+ Premium (Discount)			
- Underwriter's Discount			
- Cost of Issuance Expense		-32,142.25	
- Other Amounts			
Target Value	725,000.00	692,857.75	725,000.00
Target Date	09/05/2019	09/05/2019	09/05/2019
Yield	1.860126%	2.736471%	1.860126%

SUMMARY OF BONDS REFUNDED

City of Lake Dallas, TX
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019
Final Private Placement Rate of 1.86%

Bond	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Par Amount	Call Date	Call Price
\$1,160,000 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2009, 2009:					
SERIAL	08/01/2020	4.260%	55,000.00	09/06/2019	100.000
	08/01/2021	4.260%	60,000.00	09/06/2019	100.000
	08/01/2022	4.260%	60,000.00	09/06/2019	100.000
	08/01/2023	4.260%	65,000.00	09/06/2019	100.000
	08/01/2024	4.260%	65,000.00	09/06/2019	100.000
	08/01/2025	4.260%	70,000.00	09/06/2019	100.000
	08/01/2026	4.260%	75,000.00	09/06/2019	100.000
	08/01/2027	4.260%	75,000.00	09/06/2019	100.000
	08/01/2028	4.260%	80,000.00	09/06/2019	100.000
	08/01/2029	4.260%	85,000.00	09/06/2019	100.000
			690,000.00		

ESCROW REQUIREMENTS

**City of Lake Dallas, TX
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019
Final Private Placement Rate of 1.86%**

Period Ending	Interest	Principal Redeemed	Total
09/06/2019	2,857.75	690,000.00	692,857.75
	2,857.75	690,000.00	692,857.75

ESCROW STATISTICS

**City of Lake Dallas, TX
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019
Final Private Placement Rate of 1.86%**

Total Escrow Cost	Modified Duration (years)	Yield to Receipt Date	Yield to Disbursement Date	Perfect Escrow Cost	Value of Negative Arbitrage	Cost of Dead Time
Global Proceeds Escrow:						
692,857.75				692,857.75		
692,857.75				692,857.75	0.00	0.00

Delivery date 09/05/2019
Arbitrage yield 1.860126%

ESCROW COST DETAIL

**City of Lake Dallas, TX
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019
Final Private Placement Rate of 1.86%**

Purchase Date	Cost of Securities	Cash Deposit	Total Escrow Cost
Global Proceeds Escrow:			
09/05/2019		692,857.75	692,857.75
	0	692,857.75	692,857.75

PRIOR BOND DEBT SERVICE

**City of Lake Dallas, TX
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019
Final Private Placement Rate of 1.86%**

\$1,160,000 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2009 (2009)

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
09/30/2020	55,000	29,394	84,394
09/30/2021	60,000	27,051	87,051
09/30/2022	60,000	24,495	84,495
09/30/2023	65,000	21,939	86,939
09/30/2024	65,000	19,170	84,170
09/30/2025	70,000	16,401	86,401
09/30/2026	75,000	13,419	88,419
09/30/2027	75,000	10,224	85,224
09/30/2028	80,000	7,029	87,029
09/30/2029	85,000	3,621	88,621
	690,000	172,743	862,743

CERTIFICATE FOR ORDINANCE

THE STATE OF TEXAS
DENTON COUNTY
CITY OF LAKE DALLAS

We, the undersign officers of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas (the "City"), hereby certify as follows:

1. The City Council of the City convened in a regular meeting on August 8, 2019, at the designated meeting place, and the roll was called of the duly constituted officers and members of said City Council, to-wit:

Michael Barnhart, Mayor
Brian Bailey, Council Member Place 2
Charlie Price, Council Member Place 4

Megan Ray, Council Member Place 1
Cheryl McClain, Council Member Place 3
Andi Nolan, Council Member Place 5

and all of said persons were present except _____, thus constituting a quorum. Whereupon, among other business, the following was transacted at said meeting: a written

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2019; LEVYING AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX AND PROVIDING FOR THE SECURITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF SAID BOND; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT

was duly introduced for the consideration of said City Council. It was then duly moved and seconded that said Ordinance be adopted and, after due discussion, said motion, carrying with it the adoption of said Ordinance, prevailed and carried by the following vote:

AYES: _____ NOES: _____ ABSTENTIONS: _____

2. That a true, full and correct copy of the aforesaid Ordinance adopted at the Meeting described in the above and foregoing paragraph is attached to and follows this Certificate; that said Ordinance has been duly recorded in said City Council's minutes of said Meeting; that the above and foregoing paragraph is a true, full and correct excerpt from said City Council's minutes of said Meeting pertaining to the adoption of said Ordinance; that the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified and acting officers and members of said City Council as indicated therein; that each of the officers and members of said City Council was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place and purpose of the aforesaid Meeting, and that said Ordinance would be introduced and considered for adoption at said Meeting, and each of said officers and members consented, in advance, to the holding of said Meeting for such purpose, and that said Meeting was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

3. That the Mayor of said City has approved and hereby approves the aforesaid Ordinance; that the Mayor and the City Secretary of said City have duly signed said Ordinance; and that the Mayor and the City Secretary of said City hereby declare that their signing of this Certificate shall constitute the signing of the attached and following copy of said Ordinance for all purposes.

SIGNED AND SEALED AUGUST 8, 2019.

City Secretary
City of Lake Dallas, Texas

Mayor
City of Lake Dallas, Texas

(CITY SEAL)

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2019; LEVYING AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX AND PROVIDING FOR THE SECURITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF SAID BOND; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas, Texas (the "*Issuer*") has previously issued, and there are presently outstanding, obligations of the Issuer payable from a pledge by the Issuer to levy ad valorem taxes sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the obligations as they become due and which are further secured by a limited pledge of the net revenues of the Issuer's Community Center;

WHEREAS, certain of such previously issued and outstanding obligations are intended to be and shall be refunded pursuant to this Ordinance, the obligations to be refunded being those described in Schedule I hereto (the "*Refunded Obligations*");

WHEREAS, Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code ("*Chapter 1207*"), authorizes the Issuer to issue refunding bonds and to deposit the proceeds from the sale thereof, and any other available funds or resources, directly with a place of payment (paying agent) for the Refunded Obligations, and such deposit, if made before such payment dates, shall constitute the making of firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Obligations;

WHEREAS, Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, authorizes the Issuer to issue refunding bonds and to deposit the proceeds from the sale thereof together with any other available funds or resources directly with a paying agent for the Refunded Obligations or a trust company or commercial bank that does not act as a depository for the Issuer and such deposit, if made before the payment dates of the Refunded Obligations, shall constitute the making of firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Obligations;

WHEREAS, Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, further authorizes the Issuer to enter into an escrow or similar agreement with any such paying agent or trust company or commercial bank with respect to the safekeeping, investment, reinvestment, administration and disposition of any such deposit, upon such terms and conditions as the Issuer and such paying agent or trust company or commercial bank may agree;

WHEREAS, the City Council hereby finds and declares a public purpose and it is in the best interests of the Issuer to refund the Refunded Obligations to lower the City's debt service payments, and that such refunding will result in a present value debt service savings of \$54,775.20; and an actual debt service savings of \$62,291.58 to the Issuer, with no cash contribution from the Issuer;

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the issuance of the Bond is in the best interests of the Issuer;

WHEREAS, all the Refunded Obligations mature or are subject to redemption prior to maturity within 20 years of the date of the bond hereinafter authorized;

WHEREAS, the bond hereafter authorized is being issued and delivered pursuant to said Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance has been adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and subject matter of the public

business to be considered and acted upon at said meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by the applicable provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 551; Now, Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS:

Section 1. RECITALS, AMOUNT AND PURPOSE OF THE BOND. The recitals set forth in the preamble hereof are incorporated herein and shall have the same force and effect as if set forth in this Section. The bond of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas (the "*Issuer*") is hereby authorized to be issued and delivered in the aggregate principal amount of \$725,000 for the public purpose of refunding the Refunded Obligations, and to pay the costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bond.

Section 2. DESIGNATION, DATE, DENOMINATION, NUMBER, AND MATURITY AND INTEREST RATE OF BOND.

(a) Each bond issued pursuant to this Ordinance shall be designated: "CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2019," and there shall be issued, sold, and delivered hereunder one fully registered bond, without interest coupons, dated August 15, 2019, in the denomination and principal amount of \$725,000, numbered R-1, with any bond issued in replacement thereof being in the denomination of the full principal amount of the series of which the bond is issued and numbered consecutively from R-2 upward, payable in installments to the registered owner thereof, or to the registered assignee of said bond (in each case, the "*Registered Owner*"). Principal of said Bond shall mature and be payable in installments on the dates and in the amounts stated in the FORM OF BOND set forth in **Exhibit A** to this Ordinance.

(b) The Bond shall bear interest on the unpaid balance of the principal amount thereof from the date of delivery to the scheduled due date of the principal installments of the Bond at the rate of interest stated in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Ordinance. Said interest shall be payable in the manner provided and on the dates stated in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Bond.

(c) The term "Bond" as used in this Ordinance shall mean and include collectively the bond initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance and any substitute bond exchanged therefor, as well as any other substitute or replacement bond issued pursuant hereto, and the term "Bond" shall mean any such bond.

Section 3. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE BOND.

(a) Registration. The Issuer shall keep or cause to be kept at the principal corporate trust office of First National Bank Texas, located in Killeen, Texas (the "*Paying Agent/Registrar*"), books or records for the registration of the transfer and exchange of the Bond (the "*Registration Books*"), and the Issuer hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers and exchanges under such reasonable regulations as the Issuer and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers and exchanges as herein provided. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the Registered Owner of each Bond to which payments with respect to the Bond shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of each Registered Owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. The Issuer shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books during regular business hours of the Paying Agent/Registrar, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. The Issuer shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges for making such registration, transfer, exchange and delivery of a substitute Bond. Registration of assignments,

transfers and exchanges of a Bond shall be made in the manner provided and with the effect stated in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Ordinance. Each substitute Bond shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Bond.

(b) Transfer and Exchange; Authentication. Except as provided in Section 3(f) of this Ordinance, an authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Bond, date and manually sign said Bond, and no such Bond shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless such Bond is so authenticated. The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel any Bond surrendered for exchange. No additional ordinances, orders, or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the governing body of the Issuer or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing exchange of any Bond or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution, and delivery of a substitute Bond in the manner prescribed herein. Pursuant to Chapter 1201, Government Code, as amended, the duty of transfer of a Bond as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of said Bond, the exchanged Bond shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the Bond that initially was issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance, approved by the Attorney General and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The Bond may be transferred and registered in the name of the new registered owner in whole but not in part.

(c) Payment of Bond and Interest. The Issuer hereby further appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar to act as the paying agent for paying the principal of and interest on the Bond, all as provided in this Ordinance. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bond, shall properly and accurately record all payments on the Bond on the Registration Books, and shall keep proper records of all exchanges of Bonds, and all replacements of Bonds, as provided in this Ordinance. However, in the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the Issuer. Notice of the past due interest shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of the Registered Owner appearing on the Registration Books at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

(d) In General. The Bond (i) shall be issued in fully registered form, without interest coupons, with the principal of and interest on such Bond to be payable only to the Registered Owner thereof, (ii) may be exchanged for another Bond, (iii) may be transferred and assigned, (iv) shall have the characteristics, (v) shall be signed, sealed, executed and authenticated, (vi) the principal of and interest on the Bond shall be payable, and (vii) shall be administered and the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Issuer shall have certain duties and responsibilities with respect to the Bond, all as provided, and in the manner and to the effect as required or indicated, in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Ordinance.

(e) Paying Agent/Registrar. The Issuer covenants with the Registered Owner of the Bond that at all times while the Bond is outstanding the Issuer will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bond under this Ordinance, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be one entity. The Issuer reserves the right to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 20 days written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective not later than 15 days prior to the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition, or other method) should resign or otherwise cease to act as such, the Issuer covenants that promptly it will appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Ordinance. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration

Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Bond, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the Issuer. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Issuer promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to the Registered Owner of the Bond, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Ordinance, and a certified copy of this Ordinance shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.

(f) Authentication. Except as provided below, no Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit of this Ordinance unless and until there appears thereon the Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate substantially in the form provided in this Ordinance, duly authenticated by manual execution of the Paying Agent/Registrar. It shall not be required that the same authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar sign the Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar on the Bond. In lieu of the executed Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar described above, the Initial Bond delivered on the closing date shall have attached thereto the Comptroller's Registration Certificate substantially in the form provided in this Ordinance, manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or by his duly authorized agent, which certificate shall be evidence that the Initial Bond has been duly approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and that it is a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, and has been registered by the Comptroller.

(g) Delivery of Initial Bond. On the closing date, one initial Bond representing the entire principal amount of the Bond, payable in stated installments to the purchaser designated in Section 10 or its designee, executed by manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and City Secretary of the Issuer, approved by the Attorney General of Texas, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and with the date of delivery inserted thereon by the Paying Agent/Registrar, will be delivered to such purchaser or its designee.

Section 4. FORM OF BOND. The form of the Bond, including the form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas to be attached to the Bond initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance, shall be, respectively, substantially as shown in **Exhibit A**, with such appropriate variations, omissions or insertions as are permitted or required by this Ordinance.

Section 5. INTEREST AND SINKING FUND.

(a) A special "*Interest and Sinking Fund*" is hereby created and shall be established and maintained by the Issuer at an official depository bank of said Issuer. Said Interest and Sinking Fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of said Issuer, and shall be used only for paying the interest on and principal of said Bond. All ad valorem taxes levied and collected for and on account of said Bond shall be deposited, as collected, to the credit of said Interest and Sinking Fund. During each year while any of said Bond is outstanding and unpaid, the governing body of said Issuer shall compute and ascertain a rate and amount of ad valorem tax that will be sufficient to raise and produce the money required to pay the interest on said Bond as such interest comes due, and to provide and maintain a sinking fund adequate to pay the principal of said Bond as such principal matures (but never less than 2% of the original amount of said Bond as a sinking fund each year); and said tax shall be based on the latest approved tax rolls of said Issuer, with full allowances being made for tax delinquencies and the cost of tax collection. Said rate and amount of ad valorem tax is hereby levied, and is hereby ordered to be levied, against all taxable property in said Issuer, for each year while said Bond are outstanding and unpaid, and said tax shall be assessed and collected each such year and deposited to the credit of the aforesaid Interest and Sinking Fund. Said ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of said Bond, as such interest comes due and such

principal matures, are hereby pledged for such payment, within the limit prescribed by law. If lawfully available moneys of the Issuer are actually on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund in advance of the time when ad valorem taxes are scheduled to be levied for any year, then the amount of taxes that otherwise would have been required to be levied pursuant to this Section may be reduced to the extent and by the amount of the lawfully available funds then on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund.

(b) Article 1208, Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Bond and the pledge of the taxes granted by the Issuer under this Section, and is therefore valid, effective, and perfected. Should Texas law be amended at any time while the Bond is outstanding and unpaid, the result of such amendment being that the pledge of the taxes granted by the Issuer under this Section is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code, in order to preserve to the Registered Owner of the Bond a security interest in said pledge, the Issuer agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code and enable a filing of a security interest in said pledge to occur.

Section 6. DEFEASANCE OF BOND.

(a) Any Bond and the interest thereon shall be deemed to be paid, retired and no longer outstanding (a "Defeased Bond") within the meaning of this Ordinance, except to the extent provided in subsection (d) of this Section, when payment of the principal of such Bond, plus interest thereon to the due date (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or otherwise) either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (ii) shall have been provided for on or before such due date by irrevocably depositing with or making available to the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with an escrow agreement or other instrument (the "Future Escrow Agreement") for such payment (1) lawful money of the United States of America sufficient to make such payment or (2) Defeasance Securities that mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money to provide for such payment, and when proper arrangements have been made by the Issuer with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of its services until the Defeased Bond shall have become due and payable. At such time as a Bond shall be deemed to be a Defeased Bond hereunder, as aforesaid, such Bond and the interest thereon shall no longer be secured by, payable from, or entitled to the benefits of, the ad valorem taxes herein levied and pledged as provided in this Ordinance, and such principal and interest shall be payable solely from such money or Defeasance Securities.

(b) Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar may at the written direction of the Issuer be invested in Defeasance Securities, maturing in the amounts and times as hereinbefore set forth, and all income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar that is not required for the payment of the Bond and interest thereon, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be turned over to the Issuer, or deposited as directed in writing by the Issuer. Any Future Escrow Agreement pursuant to which the money and/or Defeasance Securities are held for the payment of a Defeased Bond may contain provisions permitting the investment or reinvestment of such moneys in Defeasance Securities or the substitution of other Defeasance Securities upon the satisfaction of the requirements specified in subsection 6(a)(i) or (ii). All income from such Defeasance Securities received by the Paying Agent/Registrar which is not required for the payment of the Defeased Bond, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be remitted to the Issuer or deposited as directed in writing by the Issuer.

(c) The term "Defeasance Securities" means any securities and obligations now or hereafter authorized by State law that are eligible to refund, retire or otherwise discharge obligations such as the Bond, which currently includes the following: (i) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America., (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are

unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of the purchase thereof are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the governing body of the Issuer adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the financial arrangements are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent.

(d) Until the Defeased Bond shall have become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for such Defeased Bond the same as if they had not been defeased, and the Issuer shall make proper arrangements to provide and pay for such services as required by this Ordinance.

Section 7. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED BOND.

(a) Replacement Bond. In the event any outstanding Bond is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed and delivered, a new Bond of the same principal amount, maturity and interest rate, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, in replacement for such Bond in the manner hereinafter provided.

(b) Application for Replacement Bond. Application for replacement of a damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Bond shall be made by the Registered Owner thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft or destruction of a Bond, the Registered Owner applying for a replacement Bond shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft or destruction of a Bond, the Registered Owner shall furnish to the Issuer and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft or destruction of such Bond, as the case may be. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Bond, the Registered Owner shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Bond so damaged or mutilated.

(c) No Default Occurred. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, in the event any such Bond shall have matured, and no default has occurred that is then continuing in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bond, the Issuer may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Bond) instead of issuing a replacement Bond, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) Charge for Issuing Replacement Bond. Prior to the issuance of any replacement Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the Registered Owner of such Bond with all legal, printing, and other expenses in connection therewith. Every replacement Bond issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Bond is lost, stolen or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of the Issuer whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bond shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance.

(e) Authority for Issuing Replacement Bond. In accordance with Sec. 1206.022, Government Code, this Section 7 of this Ordinance shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement Bond without necessity of further action by the governing body of the Issuer or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such Bond is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Bond in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in Section 3(a) of this Ordinance for a Bond issued in exchange for another Bond.

Section 8. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, AND REGISTRATION OF BOND; BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION; CUSIP NUMBERS AND CONTINGENT INSURANCE PROVISION, IF OBTAINED; ENGAGEMENT OF BOND COUNSEL.

(a) The Mayor of the Issuer is hereby authorized to have control of the Bond initially issued and delivered hereunder and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Bond pending its delivery and their investigation, examination, and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas. Upon registration of the Bond said Comptroller of Public Accounts (or a deputy designated in writing to act for said Comptroller) shall manually sign the Comptroller's Registration Certificate attached to such Bond, and the seal of said Comptroller shall be impressed, or placed in facsimile, on such Bond. The approving legal opinion of the Issuer's Bond Counsel and the assigned CUSIP numbers (if obtained) may, at the option of the Issuer, be printed on the Bond issued and delivered under this Ordinance, but neither shall have any legal effect, and shall be solely for the convenience and information of the Registered Owner of the Bond. In addition, if bond insurance is obtained, the Bond may bear an appropriate legend as provided by the insurer.

(b) The obligation of the initial purchaser to accept delivery of the Bond is subject to the initial purchaser being furnished with the final, approving opinion of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., bond counsel to the Issuer, which opinion shall be dated as of and delivered on the date of initial delivery of the Bond to the initial purchaser. The engagement of such firm as bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with issuance, sale and delivery of the Bond is hereby approved and confirmed. The execution and delivery of an engagement letter between the Issuer and such firm, with respect to such services as bond counsel, is hereby authorized in such form as may be approved by the Mayor, and the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such engagement letter.

Section 9. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE BOND.

(a) Covenants. The Issuer covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action that would adversely affect, the treatment of the Bond as an obligation described in section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the Issuer covenants as follows:

(1) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Bond (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds or the projects financed therewith are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by the Issuer, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Ordinance or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Bond, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the Code;

(2) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (1) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Bond or the projects financed therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private business use" that is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the Code, to the governmental use;

(3) to take any action to assure that no amount that is greater than the lesser of \$5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Bond (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the Code;

(4) to refrain from taking any action that would otherwise result in the Bond being treated as a "private activity bond" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the Code;

(5) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Bond being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code;

(6) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Bond, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds that were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the Code) that produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Bond, other than investment property acquired with –

(A) proceeds of the Bond invested for a reasonable temporary period of 3 years or less or, in the case of an advance refunding bond, for a period of 90 days or less until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the Bond is issued,

(B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and

(C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Bond;

(7) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bond or amounts treated as proceeds of the Bond, as may be necessary, so that the Bond does not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the Code (relating to arbitrage);

(8) to refrain from using the proceeds of the Bond or proceeds of any prior bonds to pay debt service on another issue more than 90 days after the date of issue of the Bonds in contravention of the requirements of section 149(d) of the Code (relating to advance refundings); and

(9) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Bond) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the Code and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Bond has been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the Code.

(b) Rebate Fund. In order to facilitate compliance with the above covenant (a)(9), a "Rebate Fund" is hereby established by the Issuer for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such Fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person, including without limitation the Registered Owner. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the Code.

(c) Use of Proceeds. The Issuer understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations (hereinafter defined) and, in the case of refunding bonds, transferred proceeds (if any) and proceeds of the refunded bonds expended prior to the date of issuance of the Bond. It is the understanding of the Issuer that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto (the "Treasury Regulations"). In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated that modify or expand provisions of the Code, as applicable to the Bond, the Issuer will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bond under section 103 of the Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated that impose additional requirements applicable to the Bond, the Issuer agrees to comply with the additional requirements to

the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bond under section 103 of the Code. In furtherance of such intention, the Issuer hereby authorizes and directs the Mayor to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the Issuer, that may be permitted by the Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Bond.

(d) Disposition of Projects. The Issuer covenants that the projects funded with the proceeds of the Refunded Obligations will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by the Issuer of cash or other compensation, unless any action taken in connection with such disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Bonds. For purpose of the foregoing, the Issuer may rely on an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel that the action taken in connection with such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Bond. For purposes of the foregoing, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed in the ordinary course shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes hereof, the Issuer shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains a legal opinion that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(e) Designation as a Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligation. The Issuer hereby designates the Bond as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" as defined in section 265(b)(3) of the Code. In furtherance of such designation, the Issuer represents, covenants and warrants the following: (a) that during the calendar year in which the Bond is issued, the Issuer (including any subordinate entities) has not designated nor will designate obligations that when aggregated with the Bond, will result in more than \$10,000,000 of "qualified tax-exempt bonds" being issued; (b) that the Issuer reasonably anticipates that the amount of tax-exempt obligations issued, during the calendar year in which the Bond is issued, by the Issuer (or any subordinate entities) will not exceed \$10,000,000; and, (c) that the Issuer will take such action or refrain from such action as necessary, and as more particularly set forth in this Section, hereof, in order that the Bond will not be considered a "private activity bond" within the meaning of section 141 of the Code.

(f) Written Procedures. Unless superseded by another action of the Issuer, to ensure compliance with the covenants contained herein regarding private business use, remedial actions, arbitrage and rebate, the Issuer hereby adopts and establishes the instructions attached hereto as **Exhibit B** as their written procedures.

Section 10. SALE OF BOND. The Bond is hereby initially sold and shall be delivered to First National Bank Texas in Killeen, Texas (the "*Purchaser*"), for cash for the par value thereof, pursuant to the Private Placement Letter dated the date of the final passage of this Ordinance which the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute and deliver. The Bond shall initially be registered in the name of the Purchaser. It is hereby officially found, determined, and declared that the terms of this sale are the most advantageous reasonably obtainable.

Section 11. FURTHER PROCEDURES. The Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager and City Secretary, and each of them, shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the Issuer a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement (the form of which is hereby approved in the form presented at the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted) with the Paying Agent/Registrar and all other instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, the Bond, the sale of the Bond and the Official Statement, if such an Official Statement is prepared. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

Section 12. NO RULE 15c2-12 UNDERTAKING. The Issuer has not made an undertaking in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "*Rule*"). The Issuer will however provide the owner of the Bond, with its annual financial report within 270 days after each of the Issuer's fiscal year end beginning with the Issuer's fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, unless such information is available on the Electronic Municipal Market Access website.

Section 13. METHOD OF AMENDMENT. The Issuer hereby reserves the right to amend this Ordinance subject to the following terms and conditions, to-wit:

(a) The Issuer may from time to time, without the consent of the Registered Owner, except as otherwise required by paragraph (b) below, amend or supplement this Ordinance in order to (i) cure any ambiguity, defect or omission in this Ordinance that does not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders, (ii) grant additional rights or security for the benefit of the holders, (iii) add events of default as shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and that shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders, (iv) qualify this Ordinance under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or corresponding provisions of federal laws from time to time in effect, or (v) make such other provisions in regard to matters or questions arising under this Ordinance as shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and that shall not in the opinion of the Issuer's Bond Counsel materially adversely affect the interests of the holders.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (a) above, the Registered Owner shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment hereto that may be deemed necessary or desirable by the Issuer; provided, however, that without the consent of the Registered Owner, nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit amendment of the terms and conditions of this Ordinance or in the Bond so as to:

- (1) Make any change in the maturity of the Bond;
- (2) Reduce the rate of interest borne by the Bond;
- (3) Reduce the amount of the principal payable on the Bond;
- (4) Modify the terms of payment of principal or of interest on the Bond or impose any condition with respect to such payment; or
- (5) Change the requirement with respect to Registered Owner consent to such amendment.

(c) If at any time the Issuer shall desire to amend this Ordinance under this Section, the Issuer shall send by U.S. mail to the Registered Owner of the Bond a copy of the proposed amendment.

(d) Whenever at any time within one year from the date of mailing of such notice the Issuer shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by the Registered Owner of the Bond, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment and that shall specifically consent to and approve such amendment, the Issuer may adopt the amendment in substantially the same form.

(e) Upon the adoption of any amendatory Ordinance pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance with such amendatory Ordinance, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations of the Issuer and the Registered Owner of the Bond shall thereafter be determined, exercised, and enforced, subject in all respects to such amendment.

(f) Any consent given by the Registered Owner of the Bond pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the mailing of the notice provided for in this

Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same Bond during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the mailing of said notice by the Registered Owner, or by a successor in title, by filing notice with the Issuer.

For the purposes of establishing ownership of the Bond, the Issuer shall rely solely upon the registration of the ownership of such Bond on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 14. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

(a) Events of Default. Each of the following occurrences or events for the purpose of this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an Event of Default:

(i) the failure to make payment of the principal of or interest on the Bond when the same becomes due and payable; or

(ii) default in the performance or observance of any other covenant, agreement or obligation of the Issuer, the failure to perform which materially, adversely affects the rights of the Registered Owner of the Bond, including, but not limited to, their prospect or ability to be repaid in accordance with this Ordinance, and the continuation thereof for a period of 60 days after notice of such default is given by the Registered Owner to the Issuer.

(b) Remedies for Default. Upon the happening of any Event of Default, then and in every case, the Registered Owner or an authorized representative thereof, including, but not limited to, a trustee or trustees therefor, may proceed against the Issuer for the purpose of protecting and enforcing the rights of the Registered Owner under this Ordinance, by mandamus or other suit, action or special proceeding in equity or at law, in any court of competent jurisdiction, for any relief permitted by law, including the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein, or thereby to enjoin any act or thing that may be unlawful or in violation of any right of the Registered Owner hereunder or any combination of such remedies.

(c) Remedies Not Exclusive.

(i) No remedy herein conferred or reserved is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or under the Bond or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity; provided, however, that notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the right to accelerate the debt evidenced by the Bond shall not be available as a remedy under this Ordinance.

(ii) The exercise of any remedy herein conferred or reserved shall not be deemed a waiver of any other available remedy.

(iii) By accepting the delivery of a Bond authorized under this Ordinance, the Registered Owner agrees that the certifications required to effectuate any covenants or representations contained in this Ordinance do not and shall never constitute or give rise to a personal or pecuniary liability or charge against the officers, employees or trustees of the Issuer or the City Council.

Section 15. RESERVED.

Section 16. REDEMPTION OF REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS.

(a) The Issuer hereby directs that the Refunded Obligations be called for redemption on the dates set forth on **Schedule I**. Such Refunded Obligations shall be redeemed at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest.

(b) In addition, JPMorgan Chase Bank, the paying agent/registrars for the Refunded Obligation is hereby directed to provide notice of redemption to the registered owners of the respective series of Refunded Obligations and are hereby directed to make appropriate arrangements so that the respective series of Refunded Obligations may be redeemed on their respective redemption date. The Refunded Obligations shall be presented for redemption at the paying agent/registrars therefor, and shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption.

(c) The source of funds for payment of the principal of and interest on the Refunded Obligations on their redemption date shall be from the funds deposited with the Escrow Agent, pursuant to the Escrow Agreement approved in Section 15 of this Ordinance.

Section 17. APPROPRIATION. To pay the debt service coming due on the Bond prior to receipt of the taxes levied to pay such debt service, there is hereby appropriated from current funds on hand, which are hereby certified to be on hand and available for such purpose, an amount sufficient to pay such debt service, and such amount shall be used for no other purpose.

Section 18. SEVERABILITY. If any section, article, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word in this Ordinance, or application thereof to any persons or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion of this Ordinance, despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 19. EFFECTIVE DATE. In accordance with the provisions of Texas Government Code, Section 1201.028, this Ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its adoption by the City Council.

SCHEDULE I

SCHEDULE OF REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS

Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificate of Obligation Series 2009

<u>Principal</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
\$55,000	08/01/2020	4.260%	09/06/2019	100%
\$60,000	08/01/2021	4.260%	09/06/2019	100%
\$60,000	08/01/2022	4.260%	09/06/2019	100%
\$65,000	08/01/2023	4.260%	09/06/2019	100%
\$65,000	08/01/2024	4.260%	09/06/2019	100%
\$70,000	08/01/2025	4.260%	09/06/2019	100%
\$75,000	08/01/2026	4.260%	09/06/2019	100%
\$75,000	08/01/2027	4.260%	09/06/2019	100%
\$80,000	08/01/2028	4.260%	09/06/2019	100%
\$85,000	08/01/2029	4.260%	09/06/2019	100%

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF BOND

A. The form of the Bond, including the form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas to be attached to the Bond initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Ordinance, shall be, respectively, substantially as follows, with such appropriate variations, omissions or insertions as are permitted or required by this Ordinance.

NO. R-1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	PRINCIPAL
	STATE OF TEXAS	AMOUNT
	CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS	\$725,000
	GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND	
	SERIES 2019	

<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Delivery Date</u>
1.860%	September 5, 2019

REGISTERED OWNER: FIRST NATIONAL BANK TEXAS

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

The City of Lake Dallas, Texas (the "Issuer"), being a political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Denton County, for value received, promises to pay, from the sources described herein, to the registered owner specified above, or registered assigns, the principal amount specified above, and to pay interest thereon, from the Delivery Date set forth above, on the balance of said principal amount from time to time remaining unpaid, at the rate per annum set forth above, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The unpaid principal of this Bond shall mature and shall be paid in the Principal Installments on the Payment Dates set forth in the table below:

<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Principal Installment</u>	<u>Coupon</u>
08/01/2020	\$65,000	1.860%
08/01/2021	\$70,000	1.860%
08/01/2022	\$65,000	1.860%
08/01/2023	\$70,000	1.860%
08/01/2024	\$70,000	1.860%
08/01/2025	\$75,000	1.860%
08/01/2026	\$75,000	1.860%
08/01/2027	\$75,000	1.860%
08/01/2028	\$80,000	1.860%
08/01/2029 *	\$80,000	1.860%

* Final Maturity

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THIS BOND are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges. The Issuer shall pay interest on this Bond on February 1 and on each August 1 and February 1 thereafter to the date of maturity. The last principal installment of this Bond shall be paid to the registered owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at maturity at the principal office of First National Bank Texas located in Killeen, Texas, which is the "Paying Agent/Registrar" for this Bond. The payment of all other principal installments of and interest on this Bond shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner hereof on each principal and interest payment date by check or draft, dated as of such principal and interest payment date, drawn by the Paying Agent/Registrar on, and payable solely from, funds of the Issuer required by the Bond Ordinance to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided; and such check or draft shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on each such interest payment date, to the registered owner hereof, at its address as it appeared on the last business day of the month next preceding each such date (the "*Record Date*") on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described. In addition, principal and interest may be paid by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner.

ANY ACCRUED INTEREST due in connection with the final installment of principal of this Bond shall be paid to the registered owner upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Issuer covenants with the registered owner of this Bond that on or before each principal payment date and interest payment date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, from the "Interest and Sinking Fund" created by the Bond Ordinance, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Bond, when due. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall record all payments of principal installments on such Bond when made on their respective due dates.

IF THE DATE for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day that is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

THIS BOND is dated August 15, 2019, authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the principal amount of \$725,000 for the public purpose of refunding certain outstanding obligations of the Issuer, and to pay the costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bond.

THIS BOND IS NOT SUBJECT TO REDEMPTION PRIOR TO ITS STATED MATURITY.

THIS BOND is issuable in the form of one fully-registered Bond without coupons in the denomination of \$725,000. This Bond may be transferred or exchanged as provided in the Bond Ordinance, only upon the registration books kept for that purpose at the above-mentioned office of the Paying Agent/Registrar upon surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer or authorization for exchange satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new Bond of the same maturity and in the same aggregate principal amount shall be issued by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Bond Ordinance, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Issuer and the Paying Agent/Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal and interest due hereon and for all other purposes. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer or exchange during the period commencing

with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for this Bond is changed by the Issuer, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the Issuer has covenanted in the Bond Ordinance that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the registered owner of the Bond.

THIS BOND shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Bond Ordinance until the Certificate of Authentication shall have been executed by the Paying Agent/Registrar or the Comptroller's Registration Certificate hereon shall have been executed by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited and covenanted that this Bond has been duly and validly authorized, issued and delivered; that all acts, conditions and things required or proper to be performed, exist and be done precedent to or in the authorization, issuance and delivery of this Bond have been performed, existed and been done in accordance with law; and that annual ad valorem taxes sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest on and principal of this Bond, as such interest comes due and such principal matures, have been levied and ordered to be levied against all taxable property in said Issuer, and have been pledged for such payment, within the limit prescribed by law.

THE ISSUER HAS RESERVED THE RIGHT to amend the Bond Ordinance as provided therein, and under some (but not all) circumstances amendments thereto must be approved by the registered owner of the Bond.

BY BECOMING the registered owner of this Bond, the registered owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Bond Ordinance, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, acknowledges that the Bond Ordinance is duly recorded and available for inspection in the official minutes and records of the governing body of the Issuer, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Bond and the Bond Ordinance constitute a contract between each registered owner hereof and the Issuer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Bond to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor of the Issuer and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the City Secretary of said Issuer, and has caused the official seal of the Issuer to be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Bond.

(signature)
City Secretary

(signature)
Mayor

(SEAL)

(B) Form of Payment Record.

PAYMENT RECORD

<u>Date of Payment</u>	<u>Principal Prepayment (amount and installment(s) to which</u>	<u>Remaining Principal Balance</u>	<u>Name and Title of Authorized Officer making Entry</u>	<u>Signature of Authorized Officer</u>
----------------------------	---	--	--	--

_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

(c) Form of Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate.

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE
(To be executed if this Bond is not accompanied by an executed Registration
Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas)

It is hereby certified that this Bond has been issued under the provisions of the Bond Ordinance described in the text of this Bond; and that this Bond has been issued in replacement of, or in exchange for, a Bond that originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Dated: _____.

First National Bank Texas
Killeen, Texas
Paying Agent/Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Representative

(d) Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT
(Please print or type clearly)

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto:

Please insert Social Security or Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee

Please print or typewrite name and address, including zip code, of Transferee

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints
_____, attorney, to register the transfer of the within Bond

on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____.

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a securities transfer association recognized signature guarantee program.

NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the front of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

(e) Form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: REGISTER NO. _____

I hereby certify that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Witness my signature and seal this _____.

Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

EXHIBIT B

WRITTEN PROCEDURES FOR TAX COMPLIANCE

These procedures, together with any federal tax certifications, provisions included in the authorizing document (the "Ordinance") with respect to the issuance and sale of Obligations (as defined below), letters of instructions and/or memoranda from bond counsel and any attachments thereto (the "Closing Documents"), are intended to assist the Issuer in complying with federal guidelines related to the issuance of any tax-exempt debt such as the Issuer's General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2019 (the "Obligations").

A. Arbitrage Compliance. Federal income tax laws generally restrict the ability to earn arbitrage in connection with the Obligations. The Responsible Person (as defined below) will review the Closing Documents periodically (at least once a year) to ascertain if an exception to arbitrage compliance applies.

1. Procedures applicable to Obligations issued for construction and acquisition purposes. With respect to the investment and expenditure of the proceeds of the Obligations that are issued to finance public improvements or to acquire land or personal property, the Issuer's City Manager and Finance Director (together with other employees of the Issuer who report to or such officer, is collectively, the "Responsible Person") will:

a. Instruct the appropriate person who is primarily responsible for the construction, renovation or acquisition of the facilities financed with the Obligations (the "Project") that (i) binding contracts for the expenditure of at least 5% of the proceeds of the Obligations are entered into within 6 months of the date of closing of the Obligations (the "Issue Date") and that (ii) the Project must proceed with due diligence;

b. Monitor that at least 85% of the proceeds of the Obligations to be used for the construction, renovation or acquisition of the Project are expended within 3 years of the Issue Date;

c. Monitor the yield on the investments purchased with proceeds of the Obligations and restrict the yield of such investments to the yield on the Obligations after 3 years of the Issue Date;

d. Monitor all amounts deposited into a sinking fund or funds pledged (directly or indirectly) to the payment of the Obligations, such as the Interest and Sinking Fund, to assure that the maximum amount invested within such applicable fund at a yield higher than the yield on the Obligations does not exceed an amount equal to the debt service on the Obligations in the succeeding 12 month period plus a carryover amount equal to one-twelfth of the principal and interest payable on the Obligations for the immediately preceding 12-month period; and

e. Ensure that no more than 50% of the proceeds of the Obligations are invested in an investment with a guaranteed yield for 4 years or more.

2. Procedures applicable to Obligations with a debt service reserve fund. In addition to the foregoing, if the Issuer issues Obligations that are secured by a debt service reserve fund, the Responsible Person will:

a. Assure that the maximum amount of any reserve fund for the Obligations invested at a yield higher than the yield on the Obligations will not exceed the lesser of (1) 10% of the

principal amount of the Obligations, (2) 125% of the average annual debt service on the Obligations measured as of the Issue Date, or (3) 100% of the maximum annual debt service on the Obligations as of the Issue Date.

3. Procedures applicable to Escrow Accounts for Refunding Issues. In addition to the foregoing, if the Issuer issues Obligations and proceeds are deposited to an escrow fund to be administered pursuant to the terms of an escrow agreement, the Responsible Person will:

a. Monitor the actions of the escrow agent to ensure compliance with the applicable provisions of the escrow agreement, including with respect to reinvestment of cash balances;

b. Contact the escrow agent on the date of redemption of obligations being refunded to ensure that they were redeemed; and

c. Monitor any unspent proceeds of the refunded obligations to ensure that the yield on any investments applicable to such proceeds are invested at the yield on the applicable obligations or otherwise applied (see Closing Documents).

4. Procedures applicable to all Tax-exempt Obligation Issues. For all issuances of Obligations, the Responsible Person will:

a. Maintain any official action of the Issuer (such as a reimbursement resolution) stating the Issuer's intent to reimburse with the proceeds of the Obligations any amount expended prior to the Issue Date for the acquisition, renovation or construction of the facilities;

b. Ensure that the applicable information return (e.g., IRS Form 8038-G, 8038-GC, or any successor forms) is timely filed with the IRS; and

c. Assure that, unless excepted from rebate and yield restriction under section 148(f) of the Code, excess investment earnings are computed and paid to the U.S. government at such time and in such manner as directed by the IRS (i) at least every 5 years after the Issue Date and (ii) within 30 days after the date the Obligations are retired.

B. Private Business Use. Generally, to be tax-exempt, only an insignificant amount of the proceeds of each issue of Obligations can benefit (directly or indirectly) private businesses. The Responsible Persons will review the Closing Documents periodically (at least once a year) for the purpose of determining that the use of the facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Obligations (the "Project") do not violate provisions of federal tax law that pertain to private business use. In addition, the Responsible Persons will:

1. Develop procedures or a "tracking system" to identify all property financed with tax-exempt debt;

2. Monitor and record the date on which the Project is substantially complete and available to be used for the purpose intended;

3. Monitor and record whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, any person, other than the Issuer, the employees of the Issuer, the agents of the Issuer or members of the general public has any contractual right (such as a lease, purchase, management or other service agreement) with respect to any portion of the facilities;

4. Monitor and record whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, any person, other than the Issuer, the employees of the Issuer, the agents of the Issuer or members of the general public has a right to use the output of the facilities (e.g., water, gas, electricity);

5. Monitor and record whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, any person, other than the Issuer, the employees of the Issuer, the agents of the Issuer or members of the general public has a right to use the facilities to conduct or to direct the conduct of research;

6. Monitor and record whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, any person, other than the Issuer, has a naming right for the facilities or any other contractual right granting an intangible benefit;

7. Monitor and record whether, at any time the Obligations are outstanding, the facilities are sold or otherwise disposed of; and

8. Take such action as is necessary to remediate any failure to maintain compliance with the covenants contained in the Ordinance related to the public use of the Project.

C. Record Retention. The Responsible Person will maintain or cause to be maintained all records relating to the investment and expenditure of the proceeds of the Obligations and the use of the facilities financed or refinanced thereby for a period ending three (3) years after the complete extinguishment of the Obligations. If any portion of the Obligations is refunded with the proceeds of another series of tax-exempt Obligations, such records shall be maintained until the three (3) years after the refunding Obligations are completely extinguished. Such records can be maintained in paper or electronic format.

D. Responsible Persons. Each Responsible Person shall receive appropriate training regarding the Issuer's accounting system, contract intake system, facilities management and other systems necessary to track the investment and expenditure of the proceeds and the use of the Project financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Obligations. The foregoing notwithstanding, each Responsible Person shall report to the governing body of the Issuer whenever experienced advisors and agents may be necessary to carry out the purposes of these instructions for the purpose of seeking the governing body's approval to engage or utilize existing advisors and agents for such purposes.



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Jeremy Tennant, Director of Development Services

Aug. 8, 2019

House Bill 2439 Impact on Regulation of Building Materials

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report and hold a discussion on House Bill (HB) 2439 and its impact on the regulation of building materials.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

H.B. 2439 by Representative Dade Phelan (R – Beaumont) is effective September 1, 2019, and generally provides – with some exceptions – that a city can’t regulate building materials or methods beyond those in a nationally-recognized building code.

More specifically, it provides that a city may not adopt or enforce a rule, charter provision, ordinance, order, building code, or other regulation that: (1) prohibits or limits, directly or indirectly, the use or installation of a building product or material in the construction, renovation, maintenance, or other alteration of a residential or commercial building if the building product or material is approved for use by a national model code published within the last three code cycles that applies to the construction, renovation, maintenance, or other alteration of the building; or (2) establishes a standard for a building product, material, or aesthetic method in construction, renovation, maintenance, or other alteration of a residential or commercial building if the standard is more stringent than a standard for the product, material, or aesthetic method under a national model code published within the last three code cycles that applies to the construction, renovation, maintenance, or other alteration of the building.

Examples of materials allowed by the 2018 International Residential Code for home exteriors include, among others: (1) concrete, stone, or masonry; (2) fiber cement siding; (3) horizontal aluminum; (4) vinyl siding; or (5) wood siding. A city that has, through an IRC amendment or any other regulation, mandated a percent masonry requirement is thus preempted. A builder can now use vinyl siding or wood siding if he or she chooses because those are a “building product or material [that] is approved for use by a national model code published within the last three code cycles that applies to the construction, renovation, maintenance, or other alteration of the building.”

The bills prohibitions aren't limited to aesthetic building products or materials. Any city that has amended any building code should review those amendments with their building official and legal counsel to determine if an amendment runs afoul of the bill's prohibitions.

The bill provides certain exceptions to the above, such as historic landmarks and districts in certain circumstances. The Texas Municipal League staff has prepared a legal Q&A on the bill's requirements, which is attached.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None, discussion only

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None discussion only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Texas Municipal League Q&A on H.B. 2439

H.B. 2439 (2019)
Legal Q&A
Scott Houston

1. What is H.B. 2439?

H.B. 2439 by Representative Dade Phelan (R – Beaumont) is effective September 1, 2019, and generally provides – with some exceptions – that a governmental entity, including a city, may not adopt or enforce a rule, charter provision, ordinance, order, building code, or other regulation that: (1) prohibits or limits, directly or indirectly, the use or installation of a building product or material in the construction, renovation, maintenance, or other alteration of a residential or commercial building if the building product or material is approved for use by a national model code published within the last three code cycles that applies to the construction, renovation, maintenance, or other alteration of the building; or (2) establishes a standard for a building product, material, or aesthetic method in construction, renovation, maintenance, or other alteration of a residential or commercial building if the standard is more stringent than a standard for the product, material, or aesthetic method under a national model code published within the last three code cycles that applies to the construction, renovation, maintenance, or other alteration of the building. See TEXAS GOV'T CODE Section 3000.002(a)(1) & (2).

A rule, charter provision, ordinance, order, building code, or other regulation adopted by a city that conflicts with the bill is void. 3000.002(e).

2. Why was the bill needed?

According to the Texas House Business and Commerce Committee Report:

There have been concerns raised regarding the elimination of consumer and builder choice in construction through overly restrictive local municipal zoning ordinances, building codes, design guidelines, and architectural standards. Critics argue that these restrictive ordinances, codes, guidelines, and standards create monopolies, increase the cost of construction, and ultimately price thousands of Texans out of the housing market. C.S.H.B. 2439 seeks to address these concerns and eliminate the ability of a governmental entity to enact overly restrictive, vendor-driven building regulations.

In other words, the undertone was that cities were enacting ordinances that required builders to use products available from only one or a few sources to benefit those vendors. Of course, the bill goes much, much further than that. Legislators are already hearing from city officials about the bill's detrimental affects.

3. What is meant by a city regulation that “prohibits or limits, directly or indirectly, the use or installation of a building product or material in the construction, renovation, maintenance, or other alteration of a residential or commercial building if the building product or material is approved for use by a national model code published within the last three code cycles that applies to the construction, renovation, maintenance, or other alteration of the building?”

The best way to understand this core provision of the bill is to break it down into two elements:

- The bill clearly applies only to residential or commercial “buildings.” 3000.002(a)(1). Those terms are not defined, so their normal meaning applies. 311.011. That means it is safe to say that single- and multi-family homes, as well apartments, are subject to the bill’s limitations. Commercial buildings typically include retail and warehouses, but not industrial or more intense uses. A city can define the terms by ordinance, but shouldn’t be unreasonable. In other words, it doesn’t make sense to classify a single-family home as an industrial use.

“Construction, renovation, maintenance, or other alteration” appears to cover just about any type of change to a building.

- A “building product or material [that] is approved for use by a national model code published within the last three code cycles that applies to the construction, renovation, maintenance, or other alteration of the building.” 3000.002(a)(1).

Most agree that the language above references the International Code Council model codes and a handful of others. Currently, cities should normally be operating under: (1) the International Residential Code (IRC) for residential construction; (2) the National Electrical Code (NEC) for electrical construction in both residential and commercial construction; and (3) the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) and the International Building Code (IBC) for all construction other than single-family residential. With regard to plumbing codes, a city may be operating under the plumbing provisions of the IRC and/or either the plumbing provisions of the Uniform Plumbing Code (UPC) or International Plumbing Code (IPC). Other ICC Codes includes the International Fire Code (IFC), the International Fuel Gas Code (IFGS), the International Property Maintenance Code, and several more.

The ICC code cycles update every three years. The last three code cycles as of 2019 are 2018, 2015, and 2012.

Examples of materials allowed by the 2018 IRC for home exteriors include, among others: (1) concrete, stone, or masonry; (2) fiber cement siding; (3) horizontal aluminum; (4) vinyl siding; or (5) wood siding. See Table [R703.3\(1\)](#). A city that has, through an IRC amendment or any other regulation, mandated a percent masonry requirement is thus preempted. A builder can now use vinyl siding or wood siding if he or she chooses because those are a “building product or material [that] is approved for use by a national model code published within the last three code cycles that applies to the construction, renovation, maintenance, or other alteration of the building.”

The bills prohibitions aren’t limited to aesthetic building products or materials. Any city that has amended any ICC or other code should review those amendments with their building official and legal counsel to determine if an amendment runs afoul of the bill’s prohibitions.

4. What is meant by a city regulation that “establishes a standard for a building product, material, or aesthetic method in construction, renovation, maintenance, or other alteration of a residential or commercial building if the standard is more stringent than a standard for the product, material, or aesthetic method under a national model code published within the last three code cycles that applies to the construction, renovation, maintenance, or other alteration of the building?”

Most agree that any city regulation requiring that a building look a certain way (i.e., above-and-beyond an appearance that comes about through compliance with minimum national model code standards) is prohibited. 3000.002(a)(2). Some have argued that architectural features, front elevation requirements, roof pitch, window size, and similar requirements may be preempted. Of course, those things may or may not be addressed by a base international model code. If they are not, they are not preempted. In any case, each city should consult its attorney on specifics.

5. Can a city continue to adopt amendments to its building codes?

Yes, but they can’t conflict with the prohibitions in the bill. A city that adopts a building code governing the construction, renovation, maintenance, or other alteration of a residential or commercial building may amend a provision of the building code to conform to local concerns if the amendment does not conflict with the prohibitions discussed in questions 3 and 4, above. 3000.002(b). The prohibition against amendments that conflict with the bill overrides authority in other law to make amendments. See, e.g., TEX. LOC. GOV’T CODE 214.212(c); 214.214(b); 214.216(c).

6. May a city use private deed restrictions to require certain materials or methods?

Probably not. State law authorizes the City of Houston and any city that doesn’t have zoning to enforce certain private deed restrictions. TEX. LOC. GOV’T CODE Subchapter F. (an authorized city may enforce a deed restriction that “regulates architectural features of a structure”). However, the language in H.B. 2439 arguably preempts such a regulation because it would be “establishing a standard or limiting a product.” Of course, private deed restrictions between property owners are still enforceable.

7. Does a city have any option at all with regard to controlling building materials or construction methods?

That’s debatable, but the obvious method is by agreement. A city can enter into an agreement wherein a person voluntarily agrees to abide by certain standards. For commercial construction, the incentivizing tool would be a Local Government Code “Chapter 380 agreement.” For residential and commercial, it would be a “neighborhood empowerment zone” under Chapter 378 of the Local Government Code. Property and/or sales tax abatements could be other options.

8. Are some structures exempt from the prohibitions in the bill?

Yes. The prohibitions in questions 3 and 4, above, do not apply to:

1. a program established by a state agency that requires particular standards, incentives, or financing arrangements in order to comply with requirements of a state or federal funding source or housing program;
2. a requirement for a building necessary to consider the building eligible for windstorm and hail insurance coverage;
3. an ordinance or other regulation that: (i) regulates outdoor lighting for the purpose of reducing light pollution; and (ii) is adopted by a city that is certified as a Dark Sky Community by the International Dark-Sky Association as part of the International Dark Sky Places Program;
4. an ordinance or order that: (i) regulates outdoor lighting; and (ii) is adopted under the authority of state law; or
5. a building located in a place or area designated for its historical, cultural, or architectural importance and significance that a city may regulate through zoning, if the city: (i) is a certified local government under the National Historic Preservation Act; or (ii) has an applicable landmark ordinance that meets the requirements under the certified local government program as determined by the Texas Historical Commission (a city that doesn't meet (i) or (ii) can adopt or enforce a regulation in questions 3 and 4, above, that applies to a building located in a place or area designated on or after April 1, 2019, by the city for its historical, cultural, or architectural importance and significance, if the city has the voluntary consent from the building owner);
6. a building located in a place or area designated for its historical, cultural, or architectural importance and significance by a city, if designated before April 1, 2019;
7. a building located in an area designated as a historic district on the National Register of Historic Places;
8. a building designated as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark;
9. a building designated as a State Archeological Landmark or State Antiquities Landmark;
10. a building listed on the National Register of Historic Places or designated as a landmark by a city;
11. a building located in a World Heritage Buffer Zone; or
12. a building located in an area designated for development, restoration, or preservation in a main street city under the main street program.

3000.002(c)(1)-(12); 3000.002(d). In addition, the bill does not affect provisions regarding the installation of a fire sprinkler protection system under Section 1301.551(i), Occupations Code. 3000.004. Section 1301.551(i) provides that:

Notwithstanding any other provision of state law, after January 1, 2009, a municipality may not enact an ordinance, bylaw, order, building code, or rule requiring the installation of a multipurpose residential fire protection sprinkler system or any other fire sprinkler protection system in a new or existing one- or two-family dwelling. A municipality may adopt an ordinance, bylaw, order, or rule allowing a multipurpose residential fire protection sprinkler specialist or other contractor to offer, for a fee, the installation of a fire sprinkler protection system in a new one- or two-family dwelling.

9. How are the bill's prohibitions enforced?

The attorney general or an aggrieved party may file an action in district court to enjoin a violation or threatened violation of the bill. 3000.003. The attorney general may recover reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred in bringing an action under the bill, and sovereign and governmental immunity to suit is waived and abolished to the extent necessary to enforce the bill. *Id.*



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: John Cabrales Jr., City Manager

Aug. 8, 2019

House Bill 2840 Public Comment

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report and hold a discussion on House Bill (HB) 2840 regarding changes to public comment on an agenda for an open meeting.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

House Bill 2840 by Representative Terry Canales (D – Edinburg) is effective on September 1, 2019. The bill amends the Texas Open Meetings Act to provide that “a governmental body shall allow each member of the public who desires to address the body regarding an item on an agenda for an open meeting of the body to address the body regarding the item at the meeting before or during the body’s consideration of the item.” Before the passage of the bill, the public had only the right to observe, rather than speak at, an open meeting of a governmental body.

The current wording on our City Council and various boards and commission agendas reads as follows.

Citizen Agenda & Public Comment

An opportunity for citizens to address the Mayor and City Council on matters which are not scheduled for consideration by the City Council or another City Board or Commission at a later date. In order to address the Council, please complete a Public Meeting Appearance Card and present it to the City Secretary prior to the start of the Council meeting. The Texas Open Meeting Act prohibits deliberation by the City Council of any subject which is not on the posted agenda, therefore the Council will not be able to discuss or take any action on items brought up during the citizen presentations. Citizen presentation will be limited to five (5) minutes per person.

In order to comply with the new state statute requirements, staff recommends the following wording.

Citizen Agenda & Public Comment

An opportunity for citizens to address the Mayor and City Council on matters which ~~are or~~ are not scheduled for consideration by the City Council or another City Board or Commission. ~~at a later date.~~ In order to address the Council, please complete a Public Meeting Appearance Card and present it to the City Secretary prior to the start of the ~~Council meeting~~ **Citizen Agenda & Public Comment section of the agenda**. The Texas Open Meeting Act prohibits deliberation by the City Council of any subject which is not on the posted agenda, therefore the Council will not be able to discuss or take any action on items brought up during the citizen presentations. Citizen presentation will be limited to five (5) minutes per person.

The Texas Municipal League staff has prepared a legal Q&A on the bill's requirements, which is attached.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None, discussion only

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None discussion only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Texas Municipal League Q&A on H.B. 2840

House Bill 2840: Public Comment on Agenda Items

Zindia Thomas, TML Assistant General Counsel

July 2019

What is H.B. 2840?

House Bill 2840 by Representative Terry Canales (D – Edinburg) is effective date of September 1, 2019. The bill amends the Texas Open Meetings Act to provide that “a governmental body shall allow each member of the public who desires to address the body regarding an item on an agenda for an open meeting of the body to address the body regarding the item at the meeting before or during the body’s consideration of the item.” Before the passage of the bill, the public had only the right to observe, rather than speak at, an open meeting of a governmental body.

What right does the public have to speak on a particular agenda item?

The public has the right to speak on each item on the agenda at an open meeting of all governmental bodies as defined by the Open Meetings Act, except for state agencies. Tex. Gov’t Code § 551.007(a).

When does the public have the right to speak on items on the agenda of an open meeting?

The governmental body must allow the public the right to speak on items on the agenda either at the beginning of the meeting or during the meeting when the agenda item is being considered by the governmental body. *Id.* § 551.007(b).

Is a governmental body allowed to adopt reasonable rules on the public’s right to speak?

Yes. A governmental body may adopt reasonable rules concerning the public’s right to speak at an open meeting. *Id.* § 551.007(c). The rules may include how long the person can address the governmental body on a given item. If the person addressing the governmental body needs a translator, the governmental body is required to allow at least twice the normal amount of time for the non-English speaker to address the body. *Id.* § 551.007(d).

May the governmental body still allow the public to ask questions about items not on the agenda?

The governmental body may decide to allow the public to ask questions about items not on the agenda. If the governmental body allows the public to ask questions about items not on the agenda, the governmental body can still apply reasonable rules regarding the number, frequency, and length of presentation, but it cannot discriminate against speakers. The governmental body will not be able to deliberate on any item that is not on the agenda. For such an item, the governmental body may either: (1) make a statement of fact regarding the item; (2) make a statement concerning the policy regarding the item; or (3) propose that the item be placed on a future agenda. *Id.* § 551.042.

May the governmental body prevent the public from criticizing the governmental body or actions of the governmental body?

A governmental body may not prohibit public criticism of the governmental body, including criticism of any act, omission, policy, procedure, program, or service. However, the bill “does not apply to public criticism that is otherwise prohibited by law.” *Id.* § 551.007(e). What public criticism is prohibited by law remains to be seen. Defamation would probably fall under that prohibition. In any case, a city should be able to enforce a decorum policy for public speakers, so long as it doesn’t prohibit criticism.



CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Jeremy Tennant, Director of Development Services

Aug. 8, 2019

House Bill 3167 Changes to the Subdivision Platting Approval Process

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report and hold a discussion on House Bill (HB) 3167 and its changes to the subdivision platting approval process.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

House Bill 3167 by Rep. Tom Oliverson (R – Houston) is legislation that becomes effective on September 1, 2019. The bill makes numerous changes to the subdivision platting approval process, and it will require most cities to make changes to their subdivision ordinance, zoning ordinance, and/or unified development code approval processes.

The Texas Municipal League staff has prepared a legal Q&A and chart explaining the bill's requirements, which are attached.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None, discussion only

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None discussion only.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Texas Municipal League Q&A on H.B. 3167
2. Texas Municipal League chart on H.B. 3167

H.B. 3167 (2019)

Legal Q&A

Scott Houston

1. What is H.B. 3167?

[House Bill 3167](#) by Rep. Tom Oliverson (R – Houston) is legislation that becomes effective on September 1, 2019. The bill makes numerous changes to the site plan and subdivision platting approval process, and it will require most cities to make changes to their subdivision ordinance, zoning ordinance, and/or unified development code approval processes. A chart of the process required by the bill is included at the end of this Q&A.

2. Why was the bill needed?

The Texas House Land and Resource Management Committee Report states that:

Concerns have been raised regarding the process for plat and land development application approval by political subdivisions. It has been suggested that some political subdivisions circumvent statutory timelines for approving an application by simply denying the application with generic comments that do not fully address specific deficiencies with the application. C.S.H.B. 3167 seeks to provide greater certainty and clarity for the process by setting out provisions relating to county and municipal approval procedures for land development applications.

In other words, the bill is meant to force cities to speed up the site plan/subdivision plat approval process, and to provide more information when a plan or plat isn't approved. In reality, it may create red tape that slows the process down and/or results in substandard planning. A list of witnesses for and against the bill is available at:

<https://capitol.texas.gov/tlodocs/86R/witlistbill/pdf/HB03167H.pdf#navpanes=0>.

3. What types of development applications are subject to H.B. 3167?

The bill applies to plans and plats. It defines a “plan” to mean a subdivision development plan, including a subdivision plan, subdivision construction plan, site plan, land development application, and site development plan. TEX. LOC. GOV'T CODE § 212.001(2). It defines “plat” to include a preliminary plat, general plan, final plat, and replat. *Id.* § 212.001(3).

Many have questioned the meaning of these terms. Does the reference to “site plan” only refer to that term as used in Chapter 212, Subchapter B? And what does the term “general plan” refer to? That term is mentioned in current law in a handful of places. *Id.* §§ 212.010; 212.044; 212.047. As mentioned in those sections, the term may be referring to the city's comprehensive plan. In the context of H.B. 3167, the term is included in the definition of “plat.” The City of Houston's ordinance, which was praised by some developers, defines the term “general plan” as “a site plan submitted for the purpose of establishing a street system for a large tract to be developed in sections. The General Plan is submitted with the subdivision plat for the first section being platted. The General Plan is valid for 4 years and can be extended by planning commission

action. Upon planning commission approval, the General Plan establishes the street system for future development.” Thus, it appears that the term “general plan” in H.B. 3167 means something different than where it appears in other places in Chapter 212.

The bill also provides that the approval procedures as amended by the bill apply to a city regardless of whether it has entered into an interlocal agreement, including an interlocal agreement between the city and county relating to extraterritorial jurisdiction subdivision platting agreement as required by state law. *Id.* § 212.0085.

4. What application materials are included in the definition of “plan?”

Looking at the definitions in the question above, some say that essentially any type of plan that shows the layout of a project is subject to the bill. The bill uses some terms that aren’t common in planning, such as including “general plan” in the definition of “plan.” No one is certain what a “general plan” means, so each city should decide and define that term in its ordinance(s).

The bill amends Local Government Code Chapter 212, which relates to subdivision platting. It seems to insert a “site plan” and “site development plan” into the subdivision plat approval process, but those are traditionally based on the zoning authority in Chapter 211. As such, most attorneys argue that a zoning site plan isn’t subject to the bill’s requirements.

Because of the ambiguity, each city may wish to define certain term(s) in its ordinance for clarity.

5. How does H.B. 3167 change the plan/plat approval timeline?

The bill requires the municipal authority responsible for approving plats to take the following action with regard to the “initial approval” of a plan or plat within 30 days after the date the plan or plat is filed: (1) approve, (2) approve with conditions, or (3) disapprove with explanation. *Id.* § 212.009(a).

Current law defines “the municipal authority responsible for approving plats” as the municipal planning commission or, if the city has no planning commission, the governing body of the city. Also under current law, the governing body by ordinance may require the approval of the governing body in addition to that of the municipal planning commission. *Id.* § 212.006(a).

If an ordinance requires that a plan or plat be approved by the governing body of the city in addition to the planning commission, the governing body shall approve, approve with conditions, or disapprove the plan or plat within 30 days after the date the plan or plat is approved by the planning commission or is approved by the inaction of the commission, and a plan or plat is approved by the governing body unless it is approved with conditions or disapproved within that period.

6. May the city and applicant agree to extend the deadline in the question above?

Yes, but only if the applicant (not the city) requests the extension. The parties may extend the 30-day period described above for a period not to exceed 30 days if: (1) the applicant requests the extension in writing to the municipal authority responsible for approving plats or the governing body of the municipality, as applicable; and (2) the municipal authority or governing body, as applicable, approves the extension request. *Id.* § 212.009(b-2).

7. What does a city do when it approves a plan or plat?

If a plan or plat is approved, the municipal authority giving the approval shall endorse the plan or plat with a certificate indicating the approval. *Id.* § 212.009(c).

8. What if the municipal authority responsible for approving plats fails to approve, approve with conditions, or disapprove with explanation a plan or plat within the prescribed period?

A plan or plat is approved by the municipal authority unless it is disapproved within the periods described above and in accordance with the bill's procedures. *Id.* § 212.009(b).

If that happens, the authority on the applicant's request shall issue a certificate stating the date the plan or plat was filed and that the authority failed to act on the plan or plat within the period. *Id.* § 212.009(d).

9. What must a city do with regard to approval, approval with conditions, or disapproval with explanation?

A municipal authority or governing body that conditionally approves or disapproves a plan or plat shall provide the applicant a written statement of the conditions for the conditional approval or reasons for disapproval that clearly articulates each specific condition for the conditional approval or reason for disapproval. *Id.* § 212.0091(a).

Each condition or reason specified in the written statement: (1) must be directly related to the requirements under the subdivision platting law and include a citation to the law, including a statute or municipal ordinance, that is the basis for the conditional approval or disapproval, if applicable; and (2) may not be arbitrary. *Id.* § 212.0091(b).

10. If the municipal authority approves with conditions or disapproves with explanation, what is the applicant entitled to do?

After the conditional approval or disapproval with explanation of a plan or plat, the applicant may submit to the municipal authority or governing body a written response that satisfies each condition for the conditional approval or remedies each reason for disapproval provided, and the municipal authority or governing body may not establish a deadline for an applicant to submit the response. *Id.* § 212.0093.

11. What must the city do with regard to the applicant's written response?

A municipal authority or governing body that receives a written response shall determine whether to “approve” or “disapprove [with explanation]” the applicant’s previously conditionally-approved or disapproved plan or plat not later than the 15th day after the date the response was submitted. *Id.* § 212.0095(a). Again, a city may not establish a deadline before which the applicant must submit the response. *Id.* § 212.0093

A municipal authority or governing body that receives a response shall approve a previously conditionally approved or disapproved plan or plat if the response adequately addresses each condition of the conditional approval or each reason for the disapproval. *Id.* § 212.0095(c).

A previously conditionally-approved or disapproved plan or plat is approved if: (1) the applicant files a response that adequately addresses each condition of the conditional approval or each reason for disapproval, and (2) the municipal authority or governing body that receives the response does not disapprove the plan or plat on or before the 15th day the response was submitted. *Id.* § 212.0095(d).

The two paragraphs above mean the plan or plat must be approved if: (1) the applicant’s written response addresses all the issues raised in the city’s prior approval with conditions or disapproval with explanation; and (2) no new issues are raised by the applicant’s written response. *Id.* § 212.0095(d)(2). What to do when new issues are raised by the applicant’s written response is the subject of some debate and is addressed in question 12, below.

12. What if the applicant’s written response changes the plan or plat in a way that creates new issues?

At least two schools of thought exist in relation to what happens once the city receives the applicant’s written response: (1) the written response and 15-day decision period of the city continues repeatedly in relation to new issues raised by corrections; or (2) the city must disapprove with explanation a submission that creates new issues, which starts the process from the beginning.

Under the first process, it appears that – if the applicant’s written response raises new issues – a city may, once again, “approve” or “disapprove with explanation” the plan or plat on or before the 15th day the response was submitted. Section 212.0095(d) supports that conclusion:

(d) A previously conditionally approved or disapproved plan or plat is approved if: (1) the applicant filed a response that meets the requirements of Subsection (c); and (2) the municipal authority or governing body that received the response *does not disapprove the plan or plat* on or before the date required by Subsection (a) and in accordance with Section 212.0091.

Disapproval must follow the process spelled out previously:

- A municipal authority or governing body that conditionally approves or disapproves a plan or plat shall provide the applicant a written statement of the conditions for the conditional approval or reasons for disapproval that clearly articulates each specific condition for the conditional approval or reason for disapproval. *Id.* §§ 212.0095(b);

212.0091(a) (Note that (a) includes the “conditional approval” option, but a city can’t use that. It can only disapprove with explanation because it is limited to doing so by Section 212.0095(d)(2)).

- Each condition or reason specified in the written statement: (1) must be directly related to the requirements under the subdivision platting law and include a citation to the law, including a statute or municipal ordinance, that is the basis for the conditional approval or disapproval, if applicable; and (2) may not be arbitrary. *Id.* §§ 212.0095(b); 212.0091(b) (Again, only disapproval with conditions is allowed at this stage).

Presumably, the approval or disapproval with explanation for new issues within 15 days allows the applicant to once again submit a written response, which once again triggers the 15 day deadline. That process could conceivably continue until all issues have been addressed.

The second process presumes that the applicant’s written submission and the city’s response to it within 15 days is a “one-and-done” proposition. That process interprets Sections 212.0095(b)(2) and (c)-(d) to allow approval if all of the items are corrected or disapproved with explanation if not. The disapproval with explanation would mean that the applicant starts again at the beginning by resubmitting the plan or plat.

13. Does the bill provide for an alternative plan or plat approval procedure?

Yes, but only if they applicant agrees. An applicant may elect at any time to seek approval for a plan or plat under an alternative approval process adopted by a city if the process allows for a shorter approval period than the approval process described in the questions above. *Id.* § 212.0096.

An applicant that elects to seek approval under the alternative approval process described above is not: (1) required to satisfy the requirements of the statutory approval process in the bill above before bringing an action challenging a disapproval of a plan or plat; or (2) prejudiced in any manner in bringing the action described by (1), including satisfying a requirement to exhaust any and all remedies. *Id.* § 212.0096(b).

This alternative approval procedure may be a way to grant more authority to staff and speed up internal processes. An applicant would usually have nothing to lose by trying a city’s alternative process because the applicant could always opt back in to the procedures in the bill.

14. May a city require an applicant to waive any deadlines or procedures in the bill?

Maybe, but only with regard to a plan, not a plat. A municipal authority responsible for approving plats or the governing body of a city may not request or require an applicant to waive a deadline or other approval procedure. *Id.* § 212.0097. The waiver prohibition applies only to “plats” and not to “plans,” which could allow a city to require a waiver for anything other than an actual plat, which is defined in the bill as a preliminary plat, general plan, final plat, and replat. Of course, the prohibition against establishing a deadline by which the applicant must submit a written response remains in place. *Id.* § 212.0093.

15. What is the burden of proof in a legal action challenging the disapproval of a plan or plat?

In a legal action challenging a disapproval of a plan or plat, the city has the burden of proving by clear and convincing evidence that the disapproval meets the requirements of the subdivision platting law or any applicable case law, and the court may not use a “deferential standard.” *Id.* § 212.0099.

16. May a city require a plan or plat to meet administrative completeness requirements before being considered “filed?” May a city have a submittal calendar that corresponds to the city’s internal meetings process?

The bill doesn’t appear to modify the authority of a city to require an administrative completeness review (i.e., meet a checklist of requirements) prior to being accepted for filing. A city could also continue to have a submittal calendar that corresponds, for example, to planning and zoning commission meetings. In other words, the bill doesn’t make any additions related to acceptance for filing requirements. Thus, if a city believes it had the authority to do so prior to the bill, it should be able to continue those practices.

One exception is that, if a groundwater availability certification is required, the 30-day period begins on the date the applicant submits the groundwater availability certification to the municipal authority responsible for approving plats or the governing body, as applicable. *Id.* § 212.009(b-1).

17. How does the bill interact with Chapter 245 (the “permit vesting statute”)?

Chapter 245, in sections 245.001(a) and (b), provides in relevant part that:

Each regulatory agency shall consider the approval, disapproval, or conditional approval of an application for a permit solely on the basis of any orders, regulations, ordinances, rules, expiration dates, or other properly adopted requirements in effect at the time: (1) the original application for the permit is filed for review for any purpose, including review for administrative completeness; or (2) a plan for development of real property or plat application is filed with a regulatory agency.

Rights to which a permit applicant is entitled under this chapter accrue on the filing of an original application or plan for development or plat application that gives the regulatory agency fair notice of the project and the nature of the permit sought. An application or plan is considered filed on the date the applicant delivers the application or plan to the regulatory agency or deposits the application or plan with the United States Postal Service by certified mail addressed to the regulatory agency. A certified mail receipt obtained by the applicant at the time of deposit is prima facie evidence of the date the application or plan was deposited with the United States Postal Service.

The above means that an applicant could submit something for approval that would trigger vesting, but that doesn't necessarily mean that the application is "filed" for purposes of H.B. 3167. However, Section 245.001(e) provides that:

- (e) A regulatory agency may provide that a permit application expires on or after the 45th day after the date the application is filed if:
- (1) the applicant fails to provide documents or other information necessary to comply with the agency's technical requirements relating to the form and content of the permit application;
 - (2) the agency provides to the applicant not later than the 10th business day after the date the application is filed written notice of the failure that specifies the necessary documents or other information and the date the application will expire if the documents or other information is not provided; and
 - (3) the applicant fails to provide the specified documents or other information within the time provided in the notice.

The subsection above provides additional authority for a city to require "administrative completeness" prior to an application being considered as "filed" for purposes of H.B. 3167.

18. What are best practices and practical tips for compliance with the bill?

The following suggestions were provided by planners and land use attorneys:

- Review ordinances to make sure they: (1) include all grounds for approval with conditions or denial with explanation; and (2) specifically reference/cross-reference the development code, municipal code, charter, criterial manuals, and other rules that may be cited as a result of H.B. 3167.
- Conduct a study of the cost to provide service for the required staffing levels necessary to meet H.B. 3167 timelines. For instance, a city may need additional engineering services. Adopt new fees that require development to cover the associated costs.
- Establish a detailed internal review process with internal deadlines.
- If a city doesn't have both the planning commission and governing body approval process (as allowed in Local Government Code Section 212.006), it should consider adopting such a process so that if one misses something (e.g., an item that needs to be conditionally approved), the other one can address it.
- Define "filed" in the city's ordinance to mean the day the administrative review process is finished and the plan or plat is placed on the planning and zoning commission agenda.
- Create a waiver form and make it available to applicants. The city can't request a waiver for plats, but it arguably can for plans (see question 14, above), and staff could point out that the process may actually be longer without one.
- Develop standard forms with fill-in-the-blanks and have a comment bank that includes citations to point out frequent errors.

- Establish a detailed quality control checklist (with code citations) and require it to be submitted, and stamped by the submitting engineer, as part of the completeness review.
- Host meeting/informational sessions for the development community to roll out process changes.
- Require pre-application conferences before applicants can submit.
- Limit filing to a schedule or certain day(s) of week.
- Consider whether you need to add dates to the planning and zoning commission meeting schedule, and consider what happens to the application if the commission is unable to meet within the 30-day timeframe (e.g., because of a lack of quorum).
- Delegate any applications to staff rather than the “authority responsible for approving plats” to avoid the 30-day provisions.
- Require supporting “studies” (i.e. traffic impact analysis, drainage study, etc.) be submitted prior to the first application for development.
- Consider requiring submission and approval of preliminary utility plans, potentially as part of a service availability determination, separate and prior to any submission of the actual preliminary plan or plat. Consider the same regarding: utility evaluations (city and third party); TxDOT or county road approvals (curb cuts/driveways); traffic impact analysis; variance approvals; and any other submissions that need to be made to the county and ESD (or any other governmental entity that needs to review) prior to filing.
- Do not accept a final plat for review until subdivision construction plans are approved and either a fiscal surety is filed or the infrastructure improvements are constructed.
- Call responses “notices of code deficiency” that state “your submission fails to comply with section _____ regarding _____” or “does not adequately address section _____ regarding _____.”

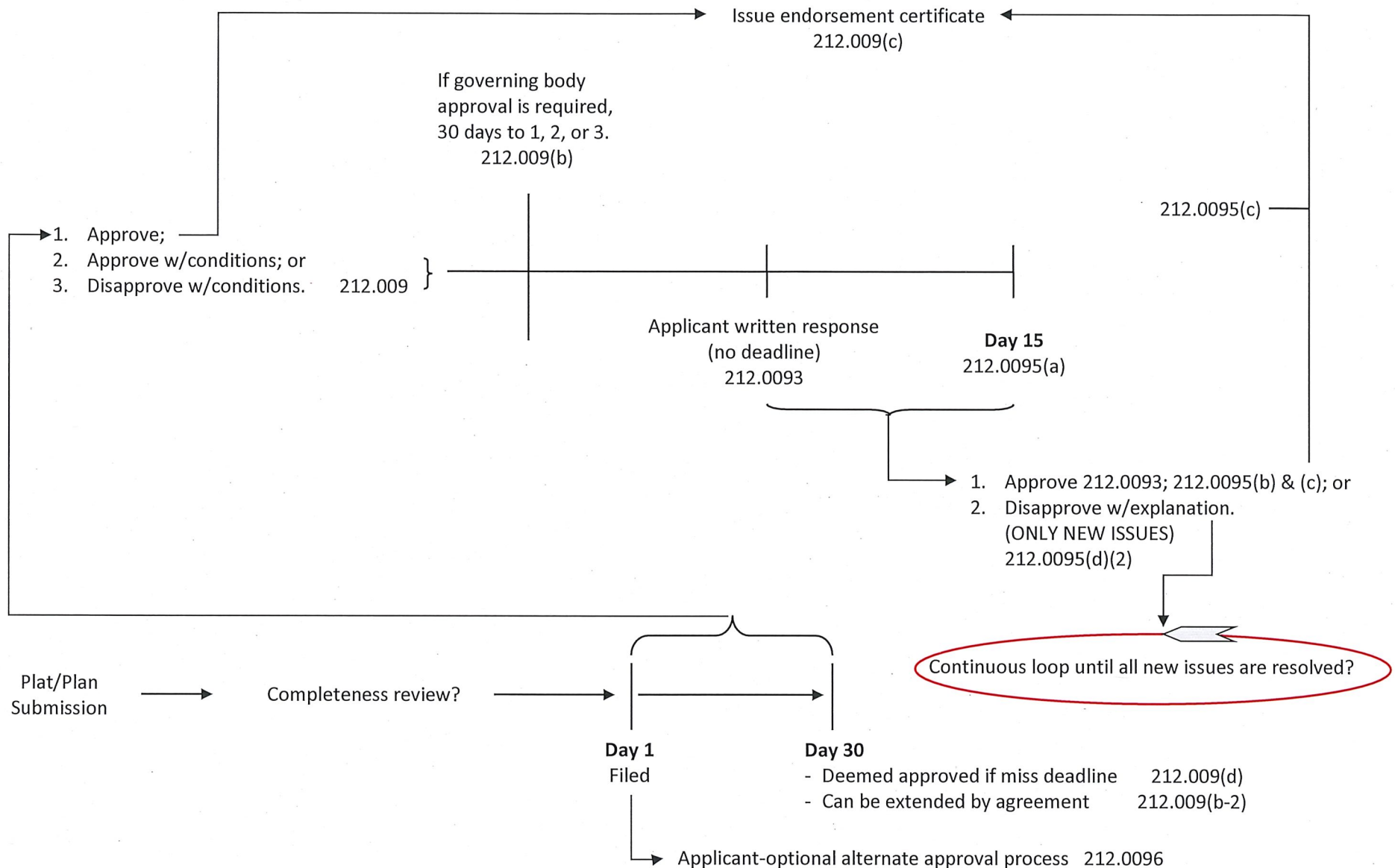
19. Does the bill contain any beneficial provisions?

Yes. With regard to the approval of replats, the bill provides that:

1. a replat of a subdivision or part of a subdivision may be recorded and is controlling over the preceding plat without vacation of that plat if the replat: (a) is signed and acknowledged by only the owners of the property being replatted; (b) is approved by the municipal authority responsible for approving plats; and (c) does not attempt to amend or remove any covenants or restrictions (*Id.* § 212.014); and
2. for a replat that, during the preceding five years, any of the area to be replatted was limited by an interim or permanent zoning classification to residential use for not more than two residential units per lot or any lot in the preceding plat was limited by deed restrictions to residential use for not more than two residential units per lot: (a) if the proposed replat requires a variance or exception, a public hearing must be held by the municipal planning commission or the governing body of the city and; (b) if a proposed replat does not require a variance or exception, the city shall, not later than the 15th day after the date the replat is approved, provide written notice by mail of the approval of the replat to each owner of a lot in the original subdivision that is within 200 feet of the lots to be replatted according to the most recent municipality or county tax roll; (c) sections (a) and (b) do not apply to a proposed replat if the municipal planning commission or the governing body of the city holds a public

hearing and gives notice of the hearing in the manner provided by section (b); (d) the notice of a replat approval required by section (b) must include: (i) the zoning designation of the property after the replat; and (ii) a telephone number and e-mail address an owner of a lot may use to contact the city about the replat (*Id.* § 212.015).

H.B. 3167 Development Approval Process





**CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO**

Prepared By: Michele Sanchez, Finance Director

August 8, 2019

Budget Workshop

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the Fiscal Year (FY) 2018-19 and the Proposed Budget and Tax Rate for FY 2019-20, including impacts from anticipated changes in law by the Texas Legislature.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this item is to provide the City Council with revenue and expenditure trending for fiscal year FY 2018-19, and proposed revenue and expenditures for FY 2019-20, and to review the proposed budget for FY 2019-20.

Section 7.02 of the City Charter requires the City Manager to submit the proposed budget to the City Council and the City Secretary on or before the fifth day of August, unless the City Council has granted an extension. Below is the proposed calendar of dates that staff is planning to hold budget workshops, public hearings and adoption of the budget.

May 23	Budget Workshop
June 13	Budget Workshop
June 27	Budget Workshop
July 11	Budget Workshop
July 25	Budget Workshop
August 8	Budget Workshop
August 8	Budget Workshop
August 22	First Public Hearing on Tax Rate
August 29	Special Called Meeting for Second Public Hearing on Tax Rate and Budget Hearing

Sept. 12	Adoption of Tax Rate and Budget
Sept. 26	Back up date for Adoption of Tax Rate and Budget
Sept. 30	Last day to adopt a Tax Rate and Budget (Tax Code 26.05 & Local Govt. Code 102.009)

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

FY 2019-20 Proposed Budget will contain the projected revenues and expenses for the City.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None, discussion only

ATTACHMENT(S):

None, discussion only